

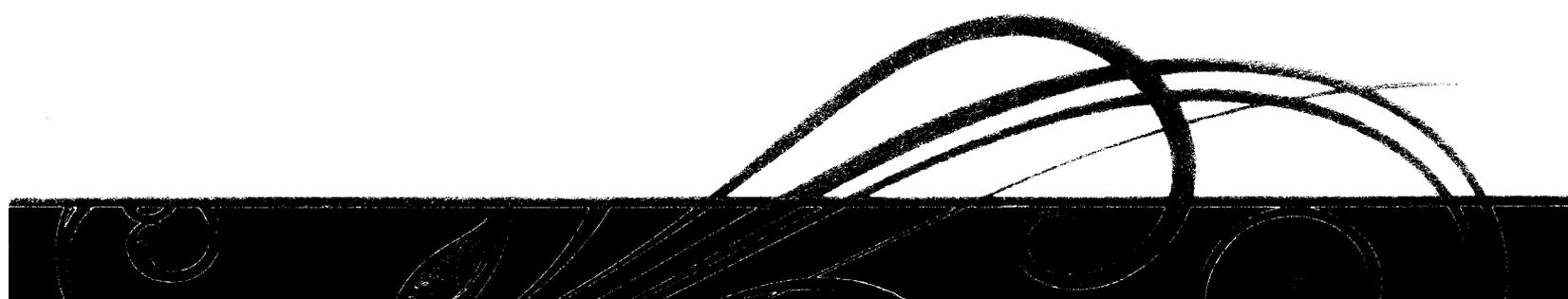


**2014**  
**Annual Municipal Budget**

**City of North Augusta,  
South Carolina**

**Fiscal Year**

**January 1, 2014  
through  
December 31, 2014**





Lark W. Jones

**MAYOR**

James M. Adams, Jr.

Carolyn C. Baggott

Pat C. Carpenter

Fletcher L. Dickert

Kenneth J. McDowell

David W. McGhee

**MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL**

B. Todd Glover

**CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

Kelly F. Zier

**CITY ATTORNEY**

Donna B. Young

**CITY CLERK**

Richard L. Meyer, Director of Parks, Recreation, and Leisure Services

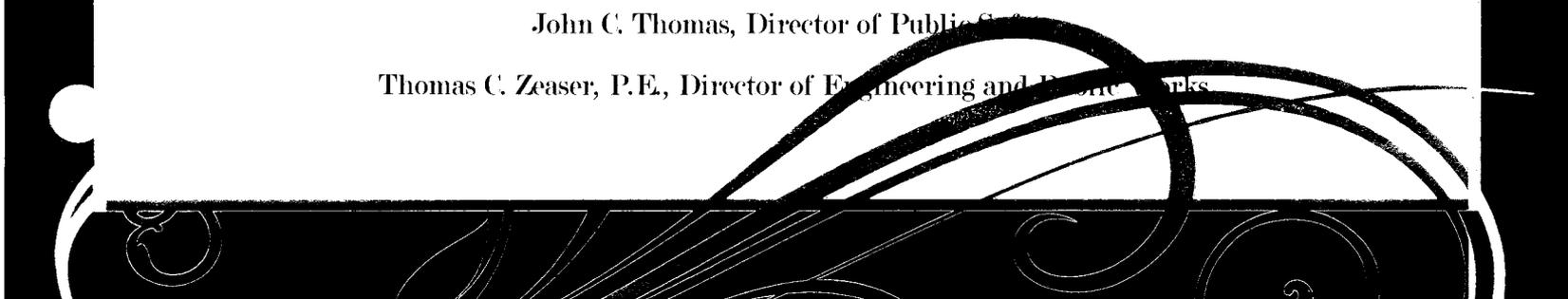
John P. Potter, Jr., Director of Finance and Support Services

Scott L. Sterling, Interim Director of Planning and Development

James E. Sutton, Director of Public Services

John C. Thomas, Director of Public Safety

Thomas C. Zeaser, P.E., Director of Engineering and Public Works



## FY 2014 BUDGET CALENDAR

<b>Day</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Responsible Official(s)</b>
Friday	July 26	Send budget request letters	City Clerk
Friday	August 2	Budget Preparation Data Input Available to Directors - July 31, 2013, YTD Balance Complete	Director of Finance
Thursday	August 8	Revenue Estimates, Employee Allocation Sheets, & Vehicle and Machinery Lists Due	Directors
Tuesday	August 20	Budget Requests Submitted by Directors	Directors
Thursday	August 22	Begin Budget Meetings with Directors	City Administrator and Directors
Friday	August 30	Proposed Budget Completion	City Administrator
Thursday	September 19	Proposed Budget Delivered to Mayor and City Council	City Administrator
Thursday	September 19	Proposed Budget Submitted to Mayor and City Council for Consideration	City Administrator
Monday	September 23	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Tuesday	September 24	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	September 26	Council Study Session (If needed)	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	October 10	Publish Public Hearing Notice	Director of Finance
Monday	October 21	Budget Hearing	Mayor and City Council
Monday	October 21	Budget Ordinance, First Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 4	Budget Ordinance, Second Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 18	Budget Ordinance, Third Reading	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	November 28	Publish Public Notice of Enacted Budget	Director of Finance
Monday	December 2	Send adopted budget letters	City Clerk

# *Administration Department*

## **Interoffice Memorandum**

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: September 18, 2013 (Updated November 19, 2013 Following Budget Adoption November 18, 2013)

SUBJECT: Consolidated Budget for Fiscal Year 2014

### **A MESSAGE FROM THE ADMINISTRATOR**

Transmitted herewith is the balanced consolidated budget for the Fiscal Year 2014 commencing January 1, 2014, and ending December 31, 2014. The budget as proposed and the associated support data is submitted to Mayor and City Council for consideration and subsequent adoption.

The budget process has been one of serious involvement by all departments, directors, and superintendents of the City. Utilizing the policies and guidelines as set by City Council, we are able to submit to you a budget that is balanced with continued high levels of service to the citizens. It is a budget that is conservative, while at the same time, optimistic. It is conservative in anticipation of revenues resulting from the growth in the local economy which has slowed over the past few years and optimistic that the City can and will move forward on many fronts.

The 2014 budget was developed, as always, with the goal of maintaining a high level of service without increasing taxes, utility rates or fees. The Consolidated Municipal Budget increased from \$27,854,983 in 2013 to \$28,493,094 in 2014. This is an increase of \$638,111 or 2.29% across all funds. Please refer to page A at the front of the budget book prior to the General Fund tab for a summary of expenditures.

There is no proposed tax, utility rate, or fee increase in the 2014 budget. Our priority in this year's budget was to provide an across the board COLA to our employees. The 2014 budget includes a 3% COLA for all employees, as the City has been falling behind on its compensation program and has not made any significant increase in two years. To accomplish this with no tax increase, we are proposing a shift in the current millage designation. Currently, 7.81 mills are designated for the Capital Projects Fund, of which 5.45 mills is designated for GOB debt service. This fund has accumulated a

sizeable fund balance due to the millage and conservative spending which has added budget surpluses back into the fund. Since the County-wide Capital Projects Sales Tax has become the main source for funding capital projects, it is the opinion of staff that we can begin to transition this fund to that of a traditional fund balance. By utilizing the fund balance in the Capital Projects Fund to defease the outstanding GO Bond for the Municipal Center, 5.45 mills can be shifted to Maintenance and Operations millage in the General Fund. The Capital Projects Fund will still receive 2.36 mills which will generate approximately \$190,000 per year plus any future surpluses from the General Fund.

*Council approved a transfer of 5.45 mills from the Capital Projects Fund to the General Fund. Council approved utilizing a portion of the fund balance in the Capital Projects fund to defease the outstanding general obligation bonds.*

## GENERAL FUND

### REVENUE SUMMARY:

The 2013 budget showed negative growth in 5 of the 7 major revenue sources. The proposed 2014 budget you have before you shows negative growth in 3 of the 7 sources. The General Fund budget shows a growth of 5.57% for 2014. A brief summary of the major revenue sources follows:

<u>Major Sources</u>	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>2014 Budget</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
Taxes	\$5,465,000	\$5,907,698	8.10%
Licenses & Permits	4,581,000	4,857,540	6.04%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,065,541	1,035,400	(2.83%)
Other Sources	629,660	661,268	5.03%
Service Charges	1,126,804	1,108,206	(1.65%)
Miscellaneous	545,153	626,411	14.91%
Transfers	<u>555,068</u>	<u>550,121</u>	<u>(.89%)</u>
 TOTAL	 <u>\$13,968,226</u>	 <u>\$14,746,644</u>	 <u>5.57%</u>

### TAXES:

If City Council agrees to staff's recommendation, the 2014 millage rate is 71.85 mills for the General Fund and 2.36 for the Capital Projects Fund. The total millage rate of 74.21 mills is the same as the 2012 reassessment rollback millage used in the 2013 budget and reflects the 22<sup>nd</sup> consecutive year without a millage increase. The value of a mill for 2014 is \$81,360. Taxes continue to growth at a modest rate reflecting a recovering economy. The 8.1% growth in taxes for 2014 represents primarily the shift of

5.45 mills from the Capital Projects Fund to the General Fund. Please see support data on pages 171 – 176 for additional information on tax revenues.

#### **LICENSES AND PERMITS:**

Business license fees and franchise fees are the most sensitive of revenue sources to the local economy. Because of this, we have always been extremely conservative in projecting increases from this source. Business license fees paid in 2014 will be based upon actual gross business conducted in 2013. From all indicators, the local economy continues to outperform the national economy. Business license fees from retail establishments and restaurants continue to grow modestly and franchise fees from electricity, gas, and cable suppliers continue to rise. Business license receipts, bolstered by a surge in collections of insurance premiums collected by the Municipal Association of South Carolina for the City, are projected to increase by 6.04% for 2014.

In regards to the construction industry we are beginning to see renewed interest in commercial construction in North Augusta. The new Wal-Mart and surrounding development at Exit 5 along with the potential of Project Jackson are fueling much of this excitement. Some fees realized from the Wal-Mart construction could occur within the current FY 2013 budget. To be conservative as possible, we have not made any large increase in permit fee revenue assumptions for next year, although we are optimistic.

#### **FINES AND FORFEITURES:**

Changes in public safety fines show a 2.83% decrease with a budgeted amount of \$1,015,400. Of this amount \$538,295 or 53.01% is remitted to the state and \$59,195 or 5.83% is retained by the City, but restricted to use in our state mandated local crime victim advocacy program. Only \$417,910 or 41.16% is retained by the City for general government purposes.

In last year's budget message, staff reported to you the issue of outstanding revenue from unpaid fines. While this is still a problem, there was some modest improvement in 2013. Since 1990, the City has lost close to \$1 million dollars in unpaid fines from individuals who have set up a time payment plan but have neglected to pay in full. Because of our location as a border city, many offenders who live in the state of Georgia fall outside of the City's jurisdiction, making it difficult to collect. This payment plan system is required by South Carolina law. Staff will continue to monitor this program and look for ways to improve collection rates.

#### **OTHER REVENUE SOURCES:**

*From other sources* includes primarily state shared revenue in the form of aid to subdivisions, state accommodations tax, merchants inventory tax, grants, etc. This

revenue source has declined over the past two years, and we anticipate further decline as the state struggles to balance its budget. In addition, approximately \$35,000 of the aid to subdivisions received from the state this year and budgeted as revenue in 2014, is not a guaranteed source of revenue in the future.

Service charges in the General Fund are for the most part reflected by in-and-out accounts representing a balance between the actual costs of a particular program or service and the revenues generated by that program. Generally, any increases/decreases in revenues for these accounts are offset by corresponding increases/decreases in expenses of the programs and can be traced to specific line items within departmental budgets.

Miscellaneous revenue increased by \$81,258 or 14.91% from 2013. The \$200,000 in revenue derived from the dissolution of SCLGAG, the City's former health insurance provider, ended in 2013 however the City is receiving surplus refunds of \$117,400 from the SCMIT/SCMIRFF Programs for 2014. Other changes in miscellaneous revenue relate to the accounting for Public Safety specials.

Transfers from the various enterprise funds represent payments to the General Fund in return for services received from the General Fund. Transfers for the coming year are based on the most recent detailed cost allocation analysis associated with the Benchmarking program sponsored by the Center for Governmental Services for the University of South Carolina. Transfers are made from the Sanitation Services Fund, the Utility O & M Fund, and the Riverfront/Central Core Redevelopment Fund to the General Fund.

### **EXPENDITURE SUMMARY:**

As noted earlier, the 2014 budget was developed with the #1 goal of providing COLAs while maintaining a high level of services to our citizens without tax, utility rate, or fee increases. Directors and Superintendents were challenged to hold the line on their budget requests in order to accomplish this goal and they met the challenge. A brief summary of major spending categories within the General Fund follows:

<u>Functional Areas</u>	<u>2013 Budget</u>	<u>2014 Budget</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
General Government	\$3,067,651	\$3,134,547	2.18%
Public Safety	6,403,152	6,924,011	8.13%
Public Works	1,236,654	1,344,114	8.69%
Parks & Recreation	<u>3,260,769</u>	<u>3,343,972</u>	<u>2.55%</u>
 TOTAL	 <u>\$13,968,226</u>	 <u>\$14,746,644</u>	 <u>5.57%</u>

**PERSONNEL:**

As presented to you at our 2013 North Augusta Forward, with growth comes the need for additional Public Safety Officers on each shift. In 1981, the City had 7 officers per shift compared with 8 per shift in 2013. However, the City's footprint is 2 ½ times the size it was in 1981 and call volume is up 348%. The 2014 budget reflects two new public safety officers. By adding two new officers for the next four years, we can increase the number of officers on each shift from 8 to 10.

Additionally, a new Heavy Equipment Operator I position has been added at the Material Recovery Facility. This new position is necessary due to the increased recycling work load at the facility.

**EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE:**

The South Carolina State Health Plan had an increase in the employer contribution of 6.8%. There is no increase in the employee contribution for health insurance and a slight increase for dependent dental plus coverage.

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT:**

Effective July 1, 2014, the City's contribution to the South Carolina Retirement System will increase from 10.6% to 10.9%, and the City's contribution to the South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System will increase from 12.84% to 13.41%. Also, effective July 1, 2014, employee contribution rates for the South Carolina Retirement System will increase from 7.5% to 8.0% and employee contribution rates for South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System will increase from 7.84% to 8.41%.

**GASOLINE PRICING:**

Fluctuating prices of gasoline and diesel fuel continue to be a moving target. The 2014 budget is based on \$3.50 per gallon for unleaded gasoline and \$4.00 per gallon for diesel fuel, the same as 2013. We anticipate that weather phenomena and unrest in the Middle East will continue to cause fuel prices to fluctuate during 2014. Fuel prices and consumption will be closely monitored throughout the year and conservation measures will be implemented should prices spike beyond budgeted amounts.

**SANITATION SERVICES FUND**

The Sanitation Services Fund is responsible for receipts and disbursements covering the following services: residential garbage and trash collection, commercial garbage and trash collection, street sweeping, garage support, and recycling collection, separation, and disposal. These activities are combined into two groups. The first group is the sanitation collection and support services. The second is resource recovery. Each

of these two major groupings is monitored separately as to expenses with each having somewhat independent funding sources. Please see page 179 for an analysis of the revenue/expenses of these two groups.

Two new recycling customers from 2012 have made it possible to balance the sanitation budget without a rate increase for 2014. The volume these new customers have brought to the MRF has dramatically increased revenue. This has made the MRF truly a regional MRF that provides economies of scale not only for our operation but also for any additional customers. By adoption of Resolutions 2013-27 and 2013-28 on August 19 2013, City Council authorized improvements costing \$1,469,370 to the Material Recovery Facility. These improvements will serve to streamline the MRF operation and provide for the ability to handle larger volumes in the future.

### **WATER AND WASTEWATER (UTILITIES FUNDS)**

The Utilities Funds are used to account for all revenues and expenses of the water and wastewater function. The Utilities Funds include the Gross Revenue Fund, O & M Fund, Depreciation Fund, Contingent Fund and Construction Fund. The budgets for the water and wastewater operations allow the City to maintain an effective distribution of clean water for consumption as well as wastewater collection. Additionally, sufficient funds are generated for upgrading production, distribution, and collection systems with the orderly replacement of equipment and lines, as well as the systematic reduction of infiltration and inflow into the sanitary sewer system.

With the incredibly wet summer, water sales have been down and the wastewater treatment bills from the Aiken County Public Service Authority have been higher in that inflow and infiltration (I&I) from the rain has increased the amount of wastewater sent to the Horse Creek Treatment plant.

Breezy Hill Water District, the City's major wholesale customer, will at some point no longer need to purchase water from the City. We had anticipated that to happen in 2013 but construction has caused some delay. We did not budget any water sales to Breezy Hill for 2014

#### **MAJOR UTILITY PROJECT PROGRESS:**

Engineering design of the *water plant expansion* is ongoing. Construction is anticipated to begin in late 2013 or early 2014. The project will be financed through a Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan which will be closed later this year or early 2014.

#### **RATES:**

Staff is not recommending any changes to the water and wastewater rate structure.

## **STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND**

The City's Stormwater Management program is now entering its twelfth year. The City has applied for and received coverage under a general Nationwide Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) issued by DHEC. The City's stormwater system has been mapped.

You will note that we have moved all or part of some salaries out of this fund back to the General Fund. In the 2013 budget, 73% of the Stormwater budget is personnel, while only 9% is utilized for capital projects. Our goal is to increase the funds available for needed capital projects. However, the limited revenue for this fund is not keeping up with the project needs. Consideration needs to be given in the next round of Capital Project Sales Tax for these costly but needed projects.

Future stormwater projects and property acquisitions are prioritized on pages 124-B thru 124-D of budget. While some of these projects are very costly and our funds are limited at the present time, we do have sufficient funding on hand to tackle some drainage problems.

### **RATES:**

For stormwater, there are no changes in the current rate structure.

## **SALES TAX FUNDS**

### **SALES TAX 1:**

The remaining \$410,057 funds have been obligated towards projects.

### **SALES TAX 2:**

With the first round of sales tax completed in early 2006, the November 2, 2004, general election ballot provided the citizens the opportunity to approve continuing the sales tax program for a second 7 year period. The Sales Tax 2 actually began at the beginning of the second quarter of 2006 following the end of Sales Tax 1. The second sales tax contained projects valued at \$19,350,000 for North Augusta. Sales Tax 2 projects included land for a 2<sup>nd</sup> regional park, construction of the Municipal Center, a Public Safety substation and equipment, major improvements to Riverview Park, major renovations to the Community Center, street resurfacing, sidewalk construction and

intersection improvements. The majority of these projects has either been completed or is underway. The normal revenue stream for Sales Tax 2 ended in September 2012; however the City received \$718,139 in excess Sales Tax 2 funds from Aiken County in June 2013. These funds will probably be necessary to complete the funding for Public Safety Station 3.

### **SALES TAX 3:**

The Capital Projects Sales Tax 3, approved by citizen referendum in November of 2010, should begin collections in late 2013. Funding for Sales Tax 3 totals \$23,575,000. Sales Tax 3 projects include highway improvement projects, Greenway extensions, initial development of Northview Park, development of Public Safety headquarters, Public Safety Station 4, curbing and sidewalk projects. These projects have been prioritized by City Council. Please see page 69-B for City Council's priority listing.

## **PERSONNEL**

Personnel with the City, as with most service-oriented businesses, represent its largest area of expenses. The percentage of the City's total expenditures devoted to personnel is 51.00%. In the General Fund, it represents 65.43%; in the Stormwater Fund, 66.76%; in the Sanitation Fund, 54.28%; and in the Utilities Operations and Maintenance Fund, 39.22%.

### **PERSONNEL CHANGES:**

It is important to note that the construction of Public Safety Station 3 will most likely commence late this year and may be completed prior to the end of the 2014 budget year. Regardless of the time of completion, the 2015 budget will need to include a station sergeant and three firefighters to staff that station. We have not included these four positions in the 2014 budget because the possible completion date falls around November/December of 2014. Public Safety will utilize existing staff to operate the station until the 2015 new hires begin in January 2015.

### **SALARY ADJUSTMENTS:**

The Archer Company, the personnel consultant for our pay plan, recommended a 2.1% increase for the City in 2014. Please see pages 166-167 for The Archer Company's recommendation. As stated earlier, we are recommending a 3% COLA increase for 2014. Additionally, all position on grade adjustments are funded. The City's Classification and Compensation Plan has fallen about 12% behind during the past 5 years due to a sluggish economy. During the next 2-3 years we will need to revisit the Classification and Compensation Plan.

## **SUMMARY**

As staff has prepared the Fiscal Year 2014 budget, very encouraging signs of an improving economy have begun to emerge. Staff is very optimistic that 2014 could be one of the best years in recent memory. In preparing an annual budget, staff goes through several analyses to better understand and explain the City's finances. The resulting data is provided for your review in the Support Data section (last tab) of this budget document. We encourage you to review this section carefully for a more complete understanding of the City's financial plan for the upcoming year.

We feel the attached budget presents fairly the blueprint for City operations in the coming year. In seeking to balance this budget, many services, needs, desires, etc. were measured by the criticality of the need. We feel comfortable that these have been properly weighed and balanced and that the attached budget will allow the City to progress steadily during 2014.

As always, we also encourage you to feel comfortable in requesting any additional information you may feel you need. The staff stands ready to assist you as we enter into budget deliberations.

ORDINANCE NO. 2013-17  
ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014  
CONTAINING ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
BY THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FOR THE BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2014,  
AND DECLARING THAT SAME SHALL CONSTITUTE THE BUDGET  
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FOR SUCH BUDGET YEAR

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Laws of South Carolina, and the Ordinance of the City of North Augusta, the City Administrator must prepare and submit to the City Council a Balanced Budget for the next budget year to begin on January 1, 2014, and end on December 31, 2014; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing has been held on said budget, as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I.                   The City Council hereby adopts the 2014 Fiscal Year Budget, incorporated by reference as though it were set out herein in its entirety, for the conduct of the business of the municipal government of North Augusta for the budget year, January 1, 2014, to December 31, 2014.
- Section II.                   The transfer of budgeted amounts between functional areas of expenditures or expenses shall be approved by City Council; however, transfers of budgeted line items within the functional areas of expenditures or expenses not to exceed \$5,000, may be approved by the City Administrator as long as total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations in the functional area. Management can also over expend appropriations, with the City Administrator's approval, at the line item and department level, as long as the total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations of the functional area. Functional areas are: General Government; Public Safety; Public Works; Recreation and Parks; Sanitation Services; Stormwater Utility; and Public Utilities.
- Section III.                   The Mayor or City Administrator may authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 at any one time from the Council Contingencies Account without prior approval of the City Council provided that any such expenditure is reported in the minutes of the next Council meeting.

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET  
FOR THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

- Section IV. The City Council must approve expenditures from the Sales Tax I Fund, the Sales Tax II Fund, Sales Tax III Fund, the Street Improvements Fund, the Transportation Improvement Fund, the Community Development Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, the Riverfront/Central Core Development Fund, the Public Utilities Depreciation Fund, the Public Utilities Contingent Fund, Public Utilities Construction Fund, Tax Increment Financing Fund, and the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam Utility Fund, unless otherwise previously budgeted.
- Section V. The City Administrator may execute all necessary documents relating to the lease purchase financing of equipment specifically authorized and identified in the 2014 Budget. The financial institution selected for 2014 lease purchase financing shall be selected based upon competitive bidding in conformance with the City's purchasing procedures.
- Section VI. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading.

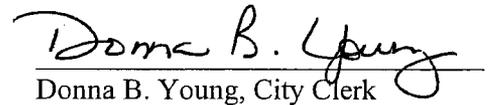
DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS 18<sup>th</sup> DAY OF  
November, 2013.

First Reading 10/21/13  
Second Reading 11/4/13  
Third Reading 11/18/13



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:



Donna B. Young, City Clerk

Scanned into Laserfiche

Date: 11/20/13

By: Donna B. Young

Repository: Admin - Ord

ORDINANCE NO. 2013-18  
LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX ON PROPERTY  
IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2014,  
AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2014

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY  
ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I.           The annual tax for the fiscal year (budget year) 2014, beginning January 1, 2014, and ending December 31, 2014, is hereby imposed and levied for general corporate purposes upon all the taxable property of the City of North Augusta.
- Section II.           The period for which the tax levy is due on all taxable property, except for motorized vehicles, shall be from January 1, 2013, to December 31, 2013.
- Section III.           The period for which the tax levy is due for all motorized vehicles which are required to be licensed by Section 53-3-110, Code of Laws of South Carolina, shall be from January 1, 2014, to December 31, 2014.
- Section IV.           The tax levy imposed upon all taxable property shall be 74.21 mills. Revenues from 71.85 mills shall go to the General Fund. Revenues from 2.36 mills shall go to the Capital Projects Fund.
- Section V.           All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VI.           This Ordinance shall become effective January 1, 2014.

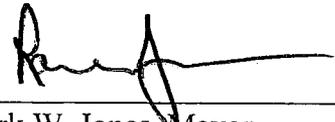
ORDINANCE LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX  
ON PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY  
COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS  
18 DAY OF November, 2013.

First Reading 10-21-13

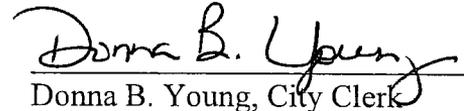
Second Reading 11-4-13

Third Reading 11-18-13



Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:



Donna B. Young, City Clerk

Scanned Into Laserfiche  
Date: 11/20/13  
By: Donna B. Young  
Repository: Admin - Ord.

# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

## 2014 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

	Personal Services	Operations & Maint.	Lease Purchase	Capital	Debt Service	Total
General Fund	\$9,649,027	\$4,603,054	\$428,063	\$66,500	\$0	\$14,746,644
Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam	0	24,000	0	0	0	24,000
Sales Tax 2 Fund	48,570	24,000	0	0	0	72,570
Recreation Fund	0	7,000	0	15,000	0	22,000
Firemen's Fund	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
Street Improvements Fund	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Riverfront/Central Core Fund	0	0	0	0	507,493	507,493
Capital Projects Fund	0	100,000	0	80,000	0	180,000
Sanitation Services Fund	1,968,335	1,180,084	472,810	4,900	0	3,626,129
Stormwater Utility	396,196	87,085	0	110,195	0	593,476
Gross Revenue (Utilities)	0	28,000	0	0	2,064,977	2,092,977
O & M (Utilities)	2,469,574	3,651,035	113,096	63,100	0	6,296,805
Utility Construction Fund	0	150,000	0	0	0	150,000
Transportation Fund	0	0	0	101,000	0	101,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,531,702</b>	<b>\$9,934,258</b>	<b>\$1,013,969</b>	<b>\$440,695</b>	<b>\$2,572,470</b>	<b>\$28,493,094</b>
	51.00%	34.87%	3.56%	1.55%	9.02%	100.00%



■ RIVERFRONT/CC FUND  
1.78%

■ SAN. SERV. FUND  
12.73%

⊗ STORMWATER UTILITY  
2.08%

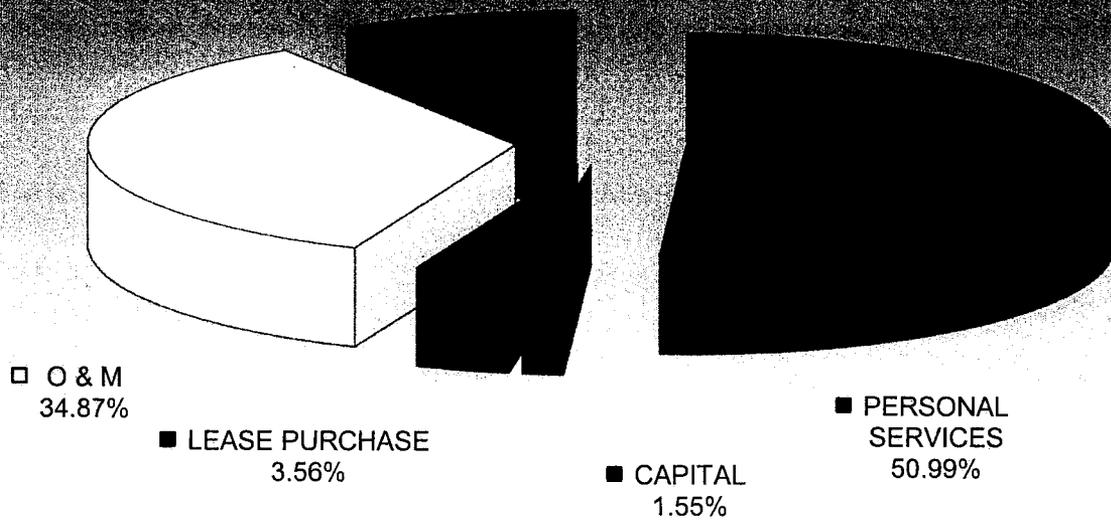
■ CAPITAL PROJECTS  
0.63%

■ FIREMEN'S FUND  
0.18%

- TRANSPORTATION FUND
- GENERAL FUND
- ⊗ STORMWATER UTILITY
- FIREMEN'S FUND
- SAN. SERV. FUND
- CAPITAL PROJECTS
- RIVERFRONT/CC FUND
- UTILITY FUNDS
- RECREATION FUND
- STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND
- SAVANNAH BLUFF LOCK & DAM
- ⊗ SALES TAX 2 FUND



# ALCHEMY/ADMIN-GENERAL/BUDGET 2013/CONBDPUR2014

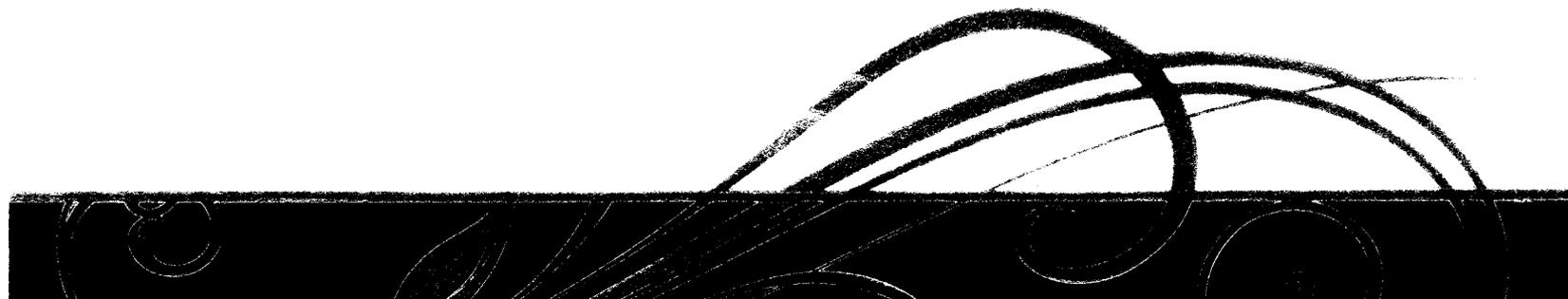


- PERSONAL SERVICES
- CAPITAL
- LEASE PURCHASE
- O & M
- DEBT





# General Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
10-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	5,361,225	5,403,000	5,331,712	5,845,698	5,845,698
10-3000-020 DELINQUENT TAXES	42,537	10,000	2,517	10,000	10,000
10-3000-030 PENALTIES	55,394	52,000	60,271	52,000	52,000
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>5,459,155</u>	<u>5,465,000</u>	<u>5,394,500</u>	<u>5,907,698</u>	<u>5,907,698</u>
<b>LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>					
10-3100-010 BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	4,582,285	4,433,000	4,646,455	4,697,540	4,697,540
10-3100-020 BUILDING PERMITS	103,747	118,000	111,487	130,000	130,000
10-3100-030 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	7,529	9,000	7,816	9,000	9,000
10-3100-040 MECHANICAL PERMITS	9,136	10,000	8,847	10,000	10,000
10-3100-050 PLUMBING PERMITS	9,003	11,000	8,900	11,000	11,000
<b>TOTAL LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>	<u>4,711,699</u>	<u>4,581,000</u>	<u>4,783,505</u>	<u>4,857,540</u>	<u>4,857,540</u>
<b>FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>					
10-3200-010 PUBLIC SAFETY FINES	1,017,985	1,045,541	826,858	1,015,400	1,015,400
10-3200-020 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	6,706	15,000	3,246	15,000	15,000
10-3200-025 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	4,435	5,000	2,932	5,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>	<u>1,029,126</u>	<u>1,065,541</u>	<u>833,036</u>	<u>1,035,400</u>	<u>1,035,400</u>
<b>FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>					
10-3300-043 STATE SHARED REVENUE	518,443	508,960	457,940	521,568	521,568
10-3300-045 STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	29,412	22,000	32,248	30,000	30,000
10-3300-048 MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX	54,790	54,700	54,790	54,700	54,700
10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	17,102	18,000	16,257	18,000	18,000
10-3300-069 HIGHWAY SAF GRANT-2H12030	99,168	0	0	0	0
10-3300-070 LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002	27,553	26,000	18,945	26,000	26,000
10-3300-071 US TREASURY -DOJ GRANT	20,519	0	0	11,000	11,000
<b>TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>	<u>766,987</u>	<u>629,660</u>	<u>580,180</u>	<u>661,268</u>	<u>661,268</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
10-3400-010 FIRE PROTECTION FEES	63,573	64,800	55,244	63,144	63,144
10-3400-015 CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES	46,970	59,409	50,199	61,057	61,057
10-3400-018 MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS	117,852	120,100	99,648	102,800	102,800
10-3400-026 RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRAM	28,283	27,000	20,345	27,000	27,000
10-3400-028 RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	5,430	5,415	6,300	4,005	4,005

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
10-3400-029 RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	62,599	62,390	58,193	64,350	64,356
10-3400-030 RECREATION FEES-MISC	24,972	15,000	30,140	15,000	15,000
10-3400-031 RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	44,088	41,460	17,388	41,825	41,825
10-3400-032 RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	30,586	25,285	32,658	26,730	26,730
10-3400-033 RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	45,980	33,605	44,302	38,025	38,025
10-3400-034 RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	67,282	69,355	68,337	66,140	66,140
10-3400-035 CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	69,565	115,000	107,813	115,000	115,000
10-3400-036 COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	71,409	78,205	57,785	70,650	70,650
10-3400-037 RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	165,884	187,480	129,027	187,480	187,480
10-3400-038 RECREATION FACILITIES RENTALS	26,287	21,000	27,583	21,000	21,000
10-3400-039 ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENTAL	212,362	201,300	182,079	204,000	204,000
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<b>1,083,121</b>	<b>1,126,804</b>	<b>987,041</b>	<b>1,108,206</b>	<b>1,108,206</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
10-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	387,979	336,600	353,433	389,000	389,000
10-3500-015 SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	28,934	34,063	28,618	54,900	54,900
10-3500-020 COMMUNICATION TOWER RENTAL	180,729	161,490	168,834	162,511	162,511
10-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	19,353	13,000	15,200	20,000	20,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<b>616,994</b>	<b>545,153</b>	<b>566,085</b>	<b>626,411</b>	<b>626,411</b>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
10-3900-010 TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUNDS	542,241	514,993	514,993	510,046	510,046
10-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<b>582,316</b>	<b>555,068</b>	<b>555,068</b>	<b>550,121</b>	<b>550,121</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>14,249,399</b>	<b>13,968,226</b>	<b>13,699,415</b>	<b>14,746,644</b>	<b>14,746,644</b>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
CURRENT TAXES	5,845,698	0	5,845,698	0	5,845,698
10-3000-010					
TAX TYPE		ASSESSED VALUES		TAX @ 71.85 MILLS	
REAL PROPERTY					
AIKEN COUNTY DIGEST (6C)		- \$61,854,670	- - - - -	\$4,444,258	
AIKEN COUNTY TIF BASE (6T)		- 831,138	- - - - -	59,718	
EDGEFIELD COUNTY DIGEST		- 488,500	- - - - -	35,099	
MERCHANTS (ESTIMATE)		- 9,900,000	- - - - -	711,315	
PERSONAL - BOATS, AIRCRAFT (ESTIMATE)		- 385,840	- - - - -	27,723	
AUTOS @ 6.00% ASSESSMENT (ESTIMATE)		- 9,560,000	- - - - -	686,885	
TOTALS		- \$83,020,148	- - - - -	\$5,964,998	
		GENERAL FUND TAX (GROSS)		\$5,964,998	
		COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)		\$5,845,698	
*****					
RECOMMENDED MILLS - 71.85 MILLS		VALUE OF A MILL - \$81,360			
DELINQUENT TAXES	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
10-3000-020					
ESTIMATED UNCOLLECTED TAXES AT 12-31-2013					
FINES AND PENALTIES	52,000	0	52,000	0	52,000
10-3000-030					
PENALTY OF 15% PLUS COST OF \$2.10 PER DELINQUENT TAX NOTICE ON MAY 1, 2014					
BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	4,697,540	0	4,697,540	0	4,697,540
10-3100-010					
ELECTRICITY FRANCHISE (5%)	- \$1,278,500	PROJECTED 0% OVER 2013	ACTUAL GROSS		
GAS FRANCHISE (5%)	- 178,600	PROJECTED 0% OVER 2013	ACTUAL GROSS		
CABLE TV FRANCHISE (5%)	- 325,000	PROJECTED 0% OVER 2013	ESTIMATED GROSS		
INSURANCE COMPANIES (2%)	- 1,820,000	PROJECTED 0% OVER 2013	ESTIMATED GROSS		
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FEE (1%)	- 90,000	PROJECTED 0% OVER 2013	ESTIMATED GROSS		
ALL OTHERS	- 1,005,440	PROJECTED 0% OVER 2013	ESTIMATED GROSS		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	\$4,697,540				
BUILDING PERMITS	130,000	0	130,000	0	130,000
10-3100-020					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					
ELECTRICAL PERMITS	9,000	0	9,000	0	9,000
10-3100-030					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
MECHANICAL PERMITS 10-3100-040 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
PLUMBING PERMITS 10-3100-050 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000
PUBLIC SAFETY FINES 10-3200-010 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES CRIME VICTIM'S ASSESSMENT (11.67%) CRIME VICTIM'S \$25 SURCHARGE ON NON-TRAFFIC CASES STATE MANDATED (REMITTED TO STATE) TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	1,015,400	0	1,015,400	0	1,015,400
DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE 10-3200-020 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-250 ON PAGE 29	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL 10-3200-025 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-255 ON PAGE 29	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
STATE SHARED REVENUE 10-3300-043 AID TO SUBDIVISIONS MANUFACTURERS EXEMPTION PROGRAM TOTAL STATE SHARED REVENUE PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES	521,568	0	521,568	0	521,568
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 10-3300-045 PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX 10-3300-048 THIS REVENUE SOURCE IS FROZEN AT THE 1988 LEVEL	54,700	0	54,700	0	54,700
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX 10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX - EDGEFIELD COUNTY	18,000	0	18,000	0	18,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
HIGHWAY SAF GRANT-2H12030 10-3300-069 HIGHWAY ENFORCEMENT OF AGGRESSIVE TRAFFIC (HEAT) GRANT ENDED IN 2012	0	0	0	0	0
LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002 10-3300-070 LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT (SEE ACCT #10-4100-248, PAGE 29 FOR EXPENDITURES)	26,000	0	26,000	0	26,000
US TREASURY -DOJ GRANT 10-3300-071 USDOJ BVP GRANT FOR BULLET PROOF VEST	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000
FIRE PROTECTION FEES 10-3400-010 738 CUSTOMERS @ \$72 (ON CITY WATER SERVICE) - \$53,136 139 CUSTOMERS @ \$72 (CONTRACT) - 10,008 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	63,144	0	63,144	0	63,144
CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES 10-3400-015 2,482 CUSTOMERS @ \$2.05 PER MONTH (PARTIALLY OFFSETS COST OF ELECTRICITY FOR STREET LIGHTS, ACCOUNT #10-4210-220, P 33)	61,057	0	61,057	0	61,057
MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS 10-3400-018 EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS 40 RENTALS @ \$2,000 = \$ 80,000 PALMETTO TERRACE (FRIDAY, SATURDAY, SUNDAY - 10 HR) 10 RENTALS @ \$ 900 = 9,000 PALMETTO TERRACE (MONDAY THRU THURSDAY - 6 HR) 2 RENTALS @ \$ 500 = 1,000 COUNCIL CHAMBER  MONDAY THRU FRIDAY (8AM-5PM) 10 RENTALS @ \$ 600 = \$ 6,000 PALMETTO TERRACE 3 RENTALS @ \$ 400 = 1,200 COUNCIL CHAMBER (6 HR) 4 RENTALS @ \$ 150 = 600 PALMETTO TRAINING ROOM MISCELLANEOUS = 5,000 TOTAL REVENUE \$102,800  ADDITIONAL HOURS FOR PALMETTO TERRACE CHARGED AT \$250 PER HOUR	102,800	0	102,800	0	102,800
RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRA 10-3400-026 JAZZERCISE / GYMNASTICS - \$11,000 ADVENTURE CAMP - 12,500 CLASSES (OTHER) - 3,500 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE - \$27,000 OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-265 ON PAGE 37	27,000	0	27,000	0	27,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	4,005	0	4,005	0	4,005
10-3400-028					
# OF TEAMS IN 2014	- 7				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2014	- 61				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 48 @ \$ 45 =		\$2,160		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 13 @ \$ 65 =		845		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 2 @ \$500 =		1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$4,005		
OFFSET BY EXPENSE ACCOUNT #10-4300-278					ON PAGE 38
RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	64,350	0	64,350	0	64,350
10-3400-029					
# OF TEAMS IN 2014	- 100				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2014	- 1,074				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 748 @ \$ 45 =		\$33,660		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 326 @ \$ 65 =		21,190		
CLASSIC PROGRAM (FALL/SPRING)	-		= 5,000		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 7 @ \$500 =		3,500		
SOCCER CAMP	-		= 1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$64,350		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-277					ON PAGE 38
RECREATION FEES-MISC	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
10-3400-030					
CRAFTS / FESTIVALS / SPECIAL EVENTS	-		\$14,000		
SENIOR ADULTS	-		1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			\$15,000		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-271					ON PAGE 37
RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	41,825	0	41,825	0	41,825
10-3400-031					
# OF TEAMS IN 2014	- 65				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2014	- 649				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 368 @ \$ 45 =		\$16,560		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 181 @ \$ 65 =		11,765		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 12 @ \$500 =		6,000		
BASKETBALL CAMPS	- 150 @ \$ 50 =		7,500		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$41,825		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-273					ON PAGE 37
RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	26,730	0	26,730	0	26,730
10-3400-032					
# OF TEAMS IN 2014	- 21				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2014	- 248 INCLUDING ADULTS				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 151 @ \$ 45 =		\$ 6,795		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 97 @ \$ 65 =		6,305		
GIRLS SPONSOR FEES	- 21 @ \$250 =		5,250		
ALLSTAR PLAYERS FEES	- 48 @ \$ 35 =		1,680		
ADULT SOFTBALL TEAMS	- 8 @ \$450 =		3,600		
YOUTH SOFTBALL CAMPERS	- 35 @ \$ 60 =		2,100		
TOURNAMENT REVENUE			= 1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$26,730		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-274					ON PAGE 37

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	38,025	0	38,025	0	38,025
10-3400-033					
# OF TEAMS IN 2014	- 15	FOOTBALL / 11 CHEERLEADING			
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2014	- 424				
FOOTBALL RESIDENT'S FEE	- 198 @ \$ 45 =	\$ 8,910			
FOOTBALL NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 111 @ \$ 65 =	7,215			
CHEERLEADING RESIDENT'S FEE	- 92 @ \$ 55 =	5,060			
CHEERLEADING NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 23 @ \$ 80 =	1,840			
SPONSORS FEE	- 15 @ \$250 =	3,750			
YOUTH FOOTBAL CAMP FEES	- 50 @ \$ 75 =	3,750			
CHEERLEADER CAMP FEES	- 75 @ \$100 =	7,500			
		-----			
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE		= \$38,025			
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-275 ON PAGE 38					

RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	66,140	0	66,140	0	66,140
10-3400-034					
# OF TEAMS IN 2014	- 65				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2014	- 738				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 439 @ \$ 45 =	\$19,755			
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 299 @ \$ 65 =	19,435			
LEAGUE SPONSOR	- 10 @ \$1,500 =	15,000			
ALLSTAR FEE	- 120 @ \$ 35 =	4,200			
BASEBALL CAMP	- 50 @ \$ 75 =	3,750			
TOURNAMENT REVENUE		= 4,000			
		-----			
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE		= \$66,140			
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-276 ON PAGE 38					

CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	115,000	0	115,000	0	115,000
10-3400-035					
2014 ESTIMATED GROSS SALES	- \$ 115,000				
2014 ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES	- ( 92,000)				
		-----			
ESTIMATED NET	\$ 23,000				
SEE EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-280 ON PAGE 38					

COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	70,650	0	70,650	0	70,650
10-3400-036					
PRESENT RATE					
5 RENTALS @ \$2,000 =	\$10,000	HOLIDAY RATE - FULL CENTER (12 HR)			
33 RENTALS @ \$1,300 =	42,900	BANQUET A1/A2 WITH KITCHEN (10 HR)			
3 RENTALS @ \$ 600 =	1,800	BANQUET A2 WITH KITCHEN (WEEKDAY - 8 HR)			
2 RENTALS @ \$ 500 =	1,000	BANQUET A1 W/O KITCHEN (WEEKDAY - 8 HR)			
3 RENTALS @ \$ 300 =	900	BANQUET B1/B2 WITH KITCHEN (8 HR)			
1 RENTALS @ \$ 225 =	225	BANQUET B2 WITH KITCHEN (8 HR)			
17 RENTALS @ \$ 200 =	3,400	BANQUET B1/B2 W/O KITCHEN (8 HR)			
14 RENTALS @ \$ 100 =	1,400	BANQUET B1 W/O KITCHEN (4 HR)			
27 RENTALS @ \$ 75 =	2,025	MEETING C1/C2 (4 HR)			
10 RENTALS @ \$ 40 =	400	MEETING A1/A2 OR B1/B2 (4 HR)			
CHAMBER RENTAL	= 2,000				
CIVIC CLUB RENTAL	= 1,600				
MISCELLANEOUS	= 3,000				
		-----			
TOTAL REVENUE	\$70,650				

NOTE: REVENUE OF \$70,650 OFFSETS 38.24% OF EXPENDITURES (SEE PAGES 46-47)

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED		ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE		CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	187,480		0	187,480	0	187,480
10-3400-037						
MEMBERSHIP	% MEMBERS	INDIVIDUAL #	MEMBERSHIP #	RATE	TOTAL	
INSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	27%	1,036	1,036	\$ 50	\$ 51,800	
SEMI-ANNUAL	1%	38	38	35	1,330	
QUARTERLY	17%	663	1,816	20	36,320	
INSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	16%	614	122	150	18,300	
SEMI-ANNUAL	5%	190	34	85	2,890	
QUARTERLY	11%	425	76	45	3,420	
OUTSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	3%	115	115	100	11,500	
SEMI-ANNUAL	.5%	18	18	60	1,080	
QUARTERLY	10%	384	1,234	35	43,190	
OUTSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	1%	47	8	300	2,400	
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	0	0	160	0	
QUARTERLY	6%	230	42	85	3,570	
OUT OF STATE ANNUAL	1%	38	38	200	7,600	
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	0	0	110	0	
QUARTERLY	.5%	18	18	60	1,080	
MISCELLANEOUS					3,000	
TOTAL REVENUE					\$187,480	

NOTE: SEE PAGE 178 IN SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

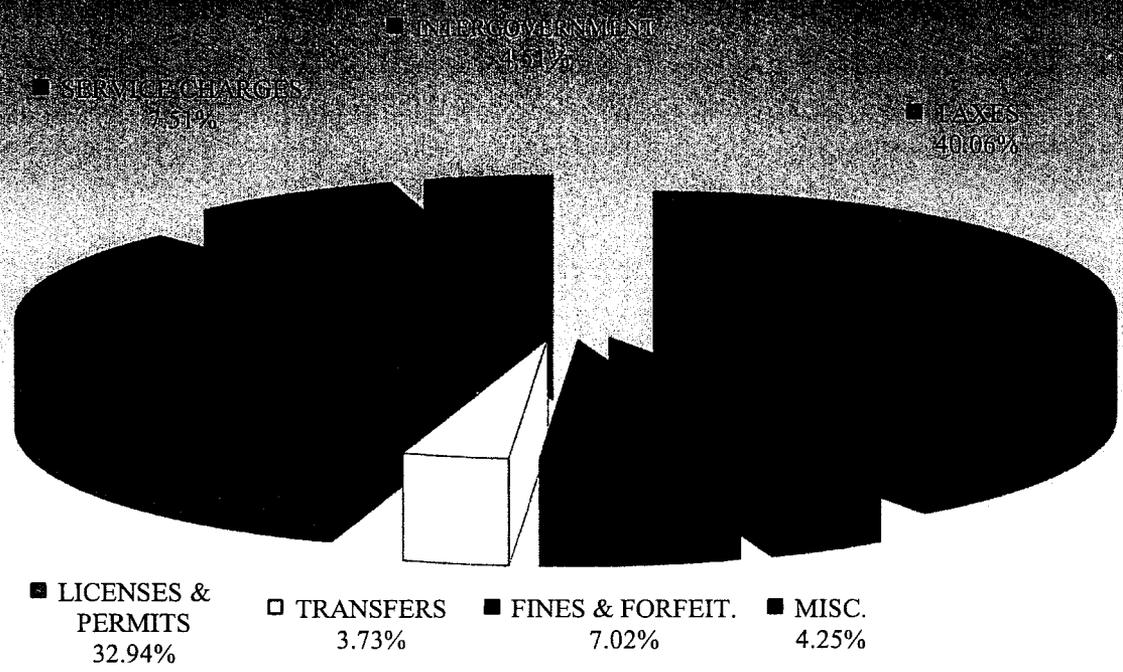
RECREATION FACILITIES RENTA	21,000	0	21,000	0	21,000
10-3400-038					
LIONS MEMORIAL FIELD	- \$12,000				
RIVERVIEW PARK PAVILLION	- 5,000				
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 4,000				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	\$21,000				

ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/REN1	204,000	0	204,000	0	204,000
10-3400-039					
RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER					
NIKE PEACH JAM (RENTAL/PROGRAM SALES)	- \$ 75,000:				(SEE ACCT #10-4330-270, PAGE 49
NIKE NATIONALS	- 68,000				FOR TOURNAMENT EXPENSES)
OTHER TOURNAMENT REVENUE*	- 51,500				
CAT SHOW	- 2,500				
DOG SHOW	- 2,000				
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 5,000				
(GYMS, CLASSROOMS, ETC)	-----				
	\$204,000				
*TOURNAMENT REVENUE					
AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MARCH 7 THRU 9	- 40 TEAMS @ \$300 =				\$12,000
ICE BREAKER RENTAL, MARCH 28 THRU 30	-				= 2,000
KING JAMES SOUTH RENTAL, APRIL 18 THRU 20	-				= 12,000
ELITE YOUTH INVITATIONAL	-				= 20,000
BASKETBALL CAMPS (BOYS / GIRLS)	-				= 3,000
HIGH SCHOOL CHRISTMAS TOURNAMENT	-				= 2,500
TOURNAMENT REVENUE					----- \$51,500

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME	389,000	0	389,000	0	389,000
10-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS		- \$	30,500		
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM (HIGH SCHOOL)		-	35,500 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-102, PAGE 27)		
SPECIAL STUDY FEES		-	20,000		
APPLICATION FEES / SALE OF PUBLICATIONS		-	17,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4055-265, PAGE 24)		
BILLBOARD RENTAL		-	7,200		
I-20/FIVE NOTCH ROAD					
JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY					
AIKEN COUNTY 911 GRANT		-	16,400 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-226, PAGE 28)		
PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIALS		-	135,000 (SEE ACCT #10-4100-101 & 271)		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN		-	117,400		
MISCELLANEOUS		-	10,000		
SALE OF CONTRACTOR DECALS					
SPECIAL PROJECT INCOME (SIDEWALKS, CURB/GUTTER)					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	54,900	0	54,900	0	54,900
10-3500-015					
SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE REVISED AGREEMENT - \$54,900					
COMMUNICATION TOWER RENT	162,511	0	162,511	0	162,511
10-3500-020					
T-MOBILE (3) - \$82,281			AT&T (2) - \$40,370		OLYMPUS (1) - \$39,860
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000
10-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					
TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUND	510,046	0	510,046	0	510,046
10-3900-010					
REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE ENTERPRISE FUNDS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL FUND AS CALCULATED BY 2012 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY ANALYSIS					
FROM THE SANITATION SERVICES FUND - \$146,875, PAGE 117					
FROM THE UTILITIES O & M FUND - 363,171, PAGE 144					
TOTAL ESTIMATED TRANSFER			\$510,046		
TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
10-3900-015					
TRANSFER FROM RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF NAAHC RENT					

# GENERAL FUND REVENUE

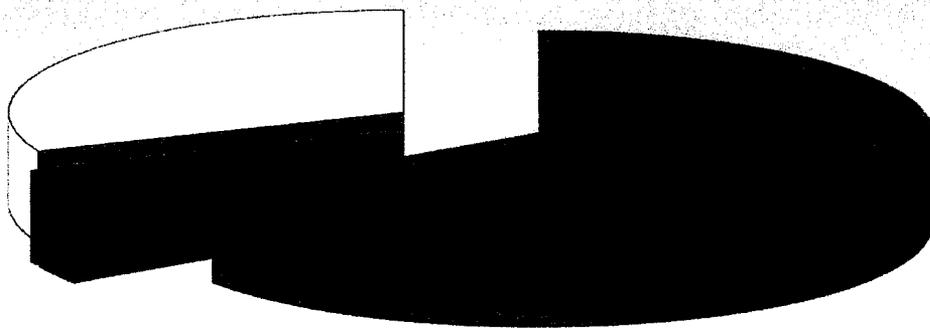


TAXES   
  MISC.   
  FINES & FORFEIT.   
  TRANSFERS   
  LICENSES & PERMITS   
  SERVICE CHARGES   
  INTERGOVERNMENTAL



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT								
4000 CITY COUNCIL	136,123	120,435	159,645	158,504	0	158,504	0	158,504
4010 ADMINISTRATION	383,362	279,921	345,910	354,770	0	354,770	0	354,770
4020 JUSTICE & LAW	679,919	550,181	703,766	695,498	0	695,498	0	695,498
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION	149,627	116,771	161,727	259,967	-97,020	162,947	0	162,947
4040 FINANCE	434,831	362,923	446,010	506,089	0	506,089	0	506,089
4050 BUILDING STANDARDS	297,953	235,335	292,561	300,476	0	300,476	0	300,476
4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	225,178	167,504	260,361	401,037	-138,468	262,569	0	262,569
4060 CITY BUILDINGS	633,118	542,242	697,671	695,449	-1,755	693,694	0	693,694
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>2,940,113</u>	<u>2,375,311</u>	<u>3,067,651</u>	<u>3,371,790</u>	<u>-237,243</u>	<u>3,134,547</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,134,547</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY								
4100 PUBLIC SAFETY	6,020,766	5,145,996	6,403,152	7,812,078	-888,067	6,924,011	0	6,924,011
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>6,020,766</u>	<u>5,145,996</u>	<u>6,403,152</u>	<u>7,812,078</u>	<u>-888,067</u>	<u>6,924,011</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,924,011</u>
PUBLIC WORKS								
4200 ENGINEERING	114,807	92,888	118,323	125,150	0	125,150	0	125,150
4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	418,396	368,737	421,939	442,542	0	442,542	0	442,542
4220 STREETS & DRAINS	636,059	548,150	696,392	796,422	-20,000	776,422	0	776,422
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	<u>1,169,262</u>	<u>1,009,775</u>	<u>1,236,654</u>	<u>1,364,114</u>	<u>-20,000</u>	<u>1,344,114</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,344,114</u>
LEISURE SERVICES								
4300 RECREATION	762,317	684,364	800,968	816,868	0	816,868	0	816,868
4310 PARKS	388,631	369,346	466,853	899,988	-420,845	479,143	0	479,143
4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,025,063	871,012	1,067,965	1,387,884	-283,142	1,104,742	0	1,104,742
4320 COMMUNITY CENTER	172,294	145,934	185,049	184,769	0	184,769	0	184,769
4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	765,752	616,797	739,934	938,450	-180,000	758,450	0	758,450
TOTAL LEISURE SERVICES	<u>3,114,057</u>	<u>2,687,453</u>	<u>3,260,769</u>	<u>4,227,959</u>	<u>-883,987</u>	<u>3,343,972</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,343,972</u>
TRANSFERS								
5900 TRANSFERS	552,827	1,005,084	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>552,827</u>	<u>1,005,084</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>13,797,024</u></u>	<u><u>12,223,618</u></u>	<u><u>13,968,226</u></u>	<u><u>16,775,941</u></u>	<u><u>-2,029,297</u></u>	<u><u>14,746,644</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>14,746,644</u></u>



□ O & M  
31.21%

■ CAPITAL  
0.45%

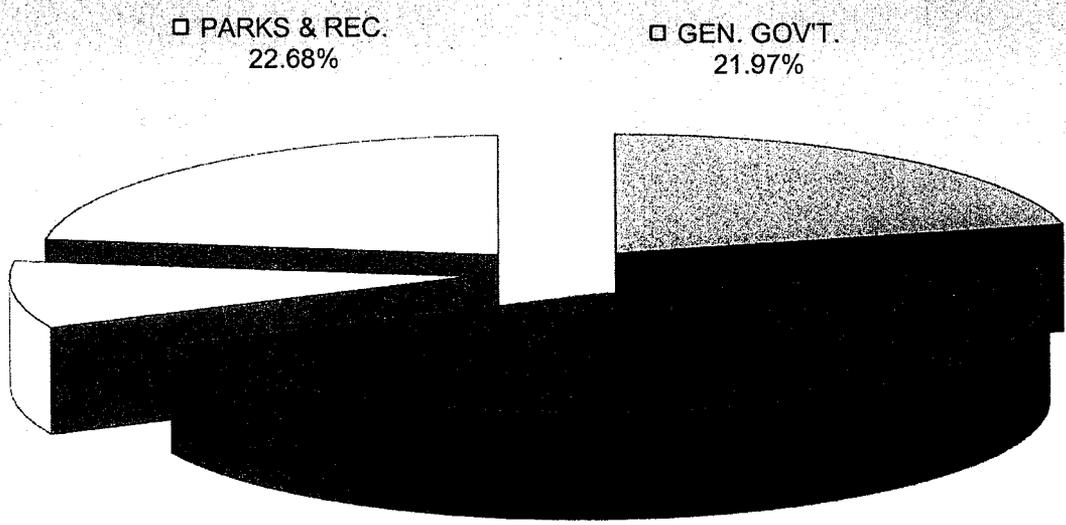
■ LEASE PURCHASE  
2.90%

■ PERSONAL SERVICES  
65.43%

- PERSONAL SERVICES
- LEASE PURCHASE
- CAPITAL
- O & M



# BUDGET GENERAL FUND BY FUNCTION



■ GEN. GOVT.    ■ PUBLIC SAFETY    ■ PUBLIC WORKS    ■ PARKS & REC.



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	100,357	79,798	100,946	102,649	0	102,649	0	102,649
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAYOR				1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	
COUNCIL MEMBERS				6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY/CITY CLERK				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	
104 FICA	6,959	5,689	7,723	7,853	0	7,853	0	7,853
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	8,782	7,432	9,320	9,051	0	9,051	0	9,051
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	5,122	15,215	19,053	20,198	0	20,198	0	20,198
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	109	57	132	148	0	148	0	148
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,913	3,239	4,025	4,025	0	4,025	0	4,025
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FILING CABINETS/FURNITURE								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	7,701	6,198	8,250	8,250	0	8,250	0	8,250
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1)						- 1,250		
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS & TREASURERS ASSOC						- 175		
NORTH AUGUSTA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ANNUAL MEETING						- 500		
NORTH AUGUSTA FORWARD PLANNING SEMINAR						- 2,000		
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC RECORDS ASSOCIATION						- 25		
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (MEMBERSHIP & REGS)						- 800		
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (2 CONFERENCES)						- 2,500		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 1,000		
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS'REPAIRS	824	738	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY CLERK) - \$1,200								
261 ADVERTISING	264	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
MISCELLANEOUS ADVERTISING - \$300								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	3,550	50	0	50	0	50
MISC FOR MUNICIPAL ELECTION COMMISSION - \$50								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	699	489	800	800	0	800	0	800
MISCELLANEOUS								
282 INSURANCE	2,391	1,581	2,346	1,980	0	1,980	0	1,980
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
290 CONTINGENCIES	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNDESIGNATED CONTINGENCIES								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	121,330	108,190	137,174	139,899	0	139,899	0	139,899
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	14,793	12,244	22,471	18,605	0	18,605	0	18,605
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>136,123</u>	<u>120,435</u>	<u>159,645</u>	<u>158,504</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>158,504</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>158,504</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	275,904	186,666	228,611	235,236	0	235,236	0	235,236
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
CITY ADMINISTRATOR*				1	1	1		1
MANAGER OF HUMAN RESOURCES				1	1	1		1
HUMAN RESOURCES/FINANCE SPECIALIST				1	1	1		1
				-	-	-		-
TOTAL				3	3	3		3
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	19,111	14,869	17,489	17,996	0	17,996	0	17,996
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	26,458	21,273	24,233	25,288	0	25,288	0	25,288
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	18,999	16,655	20,856	22,108	0	22,108	0	22,108
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	617	325	759	850	0	850	0	850
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	5,353	2,708	4,650	4,650	0	4,650	0	4,650
AUGUSTA DATA STORAGE						- \$ 200		
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FURNITURE						- 3,250		
PERSONNEL/TRAINING/ORIENTATION SUPPLIES						- 1,100		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 100		
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	12,396	8,298	10,555	10,555	0	10,555	0	10,555
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (2 MEETINGS)						- \$1,300		
INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 2,000		
MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION (2 MEETINGS/ANNUAL DUES)						- 650		
CSRA LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE						- 1,200		
SOUTH CAROLINA CITY COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 1,500		
STAFF DEVELOPMENT						- 900		
NA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AM CONNECTION/BUSINESS AFTER HOURS						- 100		
HR PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS (IPMA, SCPRIMA, SHRM)						- 405		
HR/RM TRAINING/LEGAL SEMINARS						- 500		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 2,000		
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	5,492	4,776	6,300	6,050	0	6,050	0	6,050
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY ADMINISTRATOR)						- \$1,200		
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (HR MANAGER)						- 1,200		
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/COLOR COPIES (ADMINISTRATION)						- 3,000		
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/FAX/PRINTER (HUMAN RESOURCES)						- 650		

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	22,712	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
CONSULTING FEES RELATED TO SPECIAL PROJECTS								
282 INSURANCE	3,024	1,639	2,432	2,012	0	2,012	0	2,012
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	16,009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	341,089	239,789	291,973	301,503	0	301,503	0	301,503
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	26,264	40,133	53,937	53,267	0	53,267	0	53,267
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	16,009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	383,362	279,921	345,910	354,770	0	354,770	0	354,770

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	104,991	84,891	104,605	107,743	0	107,743	0	107,743
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
CITY ATTORNEY			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
			---	---		---		---
TOTAL			3PT	3PT		3PT		3PT
104 FICA	7,514	6,504	8,003	8,243	0	8,243	0	8,243
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	9,845	8,844	11,089	11,583	0	11,583	0	11,583
	SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	5,862	7,340	7,781	0	7,781	0	7,781
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	196	103	240	268	0	268	0	268
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	32	0	100	100	0	100	0	100
	MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$100							
213 STATE FEES/FINES	536,534	434,641	552,189	538,295	0	538,295	0	538,295
	STATE MANDATED ASSESSMENT ON MUNICIPAL FINES SEE REVENUE ACCOUNT 10-3200-010, PAGE 4							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	931	957	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
	MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINARS (2) - \$1,500 CITY ATTORNEY SEMINARS - 500 ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINAR - 1,000							
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	1,570	2,500	0	0	0	0	0
	NO REQUEST							
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,164	904	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
	CELL PHONE - \$1,200							
255 JURY SERVICES	1,585	980	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
	JURY FOR COURT SESSIONS							

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,370	4,235	6,325	10,325	0	10,325	0	10,325
FMLA UPDATES & SOFTWARE			- \$	425				
RMC RECORDING FEES			-	300				
CITY CODE UPDATE/INTERNET			-	500				
CITY CODE UPDATE HARD COPY			-	2,200				
CITY CODE NOW SERVICES			-	300				
WESTLAW-NEX MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION			-	2,600				
PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL REVIEW			-	4,000				
268 JUVENILE DETENTION	3,475	0	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	150	150	0	150	0	150
282 INSURANCE	1,045	691	1,025	810	0	810	0	810
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	8,236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	122,547	106,203	131,277	135,618	0	135,618	0	135,618
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	549,136	443,978	572,489	559,880	0	559,880	0	559,880
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	8,236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL JUSTICE & LAW	679,919	550,181	703,766	695,498	0	695,498	0	695,498

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	52,879	42,594	52,486	54,060	0	54,060	0	54,060
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
FACILITIES & EVENTS SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				1	1	1	1	
104 FICA	4,005	3,382	4,016	4,136	0	4,136	0	4,136
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	5,241	4,708	5,564	5,812	0	5,812	0	5,812
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	6,876	6,028	7,549	7,022	0	7,022	0	7,022
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	160	84	195	218	0	218	0	218
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	57,785	49,611	58,520	153,490	-94,970	58,520	0	58,520
BEST FRIEND EXPRESS				- \$10,000:	YES, BUT \$ 4,500	(2013 LEVEL)		
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE				- 20,000:	YES, BUT \$12,150	(2013 LEVEL)		
CSRA ALLIANCE FOR FORT GORDON				- 1,000				
CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL				- 9,900				
NANCY CARSON LIBRARY				- 15,000:	YES, BUT \$10,800	(2013 LEVEL)		
OLD TOWNE PRESERVATION ASSOC				- 20,000:	YES, BUT \$ 7,920	(2013 LEVEL)		
PUBLIC EDUCATION PARTNERS				- 2,500:	YES, BUT \$ 2,250	(2013 LEVEL)		
THE RECING CREW				- 5,090:	NO			
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000				- 60,000:	YES, BUT \$15,000 FROM CPF,			
					ACCT #18-4055-201, PAGE 104			
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP				- 9,000:	COUNCIL ACTION: YES, BUT \$10,000 WITH			
					ADDITIONAL FUNDING FROM MISC BELOW			
MISCELLANEOUS				- 1,000:	COUNCIL ACTION: DIVERTED THIS FUNDING			
					TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP			
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,931	0	5,931	5,931	0	5,931	0	5,931
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA - \$5,931								
(4,650 ON POPULATION OF 21,348 PLUS \$.06 PER CAPITA)								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
WEBSITE MAINTENANCE - \$5,000								

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	15,714	9,680	21,400	23,450	-2,050	21,400	0	21,400
INDUSTRIAL & SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT					- \$5,000			
CHRISTMAS CERTIFICATES					- 1,800			
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION					- 4,900			
CITY PROMOTIONS					- 3,550			
CUTTING HORSE FUTURITY					- 1,000			
CSRA ADMINISTRATORS MEETING HOST					- 500			
EMPLOYEE NIGHT-GREEN JACKETS BASEBALL					- 500			
MAYOR'S PRAYER LUNCHEON					- 850			
EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS					- 2,750			
DOWNTOWN AUGUSTA INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATION					- 1,000			
JOINT SPONSORSHIP YELLOW JACKET RADIO SPOTS					- 600			
MISCELLANEOUS					- 1,000			
282 INSURANCE	1,036	685	1,016	798	0	798	0	798
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	69,162	56,796	69,860	71,298	0	71,298	0	71,298
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	80,466	59,976	91,867	188,669	-97,020	91,649	0	91,649
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	149,627	116,771	161,727	259,967	-97,020	162,947	0	162,947

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4040 FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	275,301	220,711	273,932	319,104	0	319,104	0	319,104
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE/SUPPORT SERVICES*			1	1		1		1
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE (SUCCESSION-5 MOS)			0	1		1		1
ACCOUNTING MANAGER			1	1		1		1
NETWORK OPERATIONS COORDINATOR			.5	.5		.5		.5
CUSTOMER SERVICE/BUSINESS LICENSE CLERK			1	1		1		1
TAX CLERK			1	1		1		1
TOTAL			---	---		---		---
			4.5	5.5		5.5		5.5
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	20,437	17,241	20,960	24,412	0	24,412	0	24,412
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	27,374	24,493	29,043	34,304	0	34,304	0	34,304
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	25,814	22,630	28,338	33,003	0	33,003	0	33,003
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	501	1,399	612	964	0	964	0	964
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	5,828	2,824	6,700	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
GENERAL OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,627	5,913	6,825	6,325	0	6,325	0	6,325
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS, TREASURERS ASSOCIATION - \$ 100								
GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF US & CANADA - 200								
SC BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION (2) - 125								
AMERICAN PAYROLL ASSOCIATION - 200								
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH) - 5,200								
TRAINING/TRAVEL - 500								
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,494	1,980	2,550	2,375	0	2,375	0	2,375
FUEL (650 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - \$2,275								
OIL/FLUIDS - 100								
224 DATA PROCESSING	17,705	19,792	21,220	20,720	0	20,720	0	20,720
MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE LICENSING AGREEMENT - \$9,800								
TAX BILLING (CSRA COMPUTER SERVICE & ACCUDATA) - 2,000								
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3) - 3,720								
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) - 5,200								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4040 FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	33,050	25,987	34,880	37,080	0	37,080	0	37,080
		- \$ 2,080					- \$16,050	
		- 3,600					- 600	
		- 14,500					- 250	
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	1,088	921	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
<hr/>								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	17,675	17,750	18,000	18,000	0	18,000	0	18,000
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	1,937	1,280	1,900	2,052	0	2,052	0	2,052
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	349,427	286,474	352,935	411,837	0	411,837	0	411,837
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	85,404	76,448	93,075	94,252	0	94,252	0	94,252
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FINANCE	<u>434,831</u>	<u>362,923</u>	<u>446,010</u>	<u>506,089</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>506,089</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>506,089</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	194,004	157,300	193,368	199,669	0	199,669	0	199,669
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT BUILDING STANDARDS				1	1	1	1	
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR II				2	2	2	2	
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY				.5	.5	.5	.5	
TOTAL				3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
104 FICA	14,330	12,120	14,793	15,275	0	15,275	0	15,275
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	19,309	17,319	21,325	21,465	0	21,465	0	21,465
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	21,000	18,410	23,054	24,438	0	24,438	0	24,438
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,841	2,536	5,914	6,624	0	6,624	0	6,624
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,500	1,681	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$1,000								
FORMS/DECALS - 1,000								
PRINTING - \$1,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	918	687	2,082	1,582	0	1,582	0	1,582
CERTIFICATION TRAINING						- \$1,000		
INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL						- 125		
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC						- 165		
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRICAL INSPECTORS						- 102		
CENTRAL BUILDING INSPECTORS ASSOC OF SC						- 30		
BUILDING OFFICIALS OF SC						- 50		
BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOC (ANNUAL DUES)						- 60		
ASSOCIATION OF STATE FLOODPLAIN MANAGERS						- 50		
217 AUTO OPERATING	7,737	6,422	7,050	7,050	0	7,050	0	7,050
FUEL (1,700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)						- \$5,950		
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS						- 400		
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE						- 700		
224 DATA PROCESSING	5,500	6,383	6,100	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
PERMITTING SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE - \$6,000								

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,924	1,763	2,420	2,420	0	2,420	0	2,420
CELL PHONES (3)		- \$1,440						
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- 500						
COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 480						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,003	868	975	975	0	975	0	975
UNIFORMS - \$600								
SAFETY/PPE - \$375								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,763	1,647	1,800	1,800	0	1,800	0	1,800
STANDARD CODE BOOKS		- \$1,000						
TOOLS		- 400						
MISCELLANEOUS - \$400								
282 INSURANCE	7,596	5,021	7,452	6,950	0	6,950	0	6,950
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	9,527	3,178	3,178	3,178	0	3,178	0	3,178
2010 LEASE		2014 \$3,178						
383 OFFICE MACHINES	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	253,484	207,685	258,504	267,521	0	267,521	0	267,521
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	38,469	27,649	34,057	32,955	0	32,955	0	32,955
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL BUILDING STANDARDS	297,953	235,335	292,561	300,476	0	300,476	0	300,476

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	133,529	109,804	149,525	244,660	-94,564	150,096	0	150,096
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIR PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT*			1	1	1	1		
SENIOR PLANNER			0	1	0	0		
PLANNER			1	1	1	1		
SECRETARY			0	1	0	0		
INTERN			0	1PT	OPT	OPT		
TOTAL			-	-----	-----	-----		
			2	4F, 1PT	2F, OPT	2F, OPT		2F, OPT
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	10,226	8,672	11,439	18,717	-7,234	11,483	0	11,483
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	13,370	12,127	15,553	26,301	-10,165	16,136	0	16,136
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	13,255	11,621	14,552	30,787	-15,213	15,574	0	15,574
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,185	461	1,076	2,412	-1,206	1,206	0	1,206
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,276	813	3,900	3,900	0	3,900	0	3,900
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,410	2,465	7,000	8,000	-1,000	7,000	0	7,000
MEMBERSHIPS (2 PROFESSIONALS)			- \$2,000					
AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION								
TRAINING (STAFF, PC, BZA)			- 2,000					
SC CHAPTER, APA								
APA NATIONAL TRIP - ATLANTA			- 3,000					
MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL			- 1,000					
217 AUTO OPERATING	886	739	800	800	0	800	0	800
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- \$100					
FUEL (200 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)			- 700					
224 DATA PROCESSING	5,699	6,000	6,875	13,375	-6,500	6,875	0	6,875
SOFTWARE LICENSES, ETC			- \$ 875					
CRYSTAL REPORTS SOFTWARE (1 USER)			- 500					
CRW TRAKIT SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE			- 6,000					
(SHARED WITH ENGINEERING)								
TRAKIT SOFTWARE SCRIPT			- 6,000: NO					
(FOR ADDRESSING/PARCEL DATA CONVERSION)								

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,872	2,558	4,345	5,600	-800	4,800	0	4,800
COPIER MAINTENANCE (\$300/MONTH) - \$3,600 CELL PHONE CONTRACT (1) - 2,000: YES, BUT \$1,200								
261 ADVERTISING	594	206	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
PUBLIC HEARING POSTINGS AND NOTICES								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	27,140	2,771	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
DEVLPMNT MARKETING AND DATA PURCHASE - \$10,000 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES* - 10,000 PROJECT APPLICATION REVIEWS - 10,000 (REIMBURSED BY FEES, SEE ACCOUNT 10-3500-010, PAGE 9)								
*SPECIAL PROJECTS, LITIGATION, MISCELLANEOUS, PHYSICALS, ETC								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	862	692	3,500	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
PLANNING COMMISSION, BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS, ETC - \$1,000 PLOTING SUPPLIES, MAPS FOR SALE, NA FORWARD - 1,000 MISCELLANEOUS (NON-CAPITAL) EQUIPMENT OFFICE SPACE (SHELVING, LARGE FORMAT PAPER CUTTER, FLAT FILE STORAGE, ETC) - 1,000 PLAT & COVENANT RECORDING FEES - 500 (REIMBURSED BY FEES, SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010, PAGE 9)								
282 INSURANCE	6,780	4,481	6,651	7,840	-1,786	6,054	0	6,054
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	4,095	4,095	4,095	4,095	0	4,095	0	4,095
2012 LEASE								
		2014 \$4,095	2015 \$4,095	2016 \$4,095				
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	171,565	142,685	192,195	322,927	-128,382	194,545	0	194,545
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	53,613	24,819	68,166	78,110	-10,086	68,024	0	68,024
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	225,178	167,504	260,361	401,037	-138,468	262,569	0	262,569

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	81,365	66,748	93,253	92,606	0	92,606	0	92,606
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAINTENANCE WORKER II*				3	3	3	3	
TOTAL				3	3	3	3	
*TWO MAINTENANCE WORKERS ASSIGNED TO THE MUNICIPAL CENTER, ONE TO PUBLIC SAFETY								
102 OVERTIME PAY	4,154	3,969	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
104 FICA	6,391	5,586	7,517	7,469	0	7,469	0	7,469
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	8,431	7,817	10,415	10,493	0	10,493	0	10,493
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	20,298	17,795	22,283	23,620	0	23,620	0	23,620
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	573	298	696	780	0	780	0	780
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	23,674	24,800	34,200	34,200	0	34,200	0	34,200
				POSTAGE	- \$24,200			
				PAPER PRODUCTS (TOWELS, TISSUE, ETC)	- 10,000			
220 UTILITY SERVICES	254,800	220,561	291,900	265,000	0	265,000	0	265,000
				ELECTRICITY/GAS	- \$185,000	WATER (STATION II)	- \$2,500	
				TELEPHONE	- 65,000	CABLE-MODEM (5 REMOTES)	- 3,500	
				INTERNET SERVICE	- 9,000			
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	1,657	1,400	1,600	0	1,600	0	1,600
				MOTION VR HOST FEE	- \$700	EVENT PRO UPGRADE FEE	- \$900	

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	86,028	101,346	101,530	122,850	0	122,850	0	122,850
HEATING/AIR SERVICE CONTRACTS						- \$15,000		
NORMAL EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS						- 31,500		
AT&T-CISCO MAINTENANCE						- 29,000		
ELEVATOR CONTRACT (\$750/MONTH)						- 9,000		
FIRE ALARM MONITORING MAINTENANCE CONTRACT						- 400		
FIRE SPRINKLER MAINTENANCE CONTRACT						- 1,250		
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TESTING/INSPECTION						- 2,100		
HVAC CONTROLS						- 2,000		
AV SUPPORT SERVICES (WHITLOCK)						- 10,000		
FALL PROTECTION ANNUAL INSPECTION						- 2,100		
ELEVATOR ANNUAL INSPECTION						- 500		
EXTERIOR CLEANING (MUNICIPAL CENTER)						- 10,000		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 10,000		
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	805	313	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
STAFF SHIRTS/TROUSERS						- \$850		
SAFETY SHOES						- 150		
261 ADVERTISING	7,418	6,997	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
ADVERTISEMENTS/BROCHURES/PHOTOS						- \$8,000		
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,460	7,428	10,500	19,940	0	19,940	0	19,940
CITY HEALTH/WELLNESS CLINIC (NURSE)						- \$11,440		
PEST CONTROL SERVICE						- 5,500		
TEMP WORKERS FOR WEEK-END SET-UPS						- 3,000		
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	49,587	29,954	48,056	47,409	-1,755	45,654	0	45,654
MAINTENANCE/CLEANING SUPPLIES						- \$15,900		
CHINA FLATWARE REPLACEMENT (MUNICIPAL CENTER)						- 4,000		
SEASONAL DECORATIONS (MUNICIPAL CENTER)						- 2,500		
SKIRTING/CLOTHS/LINENS (MUNICIPAL CENTER)						- 5,000		
SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85.00/YR X 152 EMPLOYEES)						- 12,920: YES, BUT \$11,645		
WELLNESS/EAP PROGRAM (\$32.00/YR x 152 EMPLOYEES)						- 4,864: YES, BUT \$ 4,384		
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR (WELLNESS PROGRAM)						- 2,225		
282 INSURANCE	61,445	45,677	60,371	55,432	0	55,432	0	55,432
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	23,690	1,296	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	121,212	102,213	139,214	140,018	0	140,018	0	140,018
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	488,216	438,732	556,957	555,431	-1,755	553,676	0	553,676
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	23,690	1,296	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	633,118	542,242	697,671	695,449	-1,755	693,694	0	693,694

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	3,526,547	2,847,591	3,599,164	3,959,627	-72,565	3,887,062	0	3,887,062
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
TITLE								
DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY				1	1	1		1
CAPTAIN				3	3	3		3
LIEUTENANT				7	7	7		7
SERGEANT				9	10	9		9
CORPORAL				6	6	6		6
CRIME ANALYST				0	1	0		0
INVESTIGATOR (PSO)				2	1	1		1
DARE OFFICER				1	1	1		1
RESOURCE OFFICER				1	1	1		1
NARCOTICS OFFICER (PSO)				2	2	2		2
PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER				23	26	26		26
ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER				1	1	1		1
SUPERVISOR COURT SERVICES				1	1	1		1
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY				1	1	1		1
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN I				7	7	7		7
RECORDS/CLERK OF COURT/CVA				1	1	1		1
CLERK OF COURT				2	2	2		2
SECRETARY CRIMINAL INV DIV				1	1	1		1
SECRETARY COURT				1	1	1		1
FIRE FIGHTERS				6	9	6		6
SCHOOL GUARDS (PART-TIME)				4PT	4PT	4PT		4PT
TOTAL				76F, 4PT	83F, 4PT	78F, 4PT		78F, 4PT
102 OVERTIME PAY	120,906	108,631	120,000	121,200	0	121,200	0	121,200
NORMAL OVERTIME			- \$77,500					
SPECIAL EVENTS								
JULY 4TH CELEBRATION			- 1,800					
YELLOW JASMINE FESTIVAL			- 1,200					
JACK-O-LANTERN JAM FESTIVAL			- 1,200					
K-9 OFFICERS			- 4,000					
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM*			- 35,500					
*(REIMBURSED BY SCHOOL SYSTEM/SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010, PAGE 9)								
104 FICA	264,332	225,465	284,527	312,184	-5,551	306,633	0	306,633
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	417,089	375,715	448,971	518,417	-8,133	510,284	0	510,284
PORS - 13.13% OF COVERED SALARIES								
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	462,301	403,735	504,080	563,835	-14,270	549,565	0	549,565
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	91,716	57,445	84,021	99,468	-1,900	97,568	0	97,568
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	650	0	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	20,636	14,671	23,500	22,000	0	22,000	0	22,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, FLAGS - \$19,500 DESKS FOR RECORDS (2) - 2,500								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	33,540	32,327	37,775	47,535	-4,800	42,735	0	42,735
PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS - \$ 2,810      EXTRADITION/MISC TRAVEL - \$ 3,200 POLICE/FIRE CONVENTION - 1,750      TRAINING/CONFERENCES - 6,850 SPECIAL SCHOOLS - 9,800      NOTARY RENEWALS - 125 CONTINUING EDUCATION - 11,400      SC FIRE ACADEMY - 11,600: YES, BUT \$6,800 (DEDUCT \$4,800 FOR NEW FIREFIGHTER TRAINING)								
217 AUTO OPERATING	232,821	212,152	299,450	310,050	-10,600	299,450	0	299,450
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - \$ 37,500 FUEL (72,700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 262,550 FUEL (2,500 GALS DIESEL @ \$ 4.00) - 10,000								
224 DATA PROCESSING	56,349	57,400	71,455	75,905	-2,640	73,265	0	73,265
AIRTIME CARDS FOR EXIST LAPTOPS (17) - \$ 8,355      PRINTER (2 RECORDS) - \$ 800 AIRTIME FOR 800 RADIO SYSTEM - 60,900      EQUIPMENT - 5,850 (DEDUCT \$2,640 FOR NEW FIREFIGHTERS)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	146,734	223,616	238,968	278,368	-30,000	248,368	0	248,368
VISONIAR MAINTENANCE - \$108,913      OVERHEAD DOORS MAINTENANCE - \$ 2,565 VEHICLE/RADIO/EQUIP REPAIRS - 68,600      BUILDING REPAIRS - 10,000 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAIN - 4,250      SCBA BENCH TEST - 2,000 PUMP AND LADDER TESTS - 5,500      INSPECTION/CLEAN SUPPLIES - 3,000 AIR COMPRESSOR - 2,000      GROUND SUPPLIES-STATION 2 - 2,500 CELL PHONES ALLOWANCE - 11,440      CAR STRIPE (NEW VEHICLES) - 2,700 PAGERS/BATTERIES/LEASES - 6,000      TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT MAINT - 2,500 STATION 2 PARKING LOT - 30,000*      NCIC/911/REPLAY - 16,400**								
*STATION 2 PARKING LOT RESURFACING FUNDED FROM SIF, ACCT #16-4220-271, PAGE 80) **100% FUNDED BY AIKEN COUNTY 911 (SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010, PAGE 9)								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	64,211	79,264	81,550	146,050	-35,500	110,550	0	110,550
POLICE CLOTHING/CLEANING/FIRE PROTECTION/CLASS D - \$48,675 FIRE GEAR REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (10 SETS PER YEAR) - 18,000 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE (INVESTIGATION & PROF STANDARDS) - 5,600 VESTS REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (12) - 8,320 UNIFORMS FOR BLOODHOUND TEAM - 955 UNIFORMS FOR ADDITIONAL PATROL (2) - 29,000 UNIFORMS FOR STATION 3 SERGEANT - 14,500: NO UNIFORMS FOR FIREFIGHTERS (3) - 21,000: NO								
247 CVA EXPENDITURES	0	0	0	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, POSTAGE - \$3,000 TRAVEL AND DUES - 1,700 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE - 800 AIKEN CHILD ADVOCACY CENTER - 9,500								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
248 LEN GRANT	0	0	0	26,000	0	26,000	0	26,000
LEN GRANT EXPENDITURES (100% FUNDED BY LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT - SEE ACCOUNT #10-3300-070, PAGE 5)								
250 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	6,706	6,001	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
CANINE TRAINING & SUPPLIES FOR CANINES & OFFICERS - \$ 1,800 MISCELLANEOUS - 11,900 PAGERS FOR DIRECTOR, CAPT, INVESTIGATORS, RESOURCE, DARE - 1,300 (EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-020 ON PAGE 4)								
255 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	4,435	4,493	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
MISCELLANEOUS - \$5,000 (EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-025 ON PAGE 4)								
261 ADVERTISING	5,660	2,163	4,500	4,500	0	4,500	0	4,500
ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENINGS								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	30,976	26,499	30,200	43,460	0	43,460	0	43,460
PHYSICALS/STRESS TESTS/EKG - \$21,000 AIR MASK FIT TESTS (OSHA) - \$ 2,000 RANDOM DRUG TESTS FOR OFFICERS - 1,000 ANIMAL ADOPTION (MOLLY MIL) - 1,300 EMPLOYMENT TESTS/CREDIT REPORTS - 3,060 VETERINARIAN - 15,000								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	114,290	101,433	138,376	127,826	0	127,826	0	127,826
PRISONER SUPPLIES - \$ 2,590 A.E.D'S (2) - \$ 4,976 INV SUP/EVIDENCE/CABLE - 4,650 TASERS - 5,410 CRIME PREVEN/DARE/COMMUNITY POLICE - 5,000 FIRE PAGER - 2,160 FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT - 8,000 CAP STUN/HOLSTERS/PISTOL - 5,375 MEDICAL SUPPLIES - 2,160 STOP STICKS - 1,380 METRO DOG TEAM SUPPORT - 925 PROJECT LIFESAVER - 2,000 RANGE SUPPLIES - 13,100 ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPLIES - 3,850 PATROL SUPPLIES/TRAFFIC - 7,250 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES - 25,000 SWAT SUPPLIES - 20,000 UPGRADE AIR PACKS - 14,000								
282 INSURANCE	128,513	88,229	130,946	132,406	-3,965	128,441	0	128,441
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	288,463	279,164	282,669	228,488	48,616	277,104	0	277,104
2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2010 LEASE \$42,450 \$ -- \$ -- \$ -- \$ -- 2011 LEASE 87,524 87,524 -- -- -- 2012 LEASE 51,386 51,386 51,386 -- -- 2013 LEASE 47,128 47,128 47,128 47,128 -- 2014 LEASE 48,616 48,616 48,616 48,616 48,616								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	80,000	-80,000	0	0	0
STATION 2 RANGE UPGRADE - \$80,000: NO								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	211,370	-211,370	0	0	0
VEHICLES (REP #4100-161,163,165) - \$120,822: YES, BUT L/P VEHICLES FOR NEW OFFICERS (2) - 90,548: YES, BUT L/P (NOTE: PRICES INCLUDE ALL EQUIPMENT)								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	3,891	0	0	465,389	-455,389	10,000	0	10,000
AIRPACKS (TOTAL REPLACEMENT) - \$385,389: NO DMI-LICENSE PLATE READER (2) - 50,000: NO 800 RADIOS (6) NEW OFFICERS & FIREFIGHTERS) - 30,000: YES, BUT \$10,000 FOR TWO NEW PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	4,883,541	4,018,583	5,043,763	5,577,731	-102,419	5,475,312	0	5,475,312
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,133,334	1,127,413	1,359,389	1,477,588	-38,889	1,438,699	0	1,438,699
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,891	0	0	756,759	-746,759	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	6,020,766	5,145,996	6,403,152	7,812,078	-888,067	6,924,011	0	6,924,011

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	71,418	58,609	71,256	73,393	0	73,393	0	73,393
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
PLANNING TECHNICIAN			1	1	1	1		
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		
TOTAL			1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		
102 OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
104 FICA	5,364	4,587	5,451	5,615	0	5,615	0	5,615
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	7,115	6,391	7,553	7,890	0	7,890	0	7,890
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	12,222	10,715	13,417	14,223	0	14,223	0	14,223
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,368	1,763	4,112	4,606	0	4,606	0	4,606
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	320	316	1,425	500	0	500	0	500
OFFICE SUPPLIES/PAPER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,328	1,383	1,328	1,150	0	1,150	0	1,150
AMERICAN SOCIETY CIVIL ENGINEERS				- \$240				
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS				- 268				
TECHNICAL TRAINING				- 500				
APWA				- 142				
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,863	2,657	3,525	3,525	0	3,525	0	3,525
FUEL (900 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)				- \$3,150				
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE				- 375				
224 DATA PROCESSING	1,530	1,893	2,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE FEES				- \$2,000				
DEPARTMENT LASER PRINTER				- 5,000				

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,392	1,042	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- \$300		WIRELESS SERVICE (1)		- \$600		
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS		- 300		COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 420		
CELL PHONE (1)		- 480						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	100	494	750	750	0	750	0	750
SAFETY/PPE		- \$300		UNIFORMS		- \$450		
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	100	100	0	100	0	100
BID ADVERTISEMENT		- \$100						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	450	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,045	457	2,090	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
DRAFTING/PRINT SUPPLIES		- \$1,000						
SURVEY SUPPLIES		- 500						
282 INSURANCE	3,227	2,133	3,166	2,748	0	2,748	0	2,748
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	3,517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ACTIVE LEASE								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	99,486	82,064	101,839	105,777	0	105,777	0	105,777
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	15,321	10,824	16,484	19,373	0	19,373	0	19,373
TOTAL ENGINEERING	114,807	92,888	118,323	125,150	0	125,150	0	125,150

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	72	38	88	92	0	92	0	92
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	452	1,272	3,251	2,450	0	2,450	0	2,450
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION CERTIFICATION - \$2,300								
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION DUES - 150								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	409,547	353,964	404,000	425,000	0	425,000	0	425,000
ELECTRICITY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS - \$ 14,000 (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015, PAGE 9)								
STREET LIGHTS / POLES - 411,000								
(PARTIALLY OFFSET BY CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEE, ACCT #10-3400-015, PAGE 5)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	8,115	2,653	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND STREETLIGHT REPAIR/REPLACEMENT								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC SIGNAL STUDY								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	211	10,809	8,600	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
STREETLIGHT BULBS/BALLASTS - \$4,000								
MISCELLANEOUS - 2,000								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	72	38	88	92	0	92	0	92
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	418,324	368,699	421,851	442,450	0	442,450	0	442,450
TOTAL STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	418,396	368,737	421,939	442,542	0	442,542	0	442,542

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	282,645	234,885	322,611	370,004	0	370,004	0	370,004
				TITLE	CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED
				SUPERINTENDENT OF STREETS/DRAINS	0	.5	.5	.5
				STREETS AND DRAINS FOREMAN	2	2	2	2
				TRAFFIC SIGNAL/STREET LIGHTS TECH	1	1	1	1
				HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I	2	2	2	2
				TRADES WORKER	2	3	3	3
				VEHICLE OPERATOR I	1	0	0	0
				STREET LABORER	1	1	1	1
				TOTAL	9	9.5	9.5	9.5
102 OVERTIME PAY	7,608	4,981	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
104 FICA	21,182	18,328	25,254	28,880	0	28,880	0	28,880
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	28,492	25,897	34,992	40,582	0	40,582	0	40,582
	SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	50,751	44,491	55,713	66,055	0	66,055	0	66,055
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	16,906	8,221	19,162	23,446	0	23,446	0	23,446
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	373	661	500	500	0	500	0	500
	OFFICE SUPPLIES							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	228	1,174	1,225	1,267	0	1,267	0	1,267
	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION - \$142				TECHNICAL TRAINING - \$425			
	SCDHEC MINING PERMIT (1/2) - 200				SAFETY TRAINING - 500			
217 AUTO OPERATING	40,762	45,405	42,200	43,100	0	43,100	0	43,100
	TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			- \$ 2,500				
	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- 1,800				
	FUEL (4,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)			- 14,000				
	FUEL (6,200 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00)			- 24,800				
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	34,377	27,118	23,940	27,940	0	27,940	0	27,940
	VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - \$14,000			TREE SERVICE - \$10,000				
	BUILDING MAINT/REPAIRS - 2,000			CELL PHONES (3) - 1,440				
	PAGERS/RADIOS - 500							

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	65,707	53,476	65,000	65,000	0	65,000	0	65,000
ASPHALT	- \$19,000		STONE	- \$6,000		LUMBER	- \$2,000	
CONCRETE	- 18,000		TOOLS	- 3,000		MASONRY	- 4,500	
PIPE	- 12,500							
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,392	4,568	5,400	5,400	0	5,400	0	5,400
UNIFORMS	- \$4,000		SAFETY/PPE	- \$1,400				
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	66	638	270	270	0	270	0	270
CDL DRUG TESTING	- \$270							
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	14,931	6,607	14,600	14,600	0	14,600	0	14,600
STREET SIGNS/POLES	- \$ 6,300							
TRAFFIC CONTROL	- 2,000							
MISCELLANEOUS	- 6,300							
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	92	0	500	500	0	500	0	500
282 INSURANCE	10,496	6,937	10,296	10,752	0	10,752	0	10,752
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	53,892	64,762	66,229	62,026	0	62,026	0	62,026
2011 LEASE	\$30,864	2014 \$30,864	2015 \$30,864	2016 \$ --	2017 \$ --	2018 \$ --		
2012 LEASE	16,787	16,787	16,787	16,787	--	--		
2013 LEASE	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	14,375	--		
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	2,161	0	0	27,600	-20,000	7,600	0	7,600
COLD PLANER ATTACHMENT				- \$20,000	NO			
TRAILER FOR ASPHALT ROLLER				- 4,100				
VIBRATORY TAMPER (REP #4220-067M)				- 3,500				
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	407,584	336,804	466,232	537,467	0	537,467	0	537,467
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	226,314	211,346	230,160	231,355	0	231,355	0	231,355
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,161	0	0	27,600	-20,000	7,600	0	7,600
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	636,059	548,150	696,392	796,422	-20,000	776,422	0	776,422

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	288,545	234,302	300,819	308,895	0	308,895	0	308,895
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF PARKS/RECREATION*			1	1		1		1
SUPERINTENDENT OF PROGRAMS/FACILITIES			1	1		1		1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR			1	1		1		1
SECRETARY TO DIRECTOR			1	1		1		1
SENIOR RECREATION COORDINATOR			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
CENTER COORDINATOR			4PT	4PT		4PT		4PT
INTERN			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
TOTAL			4F, 6PT	4F, 6PT		4F, 6PT		4F, 6PT
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	4,821	4,671	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
BASKETBALL EVENTS, SPECIAL EVENTS, MISCELLANEOUS								
104 FICA	21,634	18,397	23,625	24,243	0	24,243	0	24,243
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	28,758	25,949	32,735	34,067	0	34,067	0	34,067
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	19,804	17,361	21,740	23,045	0	23,045	0	23,045
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,312	3,930	9,165	10,264	0	10,264	0	10,264
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	150	150	0	150	0	150
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,136	2,347	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,842	5,477	3,330	8,910	0	8,910	0	8,910
NATIONAL RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION						- \$	470	
AUGUSTA SPORTS COUNCIL						-	300	
SOUTH CAROLINA RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION						-	275	
TRAINING/TRAVEL						-	2,435	
OPTIMIST CLUB DUES						-	120	
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)						-	5,310	
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,617	1,543	3,480	3,480	0	3,480	0	3,480
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS				- \$	400			
FUEL (880 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50/GAL)				-	3,080			

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	1,000	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACT/REPAIRS	7,478	4,215	7,750	7,750	0	7,750	0	7,750
POLLOCK COPIER		- \$3,000	CELL PHONES (4) - \$2,500					
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS		- 2,250						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	176	598	900	900	0	900	0	900
STAFF SHIRTS, PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT								
261 ADVERTISING	1,364	1,409	1,300	1,300	0	1,300	0	1,300
BROCHURES - \$800		PROGRAM ADS - \$300		FESTIVALS - \$200				
263 RENT	0	0	200	800	0	800	0	800
GYM RENTAL - \$800								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	30,156	34,182	27,620	27,620	0	27,620	0	27,620
CLASSES - \$1,000		ADVENTURE CAMP (SUPPLIES) - \$8,000						
PHYSICALS - 180		ADVENTURE CAMP (SALARIES) - 10,440						
INSTRUCTORS - 8,000		(6 COUNSELORS)						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	31,936	26,701	24,200	24,200	0	24,200	0	24,200
FESTIVALS - \$15,500		SPECIAL EVENTS - \$4,000						
SENIOR PROGRAMS - 2,450		RECING CREW - 2,250						
***** PARTIALLY OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNTS 10-3400-030, PAGE 6								
273 BASKETBALL PROGRAM	34,857	23,494	37,200	37,200	0	37,200	0	37,200
AWARDS - \$1,200		BASKETBALL CAMP INSTRUCTORS - \$5,000						
EQUIPMENT - 2,000		OFFICIALS & SCOREKEEPERS - 16,000						
UNIFORMS - 10,000		INSURANCE - 2,000						
NYSKA COACH CERT - 1,000								
***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-031, PAGE 6								
274 SOFTBALL PROGRAM	29,704	26,328	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
AWARDS - \$1,000		CAMP - \$1,000						
EQUIPMENT - 3,000		OFFICIALS - 10,000						
INSURANCE - 2,000		ASA/ALL-STAR - 2,000						
FIELD PAINT - 1,000		UNIFORMS - 4,500						
NYSKA COACH CERT - 500								
***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-032, PAGE 6								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
275 FOOTBALL PROGRAM	35,152	35,655	33,500	33,500	0	33,500	0	33,500
AWARDS	- \$1,500		CAMP		- \$ 2,500			
EQUIPMENT	- 7,500		UNIFORMS		- 8,000			
INSURANCE	- 1,500		OFFICIALS		- 8,000			
FIELD PAINT	- 4,000		NYSCA COACH CERT		- 500			
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-033, PAGE 7								
276 BASEBALL PROGRAM	68,475	59,565	69,000	66,000	0	66,000	0	66,000
AWARDS	- \$ 1,500		AUGUSTA GREEN JACKETS		- \$ 500			
EQUIPMENT	- 10,500		OFFICIALS		- 20,000			
INSURANCE	- 2,000		LEAGUE FEES & STATE MEETINGS		- 1,000			
ALL-STARS	- 5,000		TOURNAMENT COST		- 1,000			
BASEBALL CAMP	- 3,000		UNIFORMS		- 16,500			
ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT	- 4,000		NYSCA COACH CERTIFICATION		1,000			
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-034, PAGE 7								
277 SOCCER PROGRAM	54,812	50,322	54,500	54,500	0	54,500	0	54,500
AWARDS	- \$ 2,000		ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- \$5,000			
EQUIPMENT	- 10,000		INSURANCE		- 2,000			
UNIFORMS	- 20,000		SOCCER CAMP INSTRUCTORS		- 3,500			
OFFICIALS	- 11,000		NYSCA COACH CERTIFICATION		- 1,000			
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-029, PAGE 6								
278 VOLLEYBALL PROGRAM	3,597	3,131	4,200	4,200	0	4,200	0	4,200
AWARDS	- \$ 500		EQUIPMENT		- \$500			
UNIFORMS	- 1,500		INSURANCE		- 500			
OFFICIALS	- 1,000		NYSCA COACH CERT		- 200			
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-028, PAGE 6								
280 CONCESSION STAND SUPPLIES	70,194	93,622	92,000	92,000	0	92,000	0	92,000
FOOD PRODUCTS/SUPPLIES	- \$ 71,000		ESTIMATED GROSS SALES		- \$115,000			
LABOR COST	- 20,000		ESTIMATED EXPENSES		- ( 92,000)			
SALES TAX	- 1,000		ESTIMATED NET		\$ 23,000			
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 92,000							
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-035 ON PAGE 7								
282 INSURANCE	14,946	10,210	15,154	13,444	0	13,444	0	13,444
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	953	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
PICNIC TABLES, BENCHES, WASTE RECEPTACLES, CHAIRS								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
1 PORTABLE PITCHING MOUNDS - \$3,500								

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	370,874	304,611	396,234	408,664	0	408,664	0	408,664
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	391,442	378,800	403,234	403,204	0	403,204	0	403,204
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	953	1,500	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
TOTAL RECREATION	<u>762,317</u>	<u>684,364</u>	<u>800,968</u>	<u>816,868</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>816,868</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>816,868</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	156,208	141,857	186,707	198,707	-9,151	189,556	0	189,556
	TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	MAITNENANCE FOREMAN II			0	2	0	0	
	MAINTENANCE FOREMAN			2	0	2	2	
	CREW LEADER			1	1	1	1	
	GROUNDS WORKER III			1	1	1	1	
	GROUNDS WORKER II			1	1	1	1	
	SUMMER INTERN			0	1PT	OPT	OPT	
	TOTAL			5	5F, 1PT	5F, OPT	5F, OPT	
102 OVERTIME PAY	11,287	6,778	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
	SPECIAL EVENTS, FESTIVALS, ATHLETIC TOURNAMENTS							
104 FICA	12,332	11,591	15,048	15,977	-710	15,267	0	15,267
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	16,557	16,430	20,851	22,437	-984	21,453	0	21,453
	SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	25,441	28,676	35,909	38,064	0	38,064	0	38,064
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,117	2,007	4,682	5,244	0	5,244	0	5,244
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,252	1,694	2,800	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - \$1,500							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	252	212	1,150	1,150	0	1,150	0	1,150
	CPR TRAINING - \$200			SEMINAR - \$100				
	PLAYGROUND CERTIFICATION - 600			TRAINING - 250				
217 AUTO OPERATING	10,845	10,495	15,650	15,650	0	15,650	0	15,650
	TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAINTENANCE			- \$1,250				
	FUEL (2,400 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)			- 8,400				
	FUEL (1,500 GALS OFF ROAD DIESEL @ \$4.00)			- 6,000				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	45,958	48,103	51,000	51,000	0	51,000	0	51,000
	RVP LIGHTS - \$26,000			EDENFIELD TENNIS - \$2,900				
	LIONS FIELD - 5,600			SUMMERFIELD - 2,500				
	SECURITY LIGHTS - 500			GREENEWAY LIGHTING - 1,000				
	SOCCER COMPLEX - 7,500			BEOCKH PARK - 1,800				
	CALHOUN PARK - 3,200							

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	36,511	48,572	47,550	58,950	-5,000	53,950	0	53,950
EQUIPMENT REPAIR		- \$12,000		BULBS/BALLAST/FIXTURES			- \$15,450	
BUILDING REPAIR/NETS		- 15,000		CELL PHONES (2)			- 1,100	
SPRAY PAD UV LIGHT		- 7,400		SPRAY PAD CHEMICALS			- 1,000	
GREENWAY TREE REMOVAL		- 2,000		RE-ROOF SOCCER 5 STORAGE BLDG			- 5,000: NO	
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	14,204	15,721	15,100	15,100	0	15,100	0	15,100
HAND TOOLS - \$	500			BUILDING MATERIALS			- \$3,500	
SAND/CEMENT -	8,000			FIELD PREP MATERIAL (RVP)			- 3,100	
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,468	1,967	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
UNIFORMS - \$	1,700			SAFETY SHOES - \$	400			
261 ADVERTISING	500	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
EMPLOYMENT ADS - \$	300							
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	180	180	0	180	0	180
PHYSICAL - \$	180							
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	13,035	9,451	19,850	18,500	0	18,500	0	18,500
CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS - \$	8,000			SEASONAL BANNERS - \$	6,000			
CHRISTMAS LIGHTING -	2,000			POWER TOOLS -	2,500			
282 INSURANCE	9,357	7,404	10,989	9,236	0	9,236	0	9,236
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	17,085	13,086	13,087	11,093	0	11,093	0	11,093
2011 LEASE		2014 \$11,093	2015 \$11,093	2016 \$ --	2017 \$ --	2018 \$ --		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	5,300	8,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
SOCCER COMPLEX REPAIR FENCE - \$	5,000							
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	13,221	0	0	8,900	0	8,900	0	8,900
TURF XRT UTILITY GOLF CART (REP #4300-243M) - \$	8,900							

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	5,000	410,000	-405,000	5,000	0	5,000
PARD MATCH				- \$	5,000			
PARK UPGRADES				-	405,000			
BREAK DOWN OF PARK UPGRADES FOLLOWS:								
1. RIVERVIEW PARK STREET LIGHTING				-	225,000: NO			
2. LIONS FIELD LIGHTING UPGRADE				-	130,000: NO			
3. REPLACE FENCING ON JACKET FIELD				-	15,000: YES, BUT RECREATION FUND, ACCT #14-4300-387, PAGE 72			
4. GREENEWAY CRACKS SEAL/PATCH REPAIR				-	35,000: YES, BUT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND, ACCT #18-4310-271, PAGE 107			
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	224,942	207,340	274,097	291,329	-10,845	280,484	0	280,484
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	150,468	156,706	179,756	184,759	-5,000	179,759	0	179,759
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	13,221	5,300	13,000	423,900	-405,000	18,900	0	18,900
TOTAL PARKS	<u>388,631</u>	<u>369,346</u>	<u>466,853</u>	<u>899,988</u>	<u>-420,845</u>	<u>479,143</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>479,143</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	470,813	348,326	459,060	482,851	-7,263	475,588	0	475,588
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
SUPERINTENDENT			1	1		1		1
IRRIGATION TECH/FOREMAN			1	1		1		1
CHEMICAL TECHNICIAN II			1	1		1		1
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1		1		1
CREW LEADER			1	3		1		1
GROUNDS WORKER III			4	2		4		4
GROUNDS WORKER II			3	3		3		3
GROUNDS WORKER II (LITTER CONTROL)			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
TOTAL			12F, 1PT	12F, 1PT		12F, 1PT		12F, 1PT
102 OVERTIME PAY	8,507	4,172	8,240	7,460	0	7,460	0	7,460
FESTIVALS, SPECIAL EVENTS, PROJECTS								
104 FICA	33,951	26,319	35,749	37,509	-502	37,007	0	37,007
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	47,684	39,002	49,534	52,709	-705	52,004	0	52,004
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	78,293	62,727	78,548	83,261	0	83,261	0	83,261
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	27,925	15,820	32,372	36,256	0	36,256	0	36,256
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,580	1,156	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
GENERAL SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,776	1,447	1,700	2,200	0	2,200	0	2,200
CERTIFICATION/RENEWAL FEES - \$ 600								
CHEMICAL TRAINING SEMINARS - 1,200								
SAFETY TRAINING - 400								
217 AUTO OPERATING	40,190	37,601	33,875	36,595	0	36,595	0	36,595
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - \$ 4,700								
FUEL (7,490 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 26,215								
FUEL (1,420 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 5,680								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	14,753	12,211	15,600	15,647	0	15,647	0	15,647
MEDIANS - \$4,700				ISLANDS - \$3,097				
BRICK POND PUMPS - 7,850								



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	73,000	-73,000	0	0	0
HEAVY DUTY 650 CHIPPER TRUCK (REP #4315-05) - \$73,000: YES, BUT L/P								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	5,028	12,292	14,400	42,750	-34,250	8,500	0	8,500
Z SPRAYER (REP #4315-032M) - \$14,250: YES, BUT L/P								
72" REAR DISCHARGE MOWER (REP #4315-023M) - 20,000: YES, BUT L/P								
POTABLE DUMP TRAILER - 8,500								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	667,174	496,366	664,403	700,946	-8,470	692,476	0	692,476
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	352,861	362,354	389,162	571,188	-167,422	403,766	0	403,766
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,028	12,292	14,400	115,750	-107,250	8,500	0	8,500
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,025,063	871,012	1,067,965	1,387,884	-283,142	1,104,742	0	1,104,742

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	70,543	56,983	70,266	72,323	0	72,323	0	72,323
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
CENTER COORDINATOR				2	2	2	2	
				-	-	-	-	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
102 OVERTIME PAY	1,595	1,696	1,500	1,800	0	1,800	0	1,800
COMMUNITY CENTER EVENTS, MUNICIPAL CENTER EVENTS, RVP CENTER EVENTS - \$2,000								
104 FICA	5,491	4,673	5,491	5,671	0	5,671	0	5,671
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	7,177	6,478	7,608	7,969	0	7,969	0	7,969
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	10,187	8,930	11,183	11,854	0	11,854	0	11,854
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	413	216	504	564	0	564	0	564
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	500	250	0	250	0	250
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	525	0	2,800	2,800	0	2,800	0	2,800
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$500				PAPER PRODUCTS - \$1,000				
KITCHEN SUPPLIES - 800				CARPET CLEANER - 500				
217 AUTO OPERATING	169	348	450	400	0	400	0	400
FUEL (100 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - \$350								
OIL/FLUIDS - 50								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	19,428	17,669	21,760	20,900	0	20,900	0	20,900
ELECTRICITY/GAS - \$20,900								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	11,747	9,903	9,200	16,200	0	16,200	0	16,200
EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS - \$15,000				COPIER LEASE - \$1,200				
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	102	648	650	650	0	650	0	650
STAFF SHIRTS - \$500			PPE/SAFETY - \$150					
261 ADVERTISING	1,770	2,882	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
PROMOTIONS - BROCHURES/FLYERS/SLIDES/PICTURES								

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	23,150	21,234	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
JANITORIAL SERVICES - \$2,000/MONTH								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	11,923	9,096	12,500	12,500	0	12,500	0	12,500
		FLATWARE/CHINA REPLACE - \$2,000				CATERING/SENIORS - \$3,500		
		DECORATIONS - 1,500				CLEAN LINENS - 4,000		
		MISCELLANEOUS - 1,500						
282 INSURANCE	4,217	2,787	4,137	3,888	0	3,888	0	3,888
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	3,856	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	2,393	9,500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	95,405	78,976	97,052	100,431	0	100,431	0	100,431
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	73,032	64,566	78,497	84,338	0	84,338	0	84,338
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,856	2,393	9,500	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY CENTER	172,294	145,934	185,049	184,769	0	184,769	0	184,769



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	62,686	56,152	70,295	70,295	0	70,295	0	70,295
ADT ALARM SYSTEM	- \$	475				EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIR - \$		4,600
BULBS/BALLAST	-	3,000				RECTRAC SOFTWARE LICENSE	-	5,350
ELEVATOR SERVICE	-	4,800				CHILLER WATER	-	1,000
HVAC SYSTEM	-	15,000				SCHNEIDER CONTROLS	-	8,000
WINDOW WASHING	-	1,500				COPIER MAINTENANCE	-	350
CHILLER SERVICE	-	7,600				WALL REPAIRS	-	3,600
INTERIOR PAINTING	-	3,600				COMCAST	-	420
FLOOR FINISH	-	10,000				SIMPLEX FIRE SYSTEM	-	1,000
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	0	118	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
UNIFORMS	- \$	400				VOLUNTEER GIFTS - \$		300
SAFETY SHOES	-	200				STAFF SHIRTS -		500
261 ADVERTISING	745	1,109	1,500	2,300	0	2,300	0	2,300
RVP ACTIVITY CENTER								\$2,300
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	172	404	180	180	0	180	0	180
PHYSICAL								\$180
270 TOURNAMENTS/SPECIAL	146,144	129,330	122,500	122,500	0	122,500	0	122,500
TOURNAMENT EXPENSES (FEES, OFFICIALS/SCOREKEEPERS, AWARDS)								
AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MARCH 7-9								\$ 4,250
AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MAR 28-30								3,250
NIKE PEACH JAM JULY 12-15								56,000
NIKE NATIONALS JULY 28-31								44,000
ELITE YOUTH INVITATIONAL								15,000
TOURNAMENT EXPENSES								\$122,500
*****								
TOURNAMENT REVENUE/EXPENSE SUMMARY								
REVENUES:		\$201,300				SEE ACCT #10-3400-039, PAGE 8		
EXPENSES:		(122,500)				SEE THIS ACCOUNT ABOVE		
OVERTIME:		(3,000)				SEE ACCT #10-4330-102, PAGE 48		
NET TOURNAMENT REVENUE								\$ 78,800
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	32,588	11,257	14,500	14,500	0	14,500	0	14,500
ATHLETIC SUPPLIES	- \$	3,400				EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES - \$		5,800
VOLUNTEER AWARDS	-	900				ID RIBBON	-	3,500
MISCELLANEOUS	-	900						
282 INSURANCE	11,938	7,890	11,711	10,890	0	10,890	0	10,890
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	7,592	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	479	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES								\$1,500

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	10,854	0	15,000	195,000	-180,000	15,000	0	15,000
FITNESS EQUIPMENT - \$ 25,000: YES, BUT \$15,000 BASEMENT FLOORING - 45,000: NO REPLACE AC LIGHTING - 125,000: NO								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	366,275	297,110	367,548	386,085	0	386,085	0	386,085
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	388,145	319,687	355,886	355,865	0	355,865	0	355,865
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	11,332	0	16,500	196,500	-180,000	16,500	0	16,500
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	<u>765,752</u>	<u>616,797</u>	<u>739,934</u>	<u>938,450</u>	<u>-180,000</u>	<u>758,450</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>758,450</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010 TO CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	552,827	1,005,084	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	552,827	1,005,084	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>552,827</u>	<u>1,005,084</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

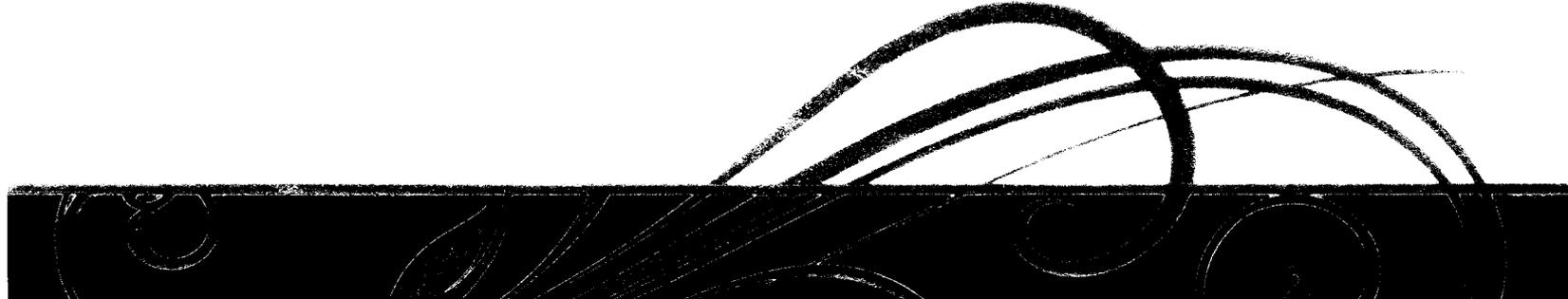
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	8,665,171	7,071,926	8,984,388	9,899,143	-250,116	9,649,027	0	9,649,027
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,485,602	4,124,374	4,927,438	5,351,289	-320,172	5,031,117	0	5,031,117
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	93,424	22,234	56,400	1,525,509	-1,459,009	66,500	0	66,500
TOTAL TRANSFERS	552,827	1,005,084	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u>13,797,024</u>	<u>12,223,618</u>	<u>13,968,226</u>	<u>16,775,941</u>	<u>-2,029,297</u>	<u>14,746,644</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>14,746,644</u>



Sales  
Tax I  
Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
12-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,168	0	999	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>2,168</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>999</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u><u>2,168</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>999</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 12-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	662,098	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2012								
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	662,098	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>662,098</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
303 EAST BUENA VISTA IMP	0	12,832	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHORELINE DRIVE DRAINAGE								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	12,832	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>0</u>	<u>12,832</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
303 GREENEWAY PARK EXT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RIVERFRONT EXTENSION OF THE GREENEWAY AND RIVERSIDE PARK								
PROJECT BUDGET: RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND						- \$ 162,250		
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #1						- 250,000		
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #2						- 100,000		
DEPARTMENT NATURAL RESOURCES GRANT						- 87,750		
SALES TAX FUND						- 1,500,000		
						-----		
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET						\$2,100,000		
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	662,098	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	12,832	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u>662,098</u>	<u>12,832</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
SALES TAX I FUND (12)  
AT 12/31/13**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$409,557	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-13 - 12-31-13)	<u>500</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$410,057</b>

**USES:**

Unexpended – Prior Approved Projects at 8/31/13		
Greeneway Park Riverfront Extension	\$298,864	
East Buena Vista Imp/Waterworks Park	<u>103,950</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>402,814</u></b>

<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-13</b>		<b><u>\$ 7,243</u></b>
--	--	------------------------



Sales  
Tax II  
Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
27-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE	1,861,677	0	718,139	0	0
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>1,861,677</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>718,139</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
27-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	17,613	0	9,172	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>17,613</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,172</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND</b>	<u><u>1,879,289</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>727,311</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SALES TAX REVENUE 27-3000-070 CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX 2 REVENUE COMPLETED	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 27-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	2,776	11,117	20,000	35,090	0	35,090	0	35,090
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
PC SUPPORT TECHNICIAN				1PT	1	1	1	
				---	-	-	-	
TOTAL				1PT	1	1	1	
102 OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
104 FICA	212	850	1,530	2,685	0	2,685	0	2,685
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	260	1,178	2,120	3,773	0	3,773	0	3,773
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	0	0	7,022	0	7,022	0	7,022
224 DATA PROCESSING	20,071	16,726	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
BROADBAND SERVICE FOR MDT'S								
400 STATION 3 CONSTRUCTION	28,794	28,951	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	3,249	13,145	23,650	48,570	0	48,570	0	48,570
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	20,071	16,726	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	28,794	28,951	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	52,113	58,822	47,650	72,570	0	72,570	0	72,570

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
301 STREET RESURFACING PROG	551,328	282,549	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
302 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS	211,939	980	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
304 SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	67,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	830,739	283,529	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	830,739	283,529	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4310 PARKS

		PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2013</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
388	RVP ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2012								
<hr/>									
450	RIVERVIEW PARK	2,978,191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2012								
<hr/>									
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		3,018,191	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS		<u>3,018,191</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	3,249	13,145	23,650	48,570	0	48,570	0	48,570
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	20,071	16,726	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,877,723	312,480	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND	<u>3,901,043</u>	<u>342,351</u>	<u>47,650</u>	<u>72,570</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>72,570</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>72,570</u>

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA**

**CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX II (CPST II)  
REQUESTED PROJECTS**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Land Purchase for Regional / District Park	\$1,500,000
Municipal Office Complex (to be matched with \$4,500,000 GOB)	5,000,000
Street Resurfacing Program (estimated 2 miles/year)	1,120,000
Intersection Improvements (Five Notch @ Pisgah, Celeste, Heil, Georgia, and Walnut Lane @ 25)	1,575,000
Public Safety Communications System Upgrade	550,000
Riverview Park Additions - Spraypool, Playground with Canopy, Scoring Tower II, Restrooms, Meeting Rooms, Dressing Rooms and Main Concessions Stand	2,570,000
Public Safety Fire / Police Substation III / Equipment	1,675,000
Sidewalk Construction Program (estimated 2 miles)	480,000
Riverview Park Renovations - Upgrade Baseball and Softball Fields, Replace Towers I & III / Traffic Circulation and Entrance Ways and maintenance Facilities	2,240,000
Community Center Renovations	500,000
Parks, Greenways and Open Space Land Purchase/Development	1,640,000
Cultural Arts and Historical Display Facility (to be matched with \$1,000,000 Local Hospitality Tax)	500,000
<b>TOTAL REQUEST</b>	<b>\$19,350,000</b>

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX # II (INCLUDING JOINT FUNDED PROJECTS)**  
**COUNCIL APPROVED PRIORITY LIST (JUNE 27, 2005)**

ITEM #	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	PROJECT TIMELINE							
			2006 Actual	2007 Actual	2008 Actual	2009 Actual	2010 Actual	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Estimate
1	Land Purchase for Regional / District Park *	\$1,500,000	\$1,751,714							
2	Municipal Center - matched with financing from GOB and Local Hospitality Tax	5,500,000			1,096,959	4,403,041				
3	Street Resurfacing Program (estimated 14 miles)	1,120,000				35,886	29,750	312,948	551,328	190,088
4	Intersection Imp (Five Notch @ Pisgah, Celeste, Heil, Georgia, & Walnut Lane @ 25)	1,575,000			144,073	55,561	14,118	0	211,940	1,149,308
5	Public Safety Communications System Upgrade ****	550,000		54,828	9,350	6,258	251,886	37,282	23,319	167,077
6	Riverview Park Additions - Spraypool, Playground with Canopy, Scoring Tower II, Restrooms, Meeting Rooms, Dressing Rooms and Main Concessions Stand	2,570,000				50,794	50,797	2,432,021	36,388	
7	Public Safety Fire / Police Substation III / Equipment	1,675,000			1,008,364	0	0	0	28,794	637,842
8	Sidewalk Construction Program (estimated 2 miles)	480,000					22,353	33,677	67,472	356,498
9	Riverview Park Renovations - Upgrade Baseball and Softball Fields, Replace Towers I & III / Traffic Circulation and Entrance Ways and Maintenance Facilities	2,240,000							2,240,000	
10	Community Center Renovations **	500,000				356,932	140,016			
11	Parks, Greeneways, Open Space Development ***	1,640,000				395,000	0	0	741,802	254,536
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$19,350,000</b>	<b>\$1,751,714</b>	<b>\$54,828</b>	<b>\$2,258,746</b>	<b>\$5,303,472</b>	<b>\$508,920</b>	<b>\$2,815,928</b>	<b>\$3,901,043</b>	<b>\$2,755,349</b>

Capital Projects Sales Tax Revenue *****	\$20,068,139	\$617,589	\$3,294,128	\$3,415,808	\$3,331,626	\$3,354,214	\$3,474,959	\$1,861,676	\$718,139
Cumulative Balance		-\$1,134,125	\$2,105,175	\$3,262,237	\$1,290,391	\$4,135,685	\$4,794,716	\$2,755,349	\$718,139

Initially, Capital Projects Sales Tax II was estimated to generate \$102,087,130 or \$3,645,969 per quarter County-wide. Actual collections have exceeded the projections. Full collection of Phase 2 revenue is anticipated in 5.5 to 6 years (mid to late 2012).

North Augusta's share of tax was \$617,589 in the first quarter (4th quarter of 2006).

Capital Projects Sales Tax II receipts began the 3rd quarter of 2006 with North Augusta receipts beginning 4th quarter 2006 (a partial quarter - \$617,589).

\* **Overexpenditure of \$251,714 to come from Project # 11, Parks, Greeneways, Open Space Development**

\*\* **Underexpenditure of \$3,052 applied to Project # 11, Parks, Greeneways, Open Space Development**

\*\*\* **\$395,000 was appropriated to purchase Hamburg Park Land in 2009 (Res 2009-12); \$984,285 was appropriated to RVP Improvement Project overrun (Res 2011-14)**

\*\*\*\* **\$46,000 per year for years 2011, 2012, and 2013 are used to cover airtime for 42 MDTs (\$21,000) and PT PC Support Tech (\$25,000)**



**Sales  
Tax III  
Fund**



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
TAXES					
31-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE	0	3,335,000	0	3,335,000	3,335,000
TOTAL TAXES	<u>0</u>	<u>3,335,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,335,000</u>	<u>3,335,000</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>3,335,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,335,000</u>	<u>3,335,000</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SALES TAX REVENUE 31-3000-070	3,335,000	0	3,335,000	0	3,335,000
AUTHORIZED PER CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX 3 REFERENDUM					

---

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
381 BUILDINGS	0	0	0	0	2,600,000	2,600,000	0	2,600,000
PUBLIC SAFETY STATION 3								
PUBLIC SAFETY STATION HEADQUARTERS/HEADQUARTERS FIRE								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	2,600,000	2,600,000	0	2,600,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,600,000</u>	<u>2,600,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,600,000</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
301 STREET RESURFACING	0	568	0	0	200,000	200,000	0	200,000
RESURFACING PROGRAM								
304 SIDEWALK PROGRAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	568	0	0	200,000	200,000	0	200,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	0	568	0	0	200,000	200,000	0	200,000

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	568	0	0	2,800,000	2,800,000	0	2,800,000
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,800,000</u>	<u>2,800,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,800,000</u>

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX # III**

ITEM #	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	PROJECT TIMELINE							
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
1	Martintown Road at US #1 Interchange - design and improvements	\$1,000,000								
2	Five Notch Road widening	4,500,000								
3	Martintown Road at Knobcone intersection widening and signal	500,000								
4	Greeneway expansion, extension, connectors and crossing improvements	1,475,000								
5	New park development	3,000,000								
6	New gym at Riverview Park Activities Center	2,500,000								
7	Road, parking, landscaping for Riverfront/Town Center/Downtown areas	1,000,000								
8	New fire pumper	500,000								
9	Completion of Station 3 (balance in Sales Tax 2)	600,000								
10	Headquarters' Fire (replace Station 1)	1,300,000								
11	Headquarters' Administration (replace headquarters)	4,100,000								
12	Street resurfacing program	1,400,000								
13	Road reconstruction program	1,200,000								
14	Curbing and sidewalk development program	500,000								
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$23,575,000</b>								

Capital Projects Sales Tax Revenue	\$23,575,000								
Cumulative Balance									

### CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX III - CITY COUNCIL PRIORITY SUMMARY

Project #	Project Description	Project Amount	Jason	Pat	Arthur	Ken	Lark	Jimmy	Carolyn	Total	Ranking
1	Design and improvements to Martintown Road at US #1 Interchange	\$1,000,000	4	3	5	5	2	1	4	24	8th
2	Five Notch Road Widening Improvement	\$4,500,000	6	5	0	8	6	4	6	35	5th
3	Martintown Road at Knobcone Road intersection widening and signal	\$500,000	2	6	9	8	7	7	3	42	2nd
4	Greenway expansion, extension, connectors and roadway crossing improvements	\$1,475,000	2	1	4	4	0	3	1	15	9th
5	New park development	\$3,000,000	5	0	2	0	5	1	0	13	10th
6	Construction of new gym at Riverview Park Activities Center	\$2,500,000	2	9	3	7	1	1	2	25	7th
7	Road, parking and landscaping improvements for Riverfront/Town Center/Downtown area	\$1,000,000	0	2	1	7	8	7	6	31	6th
8	Completion of Station III/new fire pumper (balance in Sales Tax II)	\$1,100,000	9	8	8	3	9	8	6	51	1st
9	Headquarters fire (replaces Station 1) (could occur with project # 10)	\$1,300,000	8	6	7	2	3.5	7	8	41.5	3rd
10	Headquarters administration (could occur with project # 9)	\$4,100,000	7	5	6	1	3.5	6	9	37.5	4th
TOTAL		\$20,475,000	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	315	

NOTE: Not included above are funds for the street resurfacing program (\$1,400,000), road reconstruction program (\$1,200,000), and curbing and sidewalk program (\$500,000). As in the past these projects will be spread out over the life of the Sales Tax III program.

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA**  
**CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX # II (INCLUDING JOINT FUNDED PROJECTS)**  
**COUNCIL APPROVED PRIORITY LIST (JUNE 27, 2005)**

ITEM #	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	PROJECT TIMELINE							
			2006 Actual	2007 Actual	2008 Actual	2009 Actual	2010 Actual	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Estimate
1	Land Purchase for Regional / District Park *	\$1,500,000	\$1,751,714							
2	Municipal Center - matched with financing from GOB and Local Hospitality Tax	5,500,000			1,096,959	4,403,041				
3	Street Resurfacing Program (estimated 14 miles)	1,120,000				35,886	29,750	312,948	551,328	190,088
4	Intersection Imp (Five Notch @ Pisgah, Celeste, Heil, Georgia, & Walnut Lane @ 25)	1,575,000			144,073	55,561	14,118	0	211,940	1,149,308
5	Public Safety Communications System Upgrade ****	550,000		54,828	9,350	6,258	251,886	37,282	23,319	167,077
6	Riverview Park Additions - Spraypool, Playground with Canopy, Scoring Tower II, Restrooms, Meeting Rooms, Dressing Rooms and Main Concessions Stand	2,570,000				50,794	50,797	2,432,021	36,388	
7	Public Safety Fire / Police Substation III / Equipment	1,675,000			1,008,364	0	0	0	28,794	637,842
8	Sidewalk Construction Program (estimated 2 miles)	480,000					22,353	33,677	67,472	356,498
9	Riverview Park Renovations - Upgrade Baseball and Softball Fields, Replace Towers I & III / Traffic Circulation and Entrance Ways and Maintenance Facilities	2,240,000							2,240,000	
10	Community Center Renovations **	500,000				356,932	140,016			
11	Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development ***	1,640,000				395,000	0	0	741,802	254,536
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$19,350,000</b>	<b>\$1,751,714</b>	<b>\$54,828</b>	<b>\$2,258,746</b>	<b>\$5,303,472</b>	<b>\$508,920</b>	<b>\$2,815,928</b>	<b>\$3,901,043</b>	<b>\$2,755,349</b>

Capital Projects Sales Tax Revenue ****	\$20,068,139	\$617,589	\$3,294,128	\$3,415,808	\$3,331,626	\$3,354,214	\$3,474,959	\$1,861,676	\$718,139
Cumulative Balance		-\$1,134,125	\$2,105,175	\$3,262,237	\$1,290,391	\$4,135,685	\$4,794,716	\$2,755,349	\$718,139

Initially, Capital Projects Sales Tax II was estimated to generate \$102,087,130 or \$3,645,969 per quarter County-wide. Actual collections have exceeded the projections. Full collection of Phase 2 revenue is anticipated in 5.5 to 6 years (mid to late 2012).

North Augusta's share of tax was \$617,589 in the first quarter (4th quarter of 2006).

Capital Projects Sales Tax II receipts began the 3rd quarter of 2006 with North Augusta receipts beginning 4th quarter 2006 (a partial quarter - \$617,589).

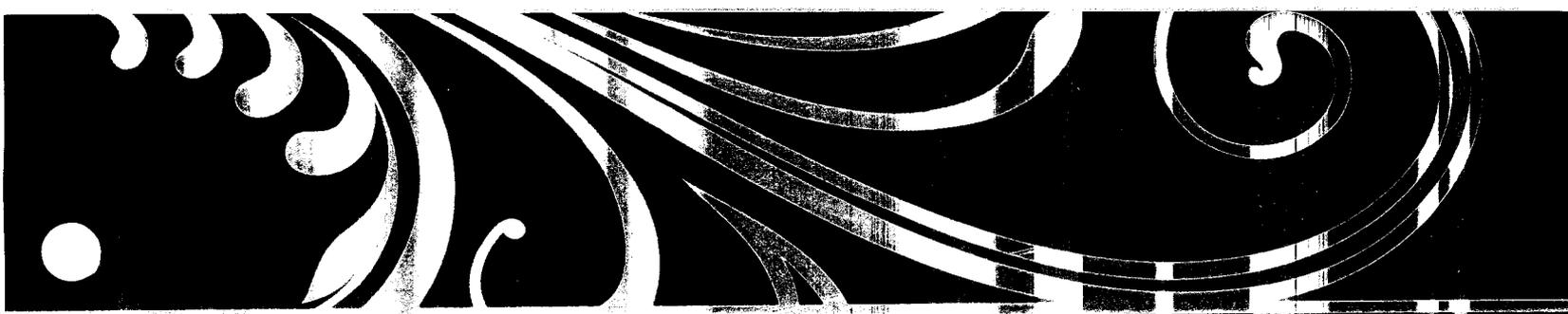
\* Overexpenditure of \$251,714 to come from Project # 11, Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development

\*\* Underexpenditure of \$3,052 applied to Project # 11, Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development

\*\*\* \$395,000 was appropriated to purchase Hamburg Park Land in 2009 (Res 2009-12); \$984,285 was appropriated to RVP Improvement Project overrun (Res 2011-14)

\*\*\*\* \$46,000 per year for years 2011, 2012, and 2013 are used to cover airtime for 42 MDTs (\$21,000) and PT PC Support Tech (\$25,000)

\*\*\*\*\* \$718,139 received in 2013 was City's share of County-wide excess collections. Staff will be recommending that these funds be used for the Public Safety Sub-station shortfall.



# Recreation Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
14-3300-075 STATE TREASURY-PARD#2011115	0	0	5,287	0	0
14-3300-076 STATE TREASURY-PARD#2012060	0	0	3,600	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,886</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
14-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	4,820	7,000	4,195	7,000	7,000
14-3500-040 CONTRIBUTIONS	11,352	0	1,000	0	0
14-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	350	0	306	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>16,523</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>5,501</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u><u>16,523</u></u>	<u><u>7,000</u></u>	<u><u>14,388</u></u>	<u><u>7,000</u></u>	<u><u>7,000</u></u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-PARD#2011115 14-3300-075	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
STATE TREASURY-PARD#2012060 14-3300-076	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 14-3500-010 REVENUE FROM LATE REGISTRATION FEES TO BE USED FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ATHLETIC PROGRAMS	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
<hr/>					
CONTRIBUTIONS 14-3500-040	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 14-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	8,552	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TRAVEL EXPENSES (ATHLETIC PROGRAMS) - \$7,000								
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000
REPLACE FENCING ON JACKET FIELD - \$15,000: TRANS FROM ACCT \$10-4310-387, PAGE 42								
388 RVP ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND	9,850	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	8,552	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,850	0	0	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000
TOTAL RECREATION	18,402	0	7,000	7,000	15,000	22,000	0	22,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	8,552	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,850	0	0	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u>18,402</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>22,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>22,000</u>



FIREMEN'S  
FUND



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
15-3300-080 COUNTY TREASURY	52,377	40,000	57,323	50,000	50,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>52,377</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>57,323</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
15-3500-040 CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0
15-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	384	0	365	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>384</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u><u>52,761</u></u>	<u><u>40,000</u></u>	<u><u>57,689</u></u>	<u><u>50,000</u></u>	<u><u>50,000</u></u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
COUNTY TREASURY 15-3300-080	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
FUNDS ARE DERIVED FROM INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND ARE RESTRICTED TO USE BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES AIKEN COUNTY TREASURER - \$49,500 EDGEFIELD COUNTY TREASURER - 500					
CONTRIBUTIONS 15-3500-040	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 15-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	33,194	30,251	40,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
EXPENDITURES DESIGNATED FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES OF FIREMEN								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	33,194	30,251	40,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>33,194</u>	<u>30,251</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	33,194	30,251	40,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u>33,194</u>	<u>30,251</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>



# Street Improvement Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
16-3300-080 COUNTY TREASURY-DUAL TAX	40,098	40,098	40,098	0	0
16-3300-081 COUNTY TREASURY-GAS TAX	5,841	5,840	5,841	0	0
16-3300-083 COUNTY TREASURY-FIVE NOTCH	61,392	0	0	0	0
16-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	243,202	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>350,532</u>	<u>45,938</u>	<u>45,939</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
16-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	900	0	7,500	0	0
16-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,973	0	2,901	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,873</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,401</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u><u>354,405</u></u>	<u><u>45,938</u></u>	<u><u>56,339</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
COUNTY TREASURY-DUAL TAX 16-3300-080 FUNDING OF THE DUAL TAX PAYMENT FROM AIKEN COUNTY HAS BEEN DISCONTINUED	0	0	0	0	0
COUNTY TREASURY-GAS TAX 16-3300-081 FUNDING OF THE GAS TAX PAYMENT FROM AIKEN COUNTY HAS BEEN DISCONTINUED	0	0	0	0	0
COUNTY TREASURY-FIVE NOTCH 16-3300-083	0	0	0	0	0
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 16-3300-085	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER INCOME 16-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 16-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	31,741	0	100,000	0	30,000	30,000	0	30,000
PUBLIC STATION STATION 2 PARKING LOT RESURFACING - \$30,000: TRANSFERRED FROM ACCT #10-4100-226, PAGE 28									
607	WEST AVENUE STREETScape	243,202	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
623	SIDEWALK/CURBING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
625	STREET RESURFACING	0	239,338	0	0	0	0	0	0
627	MAIN STREET IMPROVEMENTS	0	45,477	0	0	0	0	0	0
630	RVP STREET/PARKING REHAB	211,540	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		31,741	0	100,000	0	30,000	30,000	0	30,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		454,742	284,815	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS		486,483	284,815	100,000	0	30,000	30,000	0	30,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2014

STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2013</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	31,741	0	100,000	0	30,000	30,000	0	30,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	454,742	284,815	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS EXPENSES	<u>486,483</u>	<u>284,815</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>30,000</u>

**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND (16)  
AT 12/31/13**

**SOURCES:**

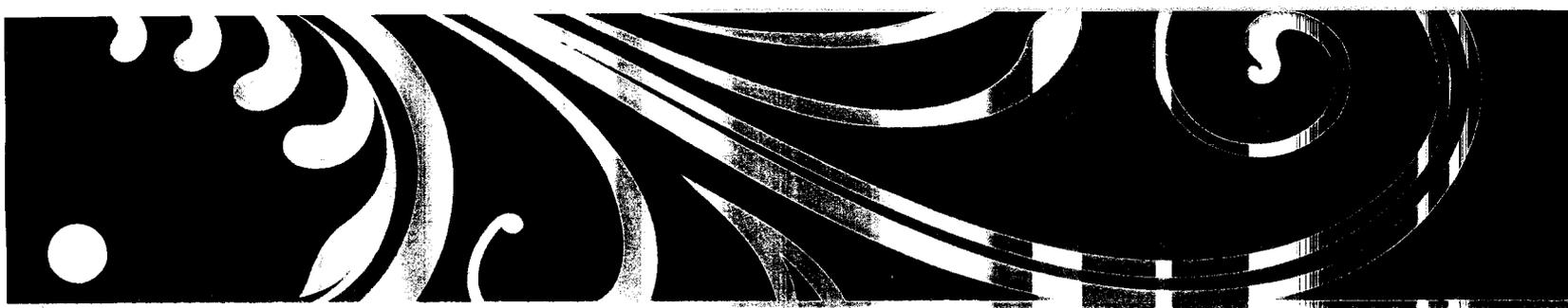
Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$ 794,784	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	<u>1,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$795,784</b>

**USES:**

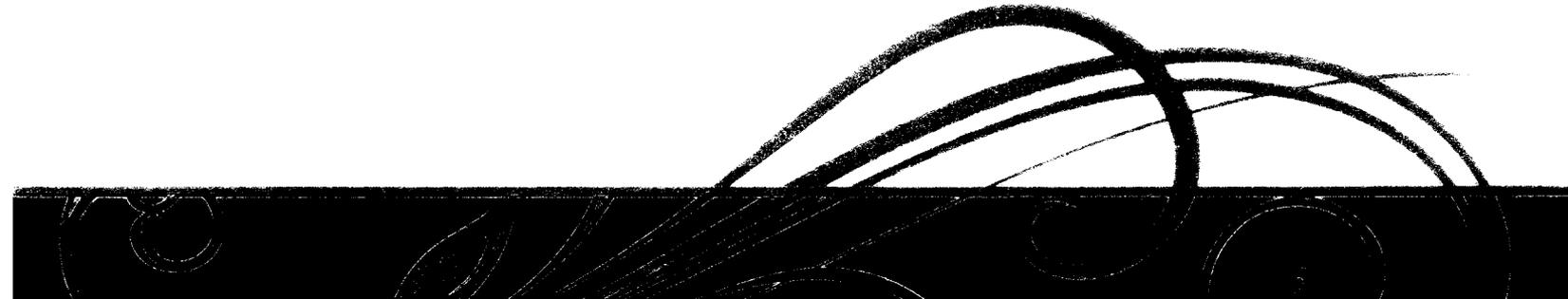
Unexpended at 8/31/13 - Prior Approved Budgets:

Signage Program		
2010 Budget (Unexpended at 8/31/13)	\$ 5,370	
2011 Budget (Unexpended at 8/31/13)	45,000	
2012 Budget (Unexpended at 8/31/13)	<u>45,000</u>	\$ 95,370
Edgewood Square Traffic Signal*		
2007 Budget (Unexpended at 8/31/13)		90,000
Crosswalk Program		
Georgia Avenue (2013 Budget)	80,000	
Five Notch Pedestrian (2013 Budget)	<u>20,000</u>	100,000
Reserve for Contingencies		<u>100,000</u>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>385,370</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS  AVAILABLE AT 12-31-13</b>		<b><u>\$410,414</u></b>

\* See 2007 budget, page 73, account number 16-4220-624 for developer reimbursement requirement.



Community  
Development  
Fund



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
17-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	68	0	0	0	0
17-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	686	0	553	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>754</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>553</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u>754</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>553</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 17-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 17-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,173	7,821	0	0	0	0	0	0
USED FOR DEMOLITION OF CONDEMNED PROPERTIES WITH FUNDING FROM PREVIOUS BUDGETS								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,173	7,821	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOP	<u>5,173</u>	<u>7,821</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,173	7,821	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u>5,173</u>	<u>7,821</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND  
(17) AT 12/31/13**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$132,423	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-13 - 12-31-13)	<u>200</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$132,623</b>

**USES:**

Demolition of Condemned Property\*

<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>0</u></b>
-------------------	--	-----------------

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS  
AVAILABLE AT 12-31-13**

**\$132,623**

\* Purpose of the fund is to serve as a revolving fund for demolition of condemned property and cleanup of overgrown abandoned property.



**Riverfront/  
Central Core  
Redevelopment  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
19-3000-050 LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	51,785	45,000	43,438	50,000	50,000
19-3000-055 LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX	532,442	520,000	478,355	535,000	535,000
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>584,227</u>	<u>565,000</u>	<u>521,793</u>	<u>585,000</u>	<u>585,000</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
19-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	0	0	26	0	0
19-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	6,657	0	4,916	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>6,657</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,942</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND</b>	<u><u>590,884</u></u>	<u><u>565,000</u></u>	<u><u>526,735</u></u>	<u><u>585,000</u></u>	<u><u>585,000</u></u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 19-3000-050 3% TAX ON GROSS PROCEEDS DERIVED FROM RENTAL OR CHARGES FOR ACCOMMODATIONS FURNISHED TO TRANSIENTS	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX 19-3000-055 1% TAX ON SALE OF PREPARED MEALS AND BEVERAGES	535,000	0	535,000	0	535,000
OTHER INCOME 19-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 19-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
703 STREETScape/PHASE II	91,971	51,644	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEST AVENUE AND BLOCKS BETWEEN GEORGIA AND WEST AVENUES FROM JACKSON AVENUE TO BLUFF AVENUE PLUS FINAL GEORGIA AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS								
PROJECT BUDGET: SALES TAX FUND						- \$ 600,000		
RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND						- 442,000		
TEA-21 ENHANCEMENT FUND (2000, 2002, 2004)						- 620,000		
SCE&G NON-STANDARD SERVICE FUND						- 300,000		
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND						- 100,000		
"C" FUNDS						- 342,014		
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET						\$2,404,014		
PROJECT SCHEDULED FOR COMPLETION IN 2013								
704 GREENEWAY RIVERFRONT EXT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RIVERFRONT EXTENSION OF THE GREENEWAY AND RIVERSIDE PARK								
PROJECT BUDGET: RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND						- \$ 162,250		
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #1						- 250,000		
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #2						- 100,000		
DEPARTMENT NATURAL RESOURCES GRANT						- 87,750		
SALES TAX FUND						- 1,500,000		
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET						\$2,100,000		
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	91,971	51,644	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	91,971	51,644	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
600 L/P PAYMENT-MUNICIPAL	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
		PRINCIPAL	INTEREST		TOTAL			
2014		342,475	165,018		507,493			
2015		354,941	152,552		507,493			
2016		367,861	139,632		507,493			
2017		381,251	126,242		507,493			
2018		395,128	112,365		507,493			
2019 - 2023		2,202,143	335,322		2,537,465			
2024		489,669	17,824		537,493			
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF ARTS & HERITAGE CENTER RENT								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2014

RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2013</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	AMOUNT	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	599,464	51,644	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
TOTAL TRANSFERS	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUNDS	<u>639,539</u>	<u>91,719</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,568</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS  
OF RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE  
DEVELOPMENT FUND (19) AT 12/31/13**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$1,728,932	
Estimated Local Hospitality Tax (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	192,000	
Estimated Local Accommodations Tax (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	10,000	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	<u>2,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$1,932,932</b>

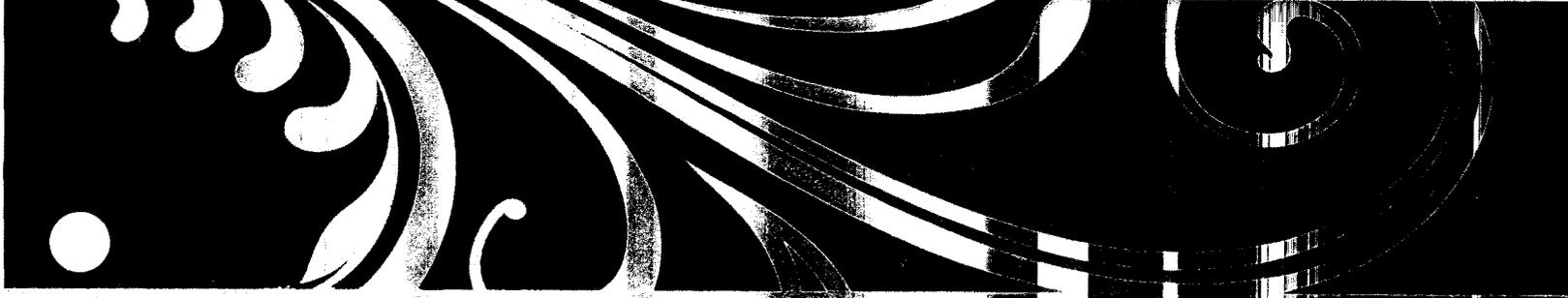
**USES: Unexpended at 8/31/13**

Riverside Boulevard Roundabout Fountain (1998 Budget)	\$100,000	
Greenway Park Riverfront Extension*	458,046	
Municipal Center Lease Payment (2013)	<u>507,493</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>1,065,539</u></b>

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS  
AVAILABLE AT 12-31-13**

**\$867,393**

\* Riverfront/Central Core appropriation (\$162,250) + LWCF Grant #1 (\$250,000) + LWCF Grant #2 (\$100,000) + DNR Grant (\$87,750) – expenditures thru 8/31/13 (\$141,954) = \$458,046.



Tax  
Increment  
Fund



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
28-3000-060 TIF INCREMENT - CITY	352,746	386,186	350,455	390,561	390,561
28-3000-070 TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY	338,291	379,789	318,582	354,983	354,983
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>691,037</u>	<u>765,975</u>	<u>669,037</u>	<u>745,544</u>	<u>745,544</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
28-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	7,048	0	7,120	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>7,048</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,120</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F</b>	<u><u>698,085</u></u>	<u><u>765,975</u></u>	<u><u>676,158</u></u>	<u><u>745,544</u></u>	<u><u>745,544</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
TIF INCREMENT - CITY 28-3000-060	390,561	0	390,561	0	390,561
TAX INCREMENT FROM CITY (BUDGET YEAR 2014 / TAX YEAR 2013 IS THE 12TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2014 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$6,378,260		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		
			-----		
TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2014 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$5,547,122		
TIMES CITY GENERAL FUND MILLAGE			X 71.85	MILLS	
			-----		
TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			\$ 398,561		
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)			\$ 390,561		

TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY 28-3000-070	354,983	0	354,983	0	354,983
TAX INCREMENT FROM COUNTY (BUDGET YEAR 2014 / TAX YEAR 2013 IS THE 11TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2014 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$6,378,260		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		
			-----		
TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2014 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$5,547,122		
TIMES COUNTY APPLICABLE MILLAGE			X 65.30	MILLS	
			-----		
TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			\$ 362,227		
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)			\$ 354,983		

NOTE: PER THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH AIKEN COUNTY AS IT RELATES TO PROJECT JACKSON, A PORTION OF THESE FUNDS WILL BE RETURNED TO THE COUNTY.

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 28-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
--	---	---	---	---	---

FY 2014 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	23,147	163,812	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	23,147	163,812	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>23,147</u>	<u>163,812</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2014

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	34,851	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	34,851	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>34,851</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
301 BEAUTIFICATION-GREENEWAY/	777	12,512	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
302 TOWN CENTER STREETSCAPING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	777	12,512	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>777</u>	<u>12,512</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2014

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	57,997	165,312	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	777	12,512	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	<u>58,775</u>	<u>177,824</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$2,655,781	
	Estimated Revenue (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	50,000	
	Interest Revenue (9-1-13 to 12-31-12)	<u>2,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			\$2,707,781
<b>USES:</b>	Unexpended at 8/31/13		
	Landscaping (Greenway at Center Street)	<u>\$ 21,977</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<u>21,977</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/13</b>			<b><u>\$2,685,804</u></b>



# Transportation Improvement Fund



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
30-3500-040 CONTRIBUTIONS	299,000	0	0	0	0
30-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,252	0	3,157	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>303,252</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,157</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u>303,252</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,157</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CONTRIBUTIONS 30-3500-040	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 30-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

		<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
302	US #25/WALNUT LANE	7,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
303	US #25 LANDSCAPING PROJECT	0	0	0	0	101,000	101,000	0	101,000
	US #25 LANDSCAPE PROJECT PHASE 1 AREAS 7,8,9 - \$101,000: TRANSFERRED FROM ACCOUNT #10-4315-271, PAGE 44								
<hr/>									
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		7,500	0	0	0	101,000	101,000	0	101,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS		<u>7,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>101,000</u>	<u>101,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>101,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,500	0	0	0	101,000	101,000	0	101,000
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u>7,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>101,000</u>	<u>101,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>101,000</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
TRANSPORTATION  
IMPROVEMENT FUND (30)  
AT 12/31/13**

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$1,248,503	
	Interest Revenue (4 months)	<u>2,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			\$1,250,503
<b>USES:</b>	Unexpended at 8/31/13		
	US #25/Walnut Lane Improvements	\$662,007	
	Security Camera System (Res. 2013-23)	120,181	
	Deferred Revenue for Martintown Rd Access		
	ATC Development (Rec. 02/22/07)	30,195	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 05/29/07)	23,000	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 8/8/09)	15,500	
	Deferred Revenue for Maintenance/Beautification		
	US 1 to Walnut Lane		
	SRPFCU (Rec. 12/29/11)	62,497	
	B&H Land Co. (Rec. 3/15/12)	<u>299,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<u>1,212,380</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/13</b>			<u><b>\$ 38,123</b></u>



# Capital Projects Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
18-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	630,591	635,595	627,053	192,011	192,011
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>630,591</u>	<u>635,595</u>	<u>627,053</u>	<u>192,011</u>	<u>192,011</u>
<b>FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>					
18-3300-064 STATE TREASURY-LWCF#45-01095	0	0	100,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
18-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	23,214	0	42,370	0	0
18-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	16,410	0	13,790	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>39,624</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>56,160</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
18-3900-040 FROM GENERAL FUND	552,827	0	1,005,084	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>552,827</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,005,084</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b>	<u><u>1,223,041</u></u>	<u><u>635,595</u></u>	<u><u>1,788,297</u></u>	<u><u>192,011</u></u>	<u><u>192,011</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CURRENT TAXES	192,011	0	192,011	0	192,011
18-3000-010					
TAX TYPE		ASSESSED VALUES		TAX @ 2.36 MILLS	
REAL PROPERTY					
AIKEN COUNTY DIGEST (6C)		- \$61,854,670	- - - - -	\$145,977	
AIKEN COUNTY TIF BASE (6T)		- 831,138	- - - - -	1,962	
EDGEFIELD COUNTY DIGEST		- 488,500	- - - - -	1,153	
MERCHANTS (ESTIMATE)		- 9,900,000	- - - - -	23,364	
PERSONAL - BOATS, AIRCRAFT (ESTIMATE)		- 385,840	- - - - -	911	
AUTOS @ 6.00% ASSESSMENT (ESTIMATE)		- 9,560,000	- - - - -	22,562	
TOTALS		- \$83,020,148	- - - - -	\$195,929	

GENERAL FUND TAX (GROSS) \$195,929  
 COLLECTION RATE (98.0%) \$192,011

\*\*\*\*\*

RECOMMENDED MILLS - 2.36 MILLS VALUE OF A MILL - \$81,360

---

STATE TREASURY-LWCF#45-010	0	0	0	0	0
18-3300-064					
OTHER INCOME	0	0	0	0	0
18-3500-010					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
18-3500-050					
FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	0	0
18-3900-040					

---

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	60,000	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	15,000	0	15,000
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 - \$15,000 (TRANSFERRED FROM ACCT #10-4030-201, PAGE 17)								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	6,354	80,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN TEN YEAR UPDATE - \$150,000: YES, BUT FUND \$50,000 PER YEAR FOR THREE YEARS (2014 IS 3RD YEAR)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	60,000	21,354	95,000	50,000	15,000	65,000	0	65,000
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	60,000	21,354	95,000	50,000	15,000	65,000	0	65,000

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 2006 GOB DEBT SERVICE	424,400	442,963	442,963	0	0	0	0	0
<p>THE 2014 BUDGET ASSUMES THE RETIREMENT OF THE GOB DEBT THRU DEFEASANCE. THE 5.45 MILLS DESIGNATED FOR THE GOB DEBT WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO THE GENERAL FUND.</p>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	424,400	442,963	442,963	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	424,400	442,963	442,963	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	79,269	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2012								
390 PUBLIC SAFETY RENOVATIONS	37,854	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2012								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	79,269	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	37,854	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>117,123</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	69,644	23,000	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	143,394	68	35,000	0	35,000	35,000	0	35,000
	GREENEWAY CRACKS SEAL/PATCH REPAIR - \$35,000: TRANSFERRED FROM ACCT #10-4310-387, P 42 AND COMBINED WITH \$68,125 FROM 2012/2013 FOR A TOTAL OF \$103,125							
<hr/>								
407 PARK UPGRADES	0	149,766	45,000	0	0	0	0	0
	PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2012							
<hr/>								
408 NORTHVIEW PARK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
410 GREENEWAY-BERGEN/WOODST	0	2,300	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
420 US1/RIVERNORTH LANDSCAPE	0	79,572	81,000	0	80,000	80,000	0	80,000
	US#1/RIVERNORTH LANDSCAPE PROJECT - \$80,000: TRANS FROM ACCT #10-4315-271, PAGE 44 (PHASES 2 & 3 OF 4 - TOTAL COST ESTIMATE = \$247,000)							
<hr/>								
450 CEMETARY/LIONS FIELD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	143,394	69,712	58,000	0	35,000	35,000	0	35,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	231,638	126,000	0	80,000	80,000	0	80,000
TOTAL PARKS	143,394	301,350	184,000	0	115,000	115,000	0	115,000

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	282,663	91,066	153,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	0	100,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	462,254	674,600	568,963	0	80,000	80,000	0	80,000
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	<u>744,917</u>	<u>765,666</u>	<u>721,963</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>180,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>180,000</u>

**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (18)  
AT 12/31/13**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$6,104,319
Estimated Uncollected Taxes (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	35,000
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	<u>8,000</u>

**TOTAL SOURCES** **\$6,147,329**

**USES:**

Unexpended - Prior Budgets (through 8/31/13)

Greenway Connector – Campbellton (06 Budget)	\$ 12,000
Paint/replace fence (Greenway Bridge) (09 Budget)	47,500
Cemetery Lions Field (10 and 12 Budgets)	46,486
Bergen/Woodstone/Greenway Con (11 Budget)	50,000
GOB Debt (Interest Payment ) (13 Budget)	58,482
Greenway Repairs (#18-4310-271) (12/13 Budget)	68,125
Comprehensive Plan Update (12/13 Budget)	100,000
Website Development (13 Budget)	23,646
US 1/Rivernorth Landscape (13 Budget)	9,983
Security Camera System (Res. 2013-23)	<u>31,264</u>

Reserve for Contingencies per Financial Policies\*\* 2,100,000

**TOTAL USES** **\$2,547,486**

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-13** **\$3,599,843**

\*\* For 2013 the “Reserve” is equal to 15% of the 2013 Adopted General Fund Budget.

Note: The 2014 proposed budget includes funding to defease the General Obligation Bonds. The amount necessary to defease the bonds equals \$3,460,000.



# Sanitation Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
13-3400-020 SANITATION SERVICE FEES	2,543,590	2,535,624	2,123,249	2,568,228	2,568,228
13-3400-024 RECYCLING FEES	437,974	441,029	365,875	446,126	446,126
13-3400-028 SRNS - TIPPING FEES	20,263	116,190	111,727	138,750	138,750
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>3,001,827</u>	<u>3,092,843</u>	<u>2,600,850</u>	<u>3,153,104</u>	<u>3,153,104</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
13-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	118,081	71,240	111,086	108,160	108,160
13-3500-011 SALE OF RECYCLABLES	386,796	502,950	398,726	507,740	507,740
13-3500-020 SCDHEC GRANT-02.02WO13	0	0	2,100	0	0
13-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	12,254	8,000	6,513	4,000	4,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>517,132</u>	<u>582,190</u>	<u>518,425</u>	<u>619,900</u>	<u>619,900</u>
<b>TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND</b>	<u><u>3,518,958</u></u>	<u><u>3,675,033</u></u>	<u><u>3,119,275</u></u>	<u><u>3,773,004</u></u>	<u><u>3,773,004</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
SANITATION SERVICE FEES	2,568,228	0	2,568,228	0	2,568,228
13-3400-020					
PRESENT CUSTOMER BASE:					
INSIDE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS	- 7,710 @ \$15.90 =		\$122,589 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL MULTIPLE ROLLCARTS	- 392 @ \$ 3.98 =		1,560 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL YARD WASTE CANS	- 538 @ \$ 3.98 =		2,141 / MONTH		
OUTSIDE RESIDENTIAL	- 278 @ \$23.85 =		6,630 / MONTH		
MULTI-UNIT	- 1,806 @ \$15.90 =		28,715 / MONTH		
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL	- 576 =		52,384 / MONTH		
			-----		
			\$214,019 / MONTH		
	ESTIMATED ANNUAL REVENUE		\$2,568,228 / YEAR		
RECYCLING FEES	446,126	0	446,126	0	446,126
13-3400-024					
10,327 CUSTOMERS @ \$3.60 PER MONTH					
SRNS - TIPPING FEES	138,750	0	138,750	0	138,750
13-3400-028					
SRNS TIPPING FEE (1,500 TONS @ \$92.50 PER TON) -	\$138,750				
OTHER INCOME	108,160	0	108,160	0	108,160
13-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS			- \$80,000		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN			- 24,920		
TIPPING FEES FROM HAULERS (120 TONS @ \$27.00) -	3,240				
SALE OF RECYCLABLES	507,740	0	507,740	0	507,740
13-3500-011					
EXISTING SALES	- \$292,560 (2,760 TONS @ \$106 PER TON)				
SRNS SALES	- 66,780 (630 TONS @ \$106 PER TON)				
AIKEN COUNTY SALES	- 148,400 (1,400 TONS @ 106 PER TON)				
SCDHEC GRANT-02.02WO13	0	0	0	0	0
13-3500-020					
NO ELIGIBLE GRANTS					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
13-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	884,251	769,397	1,014,022	1,012,749	0	1,012,749	0	1,012,749
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES*			.5	.5		.5		.5
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION			.5	.5		.5		.5
SANITATION SUPERVISOR			1	1		1		1
SHOP SUPERVISOR			1	1		1		1
NETWORK OPERATIONS TECHNICIAN			.5	.5		.5		.5
COMPLIANCE OFFICER			1	1		1		1
VEHICLE OPERATOR III			5	5		5		5
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			2	2		2		2
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC I			1	1		1		1
VEHICLE OPERATOR II			7	7		7		7
STREET SWEEPER OPERATOR			1	1		1		1
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY			.5	.5		.5		.5
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			2	2		2		2
SANITATION WORKER I			3	3		3		3
TOTAL			26	26		26		26
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	6,492	6,255	7,400	8,720	0	8,720	0	8,720
104 FICA	65,657	59,664	78,139	78,143	0	78,143	0	78,143
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	88,588	86,278	108,271	109,808	0	109,808	0	109,808
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	152,765	133,497	166,405	178,179	0	178,179	0	178,179
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	32,455	32,676	41,957	48,944	0	48,944	0	48,944
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	6,548	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,469	1,643	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$2,000 (FLYERS/DOOR HANGERS/BROCHURES)								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	80	1,882	800	3,780	0	3,780	0	3,780
MANAGEMENT/TECHNICAL TRAINING						- \$	250	
COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE						-	300	
SAFETY TRAINING						-	250	
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)						-	2,980	



FY 2014 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
282 INSURANCE	45,057	29,781	44,200	41,139	0	41,139	0	41,139
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	395,448	429,244	438,337	363,018	59,800	422,818	0	422,818
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		
2010 LEASE	\$ 93,197	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --		
2011 LEASE	113,839	113,839	--	--	--	--		
2012 LEASE	117,773	117,773	117,773	--	--	--		
2013 LEASE	38,209	38,209	38,209	38,209	38,209	--		
2014 LEASE	59,800	59,800	59,800	59,800	59,800	59,800	59,800	
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	260,000	-260,000	0	0	0
SIDE LOAD GARBAGE TRUCK (REP #4240-068) - \$260,000: YES, BUT L/P								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	4,900	0	4,900	0	4,900
AUTOMOTIVE CODE SCANNER - \$3,800 HEAVYTOOL CABINET - \$1,100								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,236,756	1,087,767	1,418,194	1,438,543	0	1,438,543	0	1,438,543
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,118,312	1,022,627	1,157,199	1,139,920	59,800	1,199,720	0	1,199,720
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	264,900	-260,000	4,900	0	4,900
TOTAL SANITATION	2,355,068	2,110,393	2,575,393	2,843,363	-200,200	2,643,163	0	2,643,163

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	283,412	249,138	312,109	360,537	0	360,537	0	360,537
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION				.5	.5	.5	.5	
RECYCLING SUPERVISOR				1	1	1	1	
RECYCLING FOREMAN				1	1	1	1	
VEHICLE OPERATOR III				1	1	1	1	
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I				4	5	5	5	
TOTAL				7.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	
102 OVERTIME PAY	14,279	17,813	16,170	16,170	0	16,170	0	16,170
104 FICA	20,934	20,631	25,113	28,819	0	28,819	0	28,819
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	28,940	29,555	34,798	40,497	0	40,497	0	40,497
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	45,071	39,512	49,478	61,867	0	61,867	0	61,867
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	12,503	6,350	14,304	20,902	0	20,902	0	20,902
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,249	549	1,400	1,050	0	1,050	0	1,050
PRINTING/OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$800								
POSTAGE - \$250								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	401	253	795	795	0	795	0	795
CAROLINA RECYCLING ASSOCIATION - \$130								
SCDHEC OPERATING PERMIT - 150								
SAFETY TRAINING - 250								
SCDHEC STORMWATER PERMIT - 75								
OFFICIAL BOARD MARKETS - 190								
217 AUTO OPERATING	50,712	50,137	70,970	61,260	0	61,260	0	61,260
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - \$ 1,400								
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 500								
FUEL (960 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 3,360								
FUEL (9,000 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 36,000								
FUEL (5,000 GALS OFF-ROAD DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 20,000								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	16,711	15,234	14,175	16,159	0	16,159	0	16,159
POWER - \$16,159								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	50,736	54,466	76,850	66,400	0	66,400	0	66,400
LOADERS		- \$ 3,200				SCALES	- \$3,000	
BALER/COMPACTOR		- 5,700				PAGERS/RADIOS	- 200	
SORT LINE BELTS		- 4,000				ALARM	- 300	
TRUCKS/TRAILERS		- 2,500				PRESSURE WASH	- 500	
ELECTRICAL		- 3,000				CELL PHONE (1)	- 450	
FIBER OPTIC CABLE RENTAL		- 300				BUILDING REPAIRS	- 500	
THREE RIVERS PROFIT SHARE (1,550 TONS @ \$25 PER TON)		- 38,750				MISCELLANEOUS	- 4,000	
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	98	932	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS/BUILDING								- \$2,000
239 RECYCLING EXPENSES	111,995	33,520	110,000	86,100	0	86,100	0	86,100
BLUE BAGS (2 MIL BAG)								- \$86,100
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	6,644	5,523	6,500	6,500	0	6,500	0	6,500
UNIFORMS								- \$2,500
SAFETY/PPE (INCLUDES \$100/EMP SHOE ALLOWANCE)								- 1,500
GLOVES, APRONS, ETC								- 2,500
261 ADVERTISING	2,852	282	1,300	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
JOB VACANCIES								- \$300
EARTH DAY								- \$700
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	65,905	76,450	75,420	80,920	0	80,920	0	80,920
INMATE LABOR (24 @ \$15/DAY)								- \$79,920
ELECTRONICS DISPOSAL FEE								- 1,000
PHYSICALS (1)								- \$180
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	34,895	29,581	66,043	60,542	0	60,542	0	60,542
BALING WIRE		- \$14,000						
CLEANING SUPPLIES		- 2,000						
WELLNESS PROGRAM		- 272						(\$32.00/YR X 8.5 EMPLOYEES)
SAFETY PROGRAM		- 723						(\$85.00/YR X 8.5 EMPLOYEES)
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR		- 375						
STORM BASIN FILTERS		- 2,000						
SRNS LANDFILL		- 38,472						(OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCT #13-3400-028, PAGE 110)
MISCELLANEOUS		- 2,500						
282 INSURANCE	18,553	12,263	18,200	20,456	0	20,456	0	20,456
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	57,560	60,755	63,324	41,597	8,395	49,992	0	49,992
2011 LEASE		\$30,086	\$30,086	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --		
2013 LEASE		11,511	11,511	11,511	11,511	--		
2014 LEASE		8,395	8,395	8,395	8,395	8,395		
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	36,500	-36,500	0	0	0
SKID STEER LOADER (REP #4241-061)								- \$36,500: YES, BUT L/P

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
387 MRF CONSTRUCTION	179,819	190	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	405,139	362,999	452,972	529,792	0	529,792	0	529,792
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	418,310	339,945	506,977	444,779	8,395	453,174	0	453,174
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	179,819	190	0	36,500	-36,500	0	0	0
TOTAL MATERIAL RECOV FAC	<u>1,003,269</u>	<u>703,134</u>	<u>959,949</u>	<u>1,011,071</u>	<u>-28,105</u>	<u>982,966</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>982,966</u>

FY 2014 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	147,706	139,691	139,691	146,875	0	146,875	0	146,875
SANITATION		- \$99,516*						
MATERIAL RECOVERY		- 47,359*						
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2012 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	147,706	139,691	139,691	146,875	0	146,875	0	146,875
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>147,706</u>	<u>139,691</u>	<u>139,691</u>	<u>146,875</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>146,875</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>146,875</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,641,896	1,450,766	1,871,166	1,968,335	0	1,968,335	0	1,968,335
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,536,622	1,362,572	1,664,176	1,584,699	68,195	1,652,894	0	1,652,894
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	179,819	190	0	301,400	-296,500	4,900	0	4,900
TOTAL TRANSFERS	147,706	139,691	139,691	146,875	0	146,875	0	146,875
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUNDS	<u>3,506,043</u>	<u>2,953,219</u>	<u>3,675,033</u>	<u>4,001,309</u>	<u>-228,305</u>	<u>3,773,004</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,773,004</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
SANITATION SERVICES FUND (13)  
AT 12/31/13**

---

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$2,834,705	
	Estimated Revenue (4 months)	<u>1,200,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			\$4,034,705
<b>USES:</b>	Estimated Expenses (4 months)	\$1,200,000	
	MRF Expansion (Res. 2013-27, 28)	1,469,171	
	Reserve for Contingencies*	<u>725,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<u>3,394,171</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/13</b>			<b><u>\$ 640,534</u></b>

\* Per reserve policy - 20%



Stormwater  
Utility  
Fund



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
SERVICE CHARGES					
11-3400-060 STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	573,660	577,236	478,911	581,836	581,836
TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES	<u>573,660</u>	<u>577,236</u>	<u>478,911</u>	<u>581,836</u>	<u>581,836</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
11-3500-005 STORMWATER PERMITS	3,725	3,000	5,060	3,000	3,000
11-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	6,656	1,000	4,966	4,640	4,640
11-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,781	5,000	2,541	4,000	4,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>15,162</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>12,566</u>	<u>11,640</u>	<u>11,640</u>
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND	<u><u>588,822</u></u>	<u><u>586,236</u></u>	<u><u>491,477</u></u>	<u><u>593,476</u></u>	<u><u>593,476</u></u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	581,836	0	581,836	0	581,836
11-3400-060					
RESIDENTIAL - \$438,649					
COMMERCIAL - 134,097					
INDUSTRIAL - 9,090					
TOTAL	\$581,836				
<hr/>					
STORMWATER PERMITS	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
11-3500-005					
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT FEES					
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME	4,640	0	4,640	0	4,640
11-3500-010					
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN - \$3,640					
MAP SALES, ETC - 1,000					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
11-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	335,380	282,969	324,268	302,985	-6,706	296,279	0	296,279
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF ENG & PUBLIC WORKS*			1	1	1	1		
SUPERINTENDENT OF STREETS/DRAINS			1	.5	.5	.5		
STORMWATER MANAGER			0	1	0	0		
ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR			1	0	1	1		
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			0	1	1	1		
LABORER			1	0	0	0		
STORMWATER INTERN			1PT	0	0	0		
TOTAL			5.5, 1PT	5	5	5		
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (\$650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	1,643	1,356	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
104 FICA	24,486	21,569	24,922	23,294	-513	22,781	0	22,781
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	33,266	30,860	34,532	32,733	-721	32,012	0	32,012
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	32,849	28,633	35,554	37,688	0	37,688	0	37,688
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,203	2,234	5,213	5,736	0	5,736	0	5,736
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	16	0	200	200	0	200	0	200
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,010	1,097	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR STORMWATER - \$700 PAPER, INK, FOR GIS - 700								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,387	5,229	4,425	4,425	0	4,425	0	4,425
SCDHEC NPDES PERMIT FEE - \$2,000 ANNUAL CONFERENCE - \$1,500 SC ASSOC OF STORMWATER MANAGERS - 450 TECHNICAL TRAINING - 375 GEOSPATIAL ADMINISTRATORS ASSOC (SC) - 75 MISC SUBSCRIPTIONS - 25								
217 AUTO OPERATING	8,931	7,476	11,050	11,050	0	11,050	0	11,050
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - \$1,500 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 500 FUEL (300 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 1,050 FUEL (2000) GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 8,000								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014  
 4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	21,259	38,581	45,500	28,600	0	28,600	0	28,600
/ARCGIS MAINTENANCE FEES								
								- \$20,500
						- \$ 3,500		
						- 500		
						- 1,000		
						- 2,100		
						- 900		
						- 5,000		
						- 500		
						- 6,000		
						- 1,000		
								- 3,000
								- 800
								- 4,300
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	5,505	2,043	7,220	6,320	0	6,320	0	6,320
COPIER MAINTENANCE - \$ 380								
CELL PHONES (3) - 2,040								
JETTER NOZZLES/HOSE - 500								
GPS - \$ 900								
VEHICLES - 500								
JETVAC - 2,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,931	1,716	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNIFORMS - \$1,300								
SAFETY/PPE - \$700								
261 ADVERTISING	8,611	2,216	2,500	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
MISC POSTERS & FLYERS - \$1,000								
SEMINARS - 1,500								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	18,017	10,697	17,160	20,219	0	20,219	0	20,219
CITY HEALTH/WELLNESS CLINIC (NURSE) - \$2,059								
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE COLLECTION - 9,000								
AUDIT - 3,000								
LAB ANALYSIS - 6,000								
CDL DRUG TESTING 160								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	4,862	3,271	6,002	5,685	0	5,685	0	5,685
STORM DRAIN MARKERS - \$ 300								
CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT - 100								
LABWARE - 100								
SAFETY PROGRAM - 425 (\$85.00/YR X 5 EMPLOYEES)								
WELLNESS PROGRAM - 160 (\$32.00/YR X 5 EMPLOYEES)								
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR - 500								
EARTH DAY EVENT - 1,100								
MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS/EQUIPMENT - 2,000								
CHEMICALS - 1,000								
282 INSURANCE	5,576	3,684	5,469	4,886	0	4,886	0	4,886
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	7,877	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ACTIVE LEASE								

FY 2014 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES & EQUIPMENT	9,066	2,183	3,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
BRUSH MOWER (REP #4220-129M) - \$8,000								
607 LAND ACQUISITION	56,879	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST - SEE LISTING ON PAGE 124-B and 124-C								
620 DRAINAGE PROJECTS	0	233,637	54,321	94,255	7,940	102,195	0	102,195
SEE LISTING ON PAGE 124-D								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	431,843	367,621	426,189	404,136	-7,940	396,196	0	396,196
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	87,966	76,010	102,726	87,085	0	87,085	0	87,085
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	65,945	235,820	57,321	102,255	7,940	110,195	0	110,195
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>585,753</u>	<u>679,450</u>	<u>586,236</u>	<u>593,476</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>593,476</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>593,476</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	431,843	367,621	426,189	404,136	-7,940	396,196	0	396,196
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	87,966	76,010	102,726	87,085	0	87,085	0	87,085
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	65,945	235,820	57,321	102,255	7,940	110,195	0	110,195
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND	<u>585,753</u>	<u>679,450</u>	<u>586,236</u>	<u>593,476</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>593,476</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>593,476</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
STORMWATER UTILITY (11)  
AT 12/31/13**

**SOURCES:**

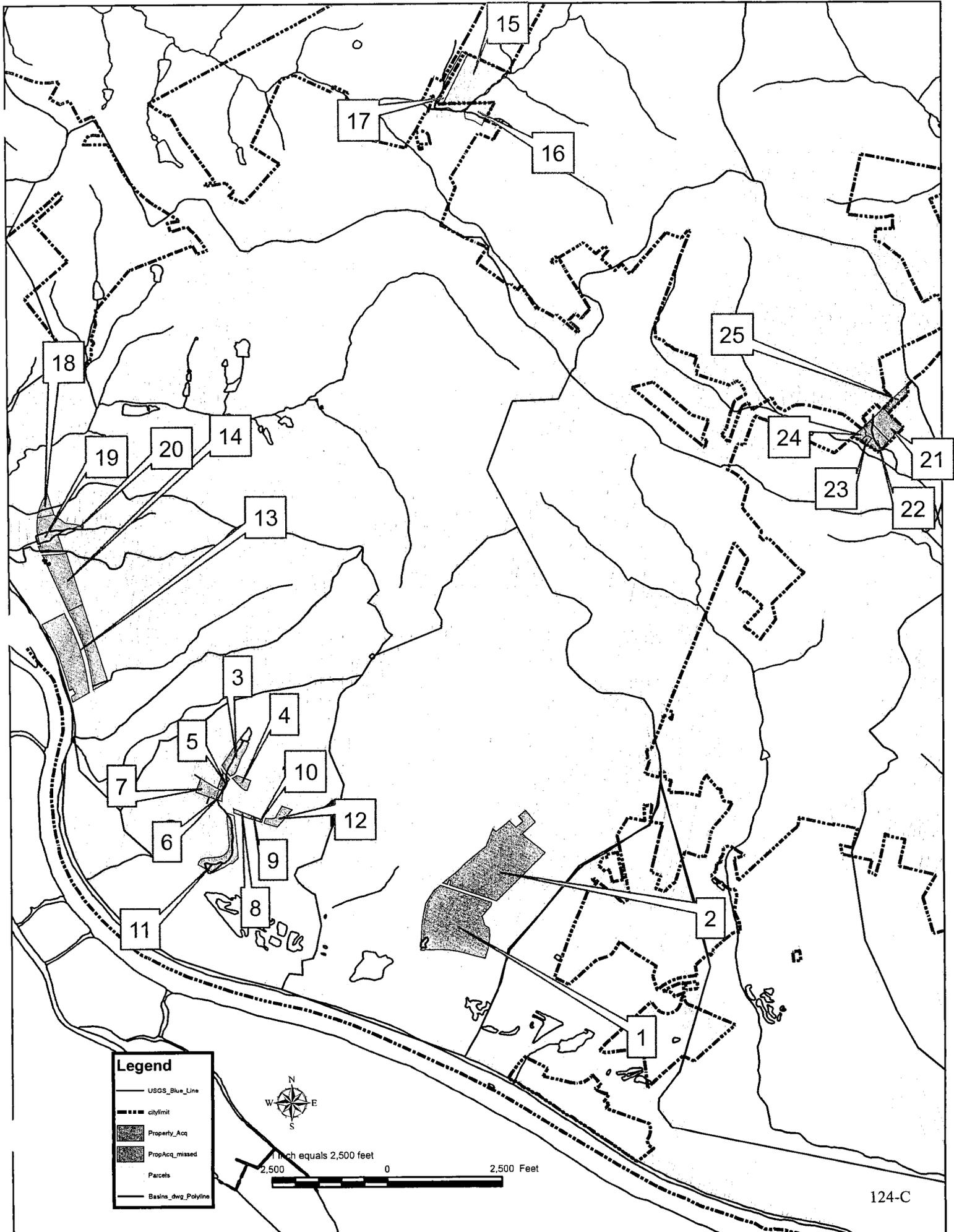
Cash and Investments (8-31-13)	\$1,287,944	
Estimated Revenue (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	192,000	
Estimated Interest Income (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)	<u>1,500</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$1,481,440</b>

**USES:**

<b>Drainage Projects</b>		
2005 Budget (E. Buena Vista) Unexpended at 8/31/13	\$375,337	
2008 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/13	13,603	
2009 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/13	38,000	
2010 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/13	44,950	
2011 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/13	53,600	
2012 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/13	51,880	
2013 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 8/31/13	<u>54,321</u>	\$631,691
<b>Land Acquisition</b>		
2005 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/13	\$ 65,921	
2006 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/13	150,000	
2007 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/13	75,000	
2008 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/13	50,000	
2009 Budget Unexpended at 8/31/13	<u>20,000</u>	360,921
Estimated Operating Expenses (9-1-13 to 12-31-13)		220,000
Reserve or Contingencies (20%)		<u>125,000</u>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>1,337,612</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-13</b>		<b><u>\$ 143,828</u></b>

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT  
PROPERTY ACQUISITION PRIORITY LIST**

<b>Property I.D. Number</b>	<b>Parcel Number</b>	<b>Basin</b>	<b>Acres</b>
5	007-09-11-011	Crystal Lake	1.04
11	007-09-16-015	Crystal Lake	8.25
13	003-08-07-001	Hammond Hills	26.3
6	007-09-11-016	Crystal Lake	0.6
15	005-19-02-001	Pole Branch	23
16	005-19-02-006	Pole Branch	8.34
17	005-19-02-031	Pole Branch	6.62
1	007-15-03-004	City Hall	42
7	007-09-11-017	Crystal Lake	2.8
21	012-15-04-023	Storm Branch	5.6
22	012-15-04-024	Storm Branch	4
23	012-15-04-025	Storm Branch	0.6
24	012-15-04-026	Storm Branch	1
8	007-09-11-033	Crystal Lake	0.69
20	002-20-02-059	Pretty Run	1.2
2	007-16-03-001	City Hall	44
14	002-20-07-001	Hammond Hills	7
18	002-20-02-001	Pretty Run	1.6
10	007-09-11-035	Crystal Lake	0.21
25	012-15-04-020	Storm Branch	2



**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

Project	Cost Estimate
Pinehurst Drainage Improvements	\$100,000
Bunting Drive Pipe	\$300,000
Mealing Drainage Improvements	\$570,000
Pipe Between Tennis Courts @ City Hall	\$330,000
Waterworks Park Drainage Improvements	\$600,000
Misc. Ditch Improvements in Lynhurst	\$50,000
Summerhill Catch Basin & Pipe	\$88,000
Paved Ditch Behind Bolin Rd. & Socastee	\$395,000
48" Pipe crossing Martintown Rd. @ Metz Dr.	\$362,000
Pipe Crossing Womrath Rd. @ Womrath Ct.	\$27,000
Paved Ditch Between Stanton & Fairfield	\$165,000
Paved Ditch @ Euclid Ave.	\$157,000
Paved Ditch Behind Community Center	\$58,000
Pipe @ Yardley Drive	\$114,000
Pipe Crossing Woodlawn @ Stanton	\$35,000
Storm Branch Master Detention Pond	\$437,000
Pipe Crossing Bunting @ Tanager	\$99,000
Pipe Crossing Entrance to RVP	\$45,000
Pipe Crossing Jackson @ Theolu	\$24,000
Pipe Crossing Buena Vista @ Crystal Lake	\$45,000
60" Pipe Crossing Martintown @ Knox Ave.	\$350,000
Paved Ditch Through Plaza Terrace Apts.	\$71,000
Pipe Crossing Georgia Ave. Near Five Notch Rd.	\$45,000
Paved Ditch from Lake Ave. to Crestview Ave.	\$50,000
Pipe Crossing Greenway Behind RVP	\$117,000
Pipe @ 900 Block Stanton Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Brooks Dr.	\$27,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Jackson Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Merriweather Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Hammond Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Brooks Dr.	\$22,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Stanton Ave.	\$22,000
Paved Ditch from Woodlawn to Jackson Ave.	\$43,000
Pipe @ West Ave. & Arlington Hts.	\$27,000
Brookside Drive	\$74,000
Misc. Paved Ditches in Hammond Hills	\$119,000



Gross  
Revenue  
Fund



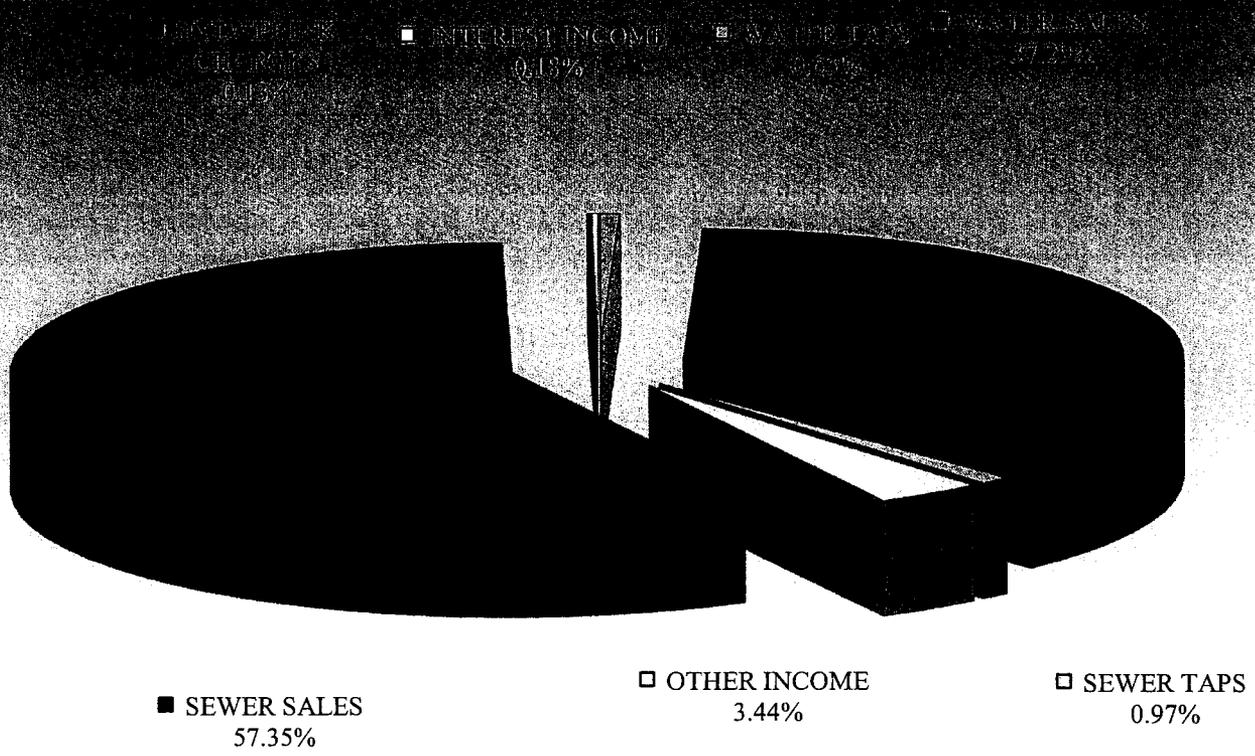
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
20-3400-050 WATER SALES	3,428,162	3,275,818	2,878,051	3,264,237	3,264,237
20-3400-052 SEWER SALES	4,852,228	4,912,280	4,173,215	5,019,899	5,019,899
20-3400-053 WATER TAP FEES	29,195	55,000	26,157	55,000	55,000
20-3400-054 SEWER TAP FEES	67,875	85,000	81,287	85,000	85,000
20-3400-055 HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,527	11,477	11,477	11,477	11,477
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>8,388,987</u>	<u>8,339,575</u>	<u>7,170,187</u>	<u>8,435,613</u>	<u>8,435,613</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
20-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	332,962	308,000	314,808	301,340	301,340
20-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	15,846	13,000	15,455	16,000	16,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>348,807</u>	<u>321,000</u>	<u>330,263</u>	<u>317,340</u>	<u>317,340</u>
<b>TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND</b>	<u><u>8,737,795</u></u>	<u><u>8,660,575</u></u>	<u><u>7,500,450</u></u>	<u><u>8,752,953</u></u>	<u><u>8,752,953</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED REVENUE	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	AMOUNT
WATER SALES	3,264,237	0	3,264,237	0	3,264,237
20-3400-050					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	8,498 @ \$18.01/MO (7,500 GALS)		= \$1,836,588		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	3,111 @ \$36.02/MO (7,500 GALS)		= 1,344,699		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3 @ 2,250,658 GALLONS/MO		= 82,950		
			-----		
TOTAL WATER SALES AT CURRENT RATES			\$3,264,237		
SEE SUPPORT SECTION, PAGES 186 - 198 FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS					
SEWER SALES	5,019,899	0	5,019,899	0	5,019,899
20-3400-052					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	9,939 @ \$24.97/MO (5,200 GALS)		= \$2,978,122		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	995 @ \$31.93/MO (5,200 GALS)		= 381,244		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3 @ 1,925,499 GALLONS/MO		= 190,317		
SERVICE DISTRICT:	1 @ 46,921,167 GALLONS/MO		= 1,470,216		
			-----		
TOTAL SEWER SALES AT CURRENT RATES			\$5,019,899		
SEE SUPPORT SECTION, PAGES 199 - 210 FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS					
WATER TAP FEES	55,000	0	55,000	0	55,000
20-3400-053					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					
SEWER TAP FEES	85,000	0	85,000	0	85,000
20-3400-054					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					
HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,477	0	11,477	0	11,477
20-3400-055					
34 PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS - \$4,010					
54 PRIVATE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS - \$7,467					
OTHER INCOME	301,340	0	301,340	0	301,340
20-3500-010					
CUSTOMER ACTIVATION FEE	-	150 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$25	= \$ 45,000		
DELINQUENT CHARGES	-	2,700 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$ 4	= 129,600		
RESTORE CHARGES	-	180 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$20	= 43,200		
CONVENIENCE FEE (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)	-	10,500 PAYMENTS/YR @ \$ 3	= 31,500		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN	-		= 32,040		
MISCELLANEOUS	-		= 20,000		
			-----		
TOTAL OTHER INCOME			\$301,340		
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	16,000	0	16,000	0	16,000
20-3500-050					
BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

UTILITIES REVENUE



WATER TAPS  
  WATER SALES  
  SEWER TAPS  
  OTHER INCOME  
  SEWER SALES  
  HYD/SPRINK CHARGES  
  INTEREST INCOME



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
295 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	30,190	0	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0	28,000
WRITE-OFFS BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	30,190	0	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0	28,000
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	30,190	0	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0	28,000

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
040 TRANSFER TO O & M FUND	6,475,000	5,650,000	6,603,874	6,659,976	0	6,659,976	0	6,659,976
TRANSFER TO O & M FOR OPERATING EXPNSSES PER BOND ORDINANCE								
057 TRANSFER TO 2002 B & I	311,894	260,110	306,334	306,334	0	306,334	0	306,334
		PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL				
2014		261,570	44,764	306,334				
2015		273,672	32,662	306,334				
2016		286,260	20,274	306,334				
2017		299,579	6,755	306,334				
070 TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
080 TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
081 TRANS TO CONT-GROWTH	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER GROWTH POLICY								
083 INTEREST EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
091 TRANSFER TO CONSTRUCTION	1,601,611	1,564,367	1,564,367	1,600,643	0	1,600,643	0	1,600,643
PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILITY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE FROM WATER RATES - \$492,590 FROM SEWER RATES - \$1,108,053								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	8,546,505	7,632,477	8,632,575	8,724,953	0	8,724,953	0	8,724,953
TOTAL TRANSFERS	8,546,505	7,632,477	8,632,575	8,724,953	0	8,724,953	0	8,724,953

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>10/31/2013</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	30,190	0	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0	28,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	8,546,505	7,632,477	8,632,575	8,724,953	0	8,724,953	0	8,724,953
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u>8,576,695</u>	<u>7,632,477</u>	<u>8,660,575</u>	<u>8,752,953</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,752,953</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,752,953</u>



O & M  
Fund



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
TRANSFERS					
21-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	6,475,000	6,603,874	5,650,000	6,659,976	6,659,976
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>6,475,000</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>	<u>5,650,000</u>	<u>6,659,976</u>	<u>6,659,976</u>
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>6,475,000</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>	<u>5,650,000</u>	<u>6,659,976</u>	<u>6,659,976</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 21-3900-050	6,659,976	0	6,659,976	0	6,659,976

O & M FUND RECEIVES TOTAL FUNDING BY WAY OF TRANSFER  
FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER THE BOND ORDINANCE

---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	246,962	202,131	249,435	256,918	0	256,918	0	256,918
	TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	MANAGER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			1	1	1	1	
	GIS ANALYST			1	1	1	1	
	UTILITY BILLING COORDINATOR			1	1	1	1	
	CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE			2	2	2	2	
	TOTAL			5	5	5	5	
102 OVERTIME PAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO REQUEST							
104 FICA	17,928	15,025	19,082	19,655	0	19,655	0	19,655
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	26,487	23,256	27,820	29,498	0	29,498	0	29,498
	SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES							
	PORS - 13.13% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	28,193	24,747	31,036	31,899	0	31,899	0	31,899
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	727	381	888	994	0	994	0	994
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	50	0	50	0	50
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	74,537	55,222	80,750	77,250	-1,464	75,786	0	75,786
	OFFICE SUPPLIES (UTILITIES) - \$27,500							
	OFFICE SUPPLIES (IT) - 2,750							
	POSTAGE - 47,000							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	820	1,441	2,400	1,550	0	1,550	0	1,550
	SC UTILITY BILLING ASSOCIATION - \$ 50				TUITION REIMBURSEMENT - \$1,000			
	TRAINING/TRAVEL (SCUBA CONFERENCE) - 500							
224 DATA PROCESSING	64,038	53,711	63,600	69,900	0	69,900	0	69,900
	INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)				- \$ 3,900			
	SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)				- 28,600			
	SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (COUNTER PAYMENTS)				- 15,200			
	IT TRAINING & MICROSOFT CERTIFICATION				- 5,000			
	ESET VIRUS SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE (DESK-TOP)				- 3,500			
	WATCHGUARD LIVE SECURITY SOFTWARE UPGRADE				- 2,700			
	SPAM/VIRUS SCANNER (SERVERS)				- 4,000			
	VEEAM BACKUP EXEC SOFTWARE (SERVERS)				- 4,000			
	VERISIGN CERTIFICATION RENEWAL (INTERNET)				- 3,000			

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4250 UTILITIES FINANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	51,470	43,322	62,600	64,100	0	64,100	0	64,100
LASER PRINTERS (7)			- \$ 3,700		LETTER OPENER		- \$ 200	
FINANCE PROGRAMS			- 19,200		UTILICORDERS (3)		- 1,400	
RECEIPT PRINTERS (3)			- 600		PHONEMASTER		- 2,800	
LAN SYSTEM MAINTENANCE			- 20,000		CHECK ENDORSER		- 500	
LASERFICHE/WORKFLOW SUPPORT			- 14,500		CITRIX MAINTENANCE		- 1,200	
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22,030	13,354	38,000	32,900	0	32,900	0	32,900
PAYING AGENT FEES			- \$ 3,500					
AUDIT FEES			- 10,400					
LEGAL FEES (BOND COUNSEL)			- 19,000					
282 INSURANCE	1,196	0	0	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	50,063	31,850	33,600	33,600	0	33,600	0	33,600
PERSONAL COMPUTER REPLACEMENT (18)			- \$33,600					
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	320,297	265,540	328,311	339,014	0	339,014	0	339,014
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	214,091	167,050	247,350	246,900	-1,464	245,436	0	245,436
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	50,063	31,850	33,600	33,600	0	33,600	0	33,600
TOTAL UTILITIES FINANCE	584,451	464,440	609,261	619,514	-1,464	618,050	0	618,050

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	295,839	231,707	340,791	334,720	0	334,720	0	334,720
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES*			.5	.5	.5	.5		
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES			1	0	0	0		
ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR			0	1	1	1		
METER READER SERVICE FOREMAN			1	1	1	1		
METER READER SERVICE TECHNICIAN			3	3	3	3		
PUBLIC UTILITIES SECRETARY			2	2	2	2		
TOTAL			7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5		7.5
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	5,201	5,627	2,558	4,728	0	4,728	0	4,728
104 FICA	22,639	18,097	26,267	25,968	0	25,968	0	25,968
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	30,890	26,210	36,395	36,491	0	36,491	0	36,491
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	52,912	45,763	56,404	57,978	0	57,978	0	57,978
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	15,125	7,942	18,524	20,752	0	20,752	0	20,752
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	70	0	650	650	0	650	0	650
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,793	1,151	1,600	1,600	0	1,600	0	1,600
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$1,600								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,026	4,447	3,000	5,980	0	5,980	0	5,980
AMERICAN WATER ASSOCIATION/AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION - \$1,500								
SCDHEC GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT - 1,000								
SAFETY / OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION - 300								
MANAGEMENT TRAINING / CERTIFICATIONS / TECHNICAL - 200								
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH) - 2,980								
217 AUTO OPERATING	15,828	13,606	18,580	15,176	0	15,176	0	15,176
FUEL (4,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - \$14,000								
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - 456								
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 720								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
220 UTILITY SERVICES	15,990	9,443	22,947	18,504	0	18,504	0	18,504
ELECTRICITY/GAS - \$18,504 (PORTION OF PW OPERATIONS CENTER/SHOP)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	11,965	8,332	9,180	13,300	0	13,300	0	13,300
BUILDING MAINTENANCE - \$ 900 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE - \$1,980								
RADIOS/PAGERS - 500 FIBER CABLE MAINTENANCE (COMCAST) - 2,400								
CELL PHONES (3) - 2,500 CARPET REPLACEMENT (1/2) - 5,100								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	1,351	1,364	1,200	800	0	800	0	800
TOOLS, HARDWARE, ETC - \$800								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,850	2,996	2,935	2,435	0	2,435	0	2,435
UNIFORMS - \$2,185 SAFETY/PPE - \$250								
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	300	150	0	150	0	150
ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENING - \$150								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	255	180	680	4,112	0	4,112	0	4,112
CITY HEALTH/WELLNESS CLINIC (NURSE) - \$3,432								
CDL TESTING - 500								
PHYSICALS (1) - 180								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	11,664	4,584	5,913	6,033	0	6,033	0	6,033
CHEMICALS/CLEANERS - \$ 200								
SAFETY PROGRAM - 3,315 (\$85.00/YR X 39 EMPLOYEES)								
WELLNESS PROGRAM - 1,248 (\$32.00/YR X 39 EMPLOYEES)								
EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS - 370								
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR - 900								
282 INSURANCE	62,725	41,459	61,532	55,402	0	55,402	0	55,402
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	3,442	4,180	3,443	9,430	12,873	0	12,873
2014 2015 2016 2017 2018								
2013 LEASE \$3,443 \$3,443 \$3,443 \$3,443 \$ --								
2014 LEASE 9,430 9,430 9,430 9,430 9,430								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	41,000	-41,000	0	0	0
1/2 TON TRUCK (REP #4260-048) - \$20,500: YES, BUT L/P								
1/2 TON TRUCK (REP #4260-049) - 20,500: YES, BUT L/P								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	422,678	335,346	481,589	481,287	0	481,287	0	481,287
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	127,447	91,005	132,047	126,935	9,430	136,365	0	136,365
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	41,000	-41,000	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	550,124	426,352	613,636	649,222	-31,570	617,652	0	617,652

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	316,055	247,851	306,729	315,626	0	315,626	0	315,626
	TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	UTILITY SUPERVISOR WATER O & M			1	1	1	1	
	PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			2	2	2	2	
	HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1	
	UTILITY WORKER II			4	4	4	4	
	TOTAL			8	8	8	8	
102 OVERTIME PAY	29,425	20,639	26,620	25,960	0	25,960	0	25,960
104 FICA	24,344	20,251	25,502	26,132	0	26,132	0	26,132
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	33,821	29,727	35,335	36,721	0	36,721	0	36,721
	SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	51,392	45,053	56,417	57,980	0	57,980	0	57,980
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,061	14,500	6,252	7,012	0	7,012	0	7,012
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	700	700	0	700	0	700
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,679	1,397	1,700	1,700	0	1,700	0	1,700
	SAFETY/OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION - \$400							
	CERTIFIED DRIVER'S LICENSE TESTING/LICENSING - 200							
	DISTRIBUTION TECHNICAL CLASSES (ON-SITE TRAINING) - 500							
	DISTRIBUTION LICENSE RENEWAL - 600							
217 AUTO OPERATING	45,194	30,766	52,719	48,504	0	48,504	0	48,504
	TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - \$ 1,900							
	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 1,700							
	FUEL (9,448 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50) - 33,068							
	FUEL (2,959 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00) - 11,836							
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	16,387	9,244	16,317	14,510	0	14,510	0	14,510
	EQUIPMENT - \$13,540							
	BUILDING REPAIRS - 200							
	RADIOS/PAGERS - \$250							
	CELL PHONES - 520							
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	15,861	12,083	14,275	13,620	0	13,620	0	13,620
	CONCRETE - \$7,900							
	STONE - 2,500							
	MISC - 500							
	TOOLS - \$320							
	PAINT - 300							
	ASPHALT - \$1,800							
	MASONRY - 300							

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	3,577	3,673	3,500	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
		UNIFORMS - \$2,750		SAFETY/PPE - \$250				
261 ADVERTISING	0	176	300	150	0	150	0	150
		ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENING - \$150						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	40	143	180	180	0	180	0	180
		PHYSICALS (1) - \$180						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	33,290	46,225	75,400	75,700	0	75,700	0	75,700
		SERVICES/METERS/BOXES - \$72,000				CHEMICALS - \$200		
		FIRE HYDRANTS - 2,600				MISCELLANEOUS - 300		
		SAFETY - 600						
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	1,000	500	0	500	0	500
282 INSURANCE	6,058	4,004	5,943	5,064	0	5,064	0	5,064
		SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF						
299 LEASE PURCHASE	40,746	12,247	12,248	12,248	24,725	36,973	0	36,973
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		
		2011 LEASE \$ 4,279	\$ 4,279	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --		
		2012 LEASE 7,969	7,969	7,969	--	--		
		2014 LEASE 24,725	24,725	24,725	24,725	24,725		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	27,881	44,128	39,900	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
		MISC LINE EXTENSIONS/IMPROVEMENTS - \$10,000						
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	20,500	-20,500	0	0	0
		1/2 TON TRUCK (REP #4270-051) - \$20,500: YES, BUT L/P						
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	2,689	16,850	90,800	-87,000	3,800	0	3,800
		BACKHOE EXCAVATOR (REP #4270-125M) - \$87,000: YES, BUT L/P						
		DEWATERING PUMP (REP #4270-131M) - 3,800						
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	462,097	378,022	457,555	470,131	0	470,131	0	470,131
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	162,832	119,958	183,582	175,176	24,725	199,901	0	199,901
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	27,881	46,817	56,750	121,300	-107,500	13,800	0	13,800
TOTAL WATER O & M	652,809	544,798	697,887	766,607	-82,775	683,832	0	683,832

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	409,640	331,859	411,258	425,304	0	425,304	0	425,304
	TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
	SUPERINTENDENT WATER PRODUCTION			1	1	1	1	
	SUPERVISOR WATER PRODUCTION			1	1	1	1	
	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR IV			3	3	3	3	
	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR III			3	3	3	3	
	TOTAL			8	8	8	8	
102 OVERTIME PAY	29,012	24,089	32,000	32,000	0	32,000	0	32,000
104 FICA	31,334	27,081	33,910	34,984	0	34,984	0	34,984
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARY							
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	43,471	39,502	45,926	49,161	0	49,161	0	49,161
	SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES							
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	47,137	41,323	51,746	52,485	0	52,485	0	52,485
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	18,583	1,878	4,379	4,904	0	4,904	0	4,904
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	500	500	0	500	0	500
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,138	2,074	4,700	4,700	0	4,700	0	4,700
	OFFICE SUPPLIES			- \$	500			
	FREIGHT CHARGES (OVERNIGHT LAB SAMPLES)			-	3,000			
	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORT ON WATER QUALITY			-	1,000			
	MISCELLANEOUS			-	200			
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,463	4,693	7,400	8,400	0	8,400	0	8,400
	AMERICAN WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION			- \$1,700		OSHA	- \$1,200	
	OPERATOR CERTIFICATION			- 1,200		LAB QUALITY CONTROL	- 2,500	
	NRWA MEMBERSHIP			- 1,000		SCEC CONFERENCE	- 800	
217 AUTO OPERATING	5,099	4,380	8,600	8,800	0	8,800	0	8,800
	TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			- \$	800			
	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			-	1,000			
	FUEL (2,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)			-	7,000			
220 UTILITY SERVICES	503,044	399,535	329,000	345,000	0	345,000	0	345,000
	ELECTRICITY/GAS FOR PLANT, TANKS & PUMP STATIONS - \$345,000							

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	93,494	83,390	130,540	128,440	0	128,440	0	128,440
PLANT EQUIPMENT					-	\$25,000		
VEHICLES					-	1,500		
PROCESS EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					-	10,000		
LAB EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					-	5,000		
BUILDINGS/GROUNDS					-	5,000		
ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENTATION					-	18,000		
GENERATOR MAINTENANCE					-	1,800		
TANK MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					-	54,200		
COPY MACHINE CONTRACT					-	300		
CHLORINE SYSTEM PM CONTRACT					-	3,000		
CHLORINE DIOXIDE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					-	2,000		
CELL PHONES (2)					-	1,800		
HVAC MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					-	840		
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	774	893	3,400	3,400	0	3,400	0	3,400
HARDWARE	-	\$500				\$800		
PIPING/FITTINGS	-	400				800		
ELECTRICAL	-	400				500		
TOOLS								
PAINT								
MISCELLANEOUS								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,497	2,342	3,800	3,800	0	3,800	0	3,800
UNIFORMS	-	\$2,800						
SAFETY/PPE			-	\$1,000				
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
ADVERTISING								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	49,775	47,655	55,180	55,180	0	55,180	0	55,180
DHEC TOC/TSS ANALYSIS	-	\$3,600				\$4,400		
DHEC SDWA FEE	-	26,000				1,000		
ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	5,000				180		
NATIONAL SCIENCE ACADEMY RIVER STUDY	-	15,000						
EPA THM/HAA ANALYSIS								
EPA CHLORITE ANALYSIS								
PHYSICALS								
269 ACPA TREATMENT CHARGES	3,443	2,369	4,500	4,500	0	4,500	0	4,500
PRE-TREATMENT SURCHARGES	-	\$4,500						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	152,968	194,497	160,690	150,100	0	150,100	0	150,100
PROCESS CHEMICALS	-	\$114,100				\$36,000		
LABORATORY								
282 INSURANCE	4,719	3,119	4,629	4,012	0	4,012	0	4,012
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ACTIVE LEASE								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	22,031	3,031	3,600	7,700	0	7,700	0	7,700
LAB BENCHTOP PH/ION METER	-	\$2,200						
PROCESS TURBIDIMETERS (2)						\$5,500		

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	579,177	465,732	579,719	599,338	0	599,338	0	599,338
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	822,412	744,946	712,739	716,632	0	716,632	0	716,632
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	22,031	3,031	3,600	7,700	0	7,700	0	7,700
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>1,423,620</u>	<u>1,213,709</u>	<u>1,296,058</u>	<u>1,323,670</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,323,670</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,323,670</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	338,227	273,174	384,736	388,835	0	388,835	0	388,835
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
UTILITY SUPERVISOR WASTEWATER O & M			1	1		1		1
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			3	3		3		3
UTILITY SERVICE TECHNICIAN			1	2		2		2
UTILITY SERVICE TECHNICIAN ASSISTANT			1	0		0		0
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1		1		1
UTILITY WORKER II			2	2		2		2
UTILITY WORKER I			1	1		1		1
TOTAL			--	--		--		--
			10	10		10		10
102 OVERTIME PAY	19,155	21,266	18,827	22,665	0	22,665	0	22,665
104 FICA	25,727	22,251	30,873	31,480	0	31,480	0	31,480
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	35,148	32,596	42,778	44,237	0	44,237	0	44,237
SCRS - 10.75% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	58,726	51,325	64,271	66,960	0	66,960	0	66,960
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE				- \$56,019				
LIFE (COVERAGE EQUAL TO ANNUAL SALARY)				- 1,525				
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	20,104	15,399	23,455	24,627	0	24,627	0	24,627
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	202	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,083	758	1,100	1,100	0	1,100	0	1,100
COLLECTION LICENSE RENEWAL - \$500								
SAFETY/OSHA TRAINING - 500								
CDL TESTING/LICENSING - \$100								
217 AUTO OPERATING	37,772	30,838	42,380	40,522	0	40,522	0	40,522
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS				- \$ 1,200				
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE				- 1,400				
FUEL (7,612 GALS UNLEADED @ \$3.50)				- 26,642				
FUEL (2,820 GALS DIESEL @ \$4.00)				- 11,280				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	55,828	59,511	73,039	72,080	0	72,080	0	72,080
ELECTRICITY/GAS		- \$61,300		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				
WATER (ECWS)		- 600		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				
SCADA ANNUAL SERVICE		- 10,180		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	48,566	52,479	56,150	48,850	0	48,850	0	48,850
LIFT STATIONS - \$44,000								
EQUIPMENT - 4,000								
CELL PHONE - 500								
RADIO/PAGERS - \$150								
BUILDING - 200								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	16,232	10,512	16,000	13,800	0	13,800	0	13,800
ASPHALT - \$2,500								
CONCRETE - 5,100								
TOOLS - 500								
STONE - \$4,700								
MASONRY - 500								
MISC - 500								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	4,905	4,998	4,875	4,355	0	4,355	0	4,355
UNIFORMS - \$3,755								
SSFETY/PPE - \$600								
261 ADVERTISING	975	1,021	300	150	0	150	0	150
ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENING - \$150								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	365	317	180	150,180	-150,000	180	0	180
PHYSICALS (1) - \$ 180								
CCTV/HYDRAULIC CLEANING/FLOW MONITORING I/I STUDY - 150,000:								
CONSTRUCTION FUND, ACCT #24-4290-226, PAGE 158								
269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	2,094,713	2,097,739	2,135,250	2,178,592	0	2,178,592	0	2,178,592
BUDGET - 4.00 MGD AS FOLLOWS (BASED ON METER CONSISTENCY)								
			PROPOSED 2014	ACTUAL 2012	ACTUAL 2011	ACTUAL 2010	ACTUAL 2009	
FLOWS - EDGEFIELD COUNTY - 1.50 MGD			1.50 MGD	1.46 MGD	1.51 MGD	1.52 MGD	1.40 MGD	
ALL OTHER - 2.50 MGD			2.50 MGD	2.49 MGD	2.38 MGD	2.73 MGD	2.77 MGD	
TOTAL WASTEWATER FLOW - 4.00 MGD			4.00 MGD	3.95 MGD	3.89 MGD	4.25 MGD	4.17 MGD	
PSA O & M COST (4.00 MGD X \$1.25/!,000 GALLONS) = \$1,825,000								
PSA FIXED COST = 353,592								
TOTAL PSA COST = \$2,178,592								
NOTE: NORTH AUGUSTA'S PURCHASED RESERVED CAPACITY IN THE ACPSA HORSE CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY IS 8.672 MGD								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	29,318	13,406	23,990	22,310	0	22,310	0	22,310
PIPE/FITTINGS/TAPS - \$18,550								
WASTEWATER CLEANING - 2,760								
SAFETY - \$500								
MISCELLANEOUS - 500								
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	1,997	212	1,000	500	0	500	0	500

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
282 INSURANCE	24,969	20,866	21,040	20,108	0	20,108	0	20,108
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	54,941	60,290	60,486	36,303	26,947	63,250	0	63,250
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		
2011 LEASE		\$23,448	\$23,448	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --		
2012 LEASE		7,505	7,505	7,505	--	--		
2013 LEASE		5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	--		
2014 LEASE		26,947	26,947	26,947	26,947	26,947		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	21,792	12,322	10,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
MISCELLANEOUS LINE EXTENSIONS/RELOCATES/REPLACEMENTS - \$8,000								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	50,200	-50,200	0	0	0
1/2 TON TRUCK (REP #4290-049) - \$20,500: YES, BUT L/P								
3/4 TON TRUCK (REP #4290-047) - 29,700: YES, BUT L/P								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	66,960	-66,960	0	0	0
200 HP PUMP DIESEL RAPIDS LIFTSTATION (REP PUMP) - \$34,200: YES, BUT L/P								
6" DIESEL PORTABLE EMERGENCY PUMP (REP #4290-070M) - 32,760: YES, BUT L/P								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	497,087	416,212	565,940	579,804	0	579,804	0	579,804
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,371,662	2,352,947	2,435,790	2,588,850	-123,053	2,465,797	0	2,465,797
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	21,792	12,322	10,000	125,160	-117,160	8,000	0	8,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	2,890,541	2,781,482	3,011,730	3,293,814	-240,213	3,053,601	0	3,053,601

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	394,535	375,302	375,302	363,171	0	363,171	0	363,171
WATER AND WASTEWATER - \$363,171*								
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2012 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	394,535	375,302	375,302	363,171	0	363,171	0	363,171
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>394,535</u>	<u>375,302</u>	<u>375,302</u>	<u>363,171</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>363,171</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>363,171</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,281,336	1,860,852	2,413,114	2,469,574	0	2,469,574	0	2,469,574
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	3,698,445	3,475,907	3,711,508	3,854,493	-90,362	3,764,131	0	3,764,131
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	121,766	94,020	103,950	328,760	-265,660	63,100	0	63,100
TOTAL TRANSFERS	394,535	375,302	375,302	363,171	0	363,171	0	363,171
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>6,496,081</u>	<u>5,806,082</u>	<u>6,603,874</u>	<u>7,015,998</u>	<u>-356,022</u>	<u>6,659,976</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,659,976</u>



# Depreciation Fund



FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
22-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,231	0	99	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>1,231</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
22-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u><u>55,231</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>54,099</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 22-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 22-3900-050	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER BOND ORDINANCE					
<hr/>					

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	30,335	31,800	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
601 POLE BRANCH SLIP LINE	267,568	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	267,568	30,335	31,800	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>267,568</u>	<u>30,335</u>	<u>31,800</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
DEPRECIATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	267,568	30,335	31,800	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u>267,568</u>	<u>30,335</u>	<u>31,800</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



# Contingent Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
23-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,132	0	1,717	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,132</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,717</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
23-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u><u>107,132</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>105,717</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 23-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 23-3900-050	104,000	0	104,000	0	104,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND					
PER BOND ORDINANCE - \$54,000					
PER GROWTH POLICY - \$50,000					
<hr/>					

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
624 EAST SPRING GROVE WATER	17,843	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
625 HAMPTON TERRACE WATER	11,264	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	29,107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>29,107</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2014

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	29,107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u>29,107</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



Utility  
Construction  
Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
24-3300-085 EDGEFIELD COUNTY W & S	282,300	0	0	0	0
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>282,300</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
24-3500-012 GENTRY TRAILER PARK	0	0	0	0	0
24-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	16,073	0	8,811	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>16,073</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8,811</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
24-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	1,601,611	1,564,367	1,564,367	1,600,643	1,600,643
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>1,601,611</u>	<u>1,564,367</u>	<u>1,564,367</u>	<u>1,600,643</u>	<u>1,600,643</u>
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u><u>1,899,984</u></u>	<u><u>1,564,367</u></u>	<u><u>1,573,178</u></u>	<u><u>1,600,643</u></u>	<u><u>1,600,643</u></u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
EDGEFIELD COUNTY W & S 24-3300-085	0	0	0	0	0
GENTRY TRAILER PARK 24-3500-012	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 24-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 24-3900-050	1,600,643	0	1,600,643	0	1,600,643
PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILTIY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE FROM WATER RATES - \$492,590                      FROM SEWER RATES - \$1,108,053					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
614 ELEVATED TANK-ASCAUGA	158,661	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
650 SWEETWATER/EDGEFIELD CON	25,249	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	183,910	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>183,910</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

		<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600	WATER PLANT EXPANSION	52,679	430,951	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
605	MIEX FACILITY PROJECT	66,743	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>									
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		119,422	430,951	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION		<u>119,422</u>	<u>430,951</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 10/31/2013	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 I & I REPAIRS	4,389	69,551	0	0	150,000	150,000	0	150,000
CCTV/HYDRAULIC CLEANING/FLOW MONITORING I/I STUDY - \$150,000: YES, TRANSFERRED FROM ACCT #21-4290-265, PAGE 142								
300 PSA CAPACITY PURCHASE	748,945	553,166	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,389	69,551	0	0	150,000	150,000	0	150,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	748,945	553,166	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>753,333</u>	<u>622,717</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>150,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,389	69,551	0	0	150,000	150,000	0	150,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,052,276	984,118	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	<u>1,056,665</u>	<u>1,053,669</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>150,000</u>

# UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND - PROJECT CASH FLOW SHEET

5/15/2013

Proj.	Project Description	Total Project Cost	Expended 12/31/2012	1/1/2013 6/30/2013	7/1/2013 12/31/2013	1/1/2014 6/30/2014	7/1/2014 12/31/2014	1/1/2015 6/30/2015	7/1/2015 12/31/2015	1/1/2016 6/30/2016	7/1/2016 12/31/2016
1	6 MGD Water Plant Expansion, Total Capacity after Expansion is 12 MGD - Note	14,000,000	141,100	110,000	330,000	220,000	3,306,000	3,306,000	3,306,000	3,280,900	complete
2	Raw Water Storage Facility, 30,000,000 Gallon - Note	14,000,000	0	240,000	1,474,000	7,152,000	5,134,000	complete			
3	Purchase Additional 3.828 MGD, PSA Capacity (total 8.672 MGD)	1,855,277	748,945	553,166	0	553,166	complete				
4	Sewer I & I Rehab.	50,000/yr.		25,000	25,000	75,000	75,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
5	Debt Service, \$20M, 1.9%, 20 yr \$12,000,000 in November 2013 \$8,000,000 in July 2014			0	120,280	360,840	360,840	360,840	360,840	360,840	360,840
				0	0	0	240,552	240,552	240,552	240,552	240,552
PROJECT COSTS PER PERIOD				928,166	1,949,280	8,361,006	9,116,392	3,932,392	3,932,392	3,907,292	626,392
BALANCE				8,091,073	6,923,978	11,345,157	3,010,950	7,860,743	4,710,536	1,585,429	1,741,222
SRF FUNDING, \$20,000,000, 1.9%, 20 YEARS					12,000,000		8,000,000				
CURRENT WATER/SEWER DEBT SERVICE REVENUE				782,185	782,185	782,185	782,185	782,185	782,185	782,185	782,185
AUDITED YEAR-TO-DATE BALANCE			9,019,239	8,873,258	19,706,163	12,127,342	11,793,135	8,642,928	5,492,721	2,367,614	2,523,407

**NOTE # 1: A SRF Loan, 1.9%, 20 year term will be required to complete this project.**

- (1) Project costs reflect 2013 dollars; future interest earnings not shown; exact figures may vary based on timing of project, interest earnings, etc. 2013 water & sewer rates are used for all projections.
- (2) Edgefield Water & Sewer Authority is currently budgeted (2013) for a flow of 1.487 MGD and have purchased 1.8 MGD capacity.
- (3) The City did not budget any 2013 water sales to Breezy Hill as they are building a 6MGD plant expected to be completed in January 2013.

12/31/12 Audited Figures	
Gross Revenue Fund	2,912,215
Depreciation Fund	382,650
Contingent Fund	1,438,718
Construction Fund	6,897,310
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,630,893</b>
Less:	
Reserve	1,750,000
Growth	861,654
	2,611,654
<b>Audited Balance 12/31/12</b>	<b>9,019,239</b>



Savannah  
Bluff Lock  
and Dam  
Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2012</u>	<u>BUDGET 2013</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2014</u>	<u>APPROVED 2014</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
29-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,886	0	1,581	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>2,886</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,581</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u>2,886</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,581</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2014

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 29-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	24,000	20,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
CONSULTING FEES (OGLETHORPE PUBLIC AFFAIRS)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>24,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	<u>24,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>

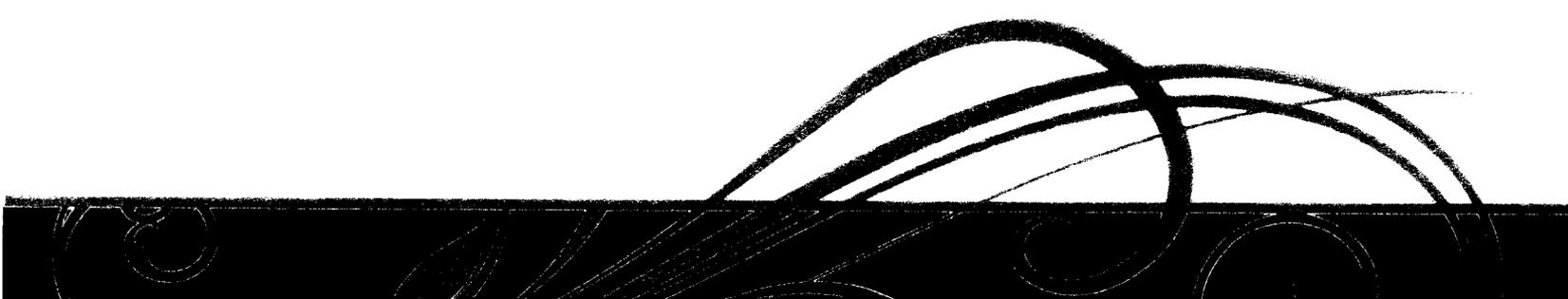
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 10/31/2013</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	24,000	20,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u>24,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>



# Support Data

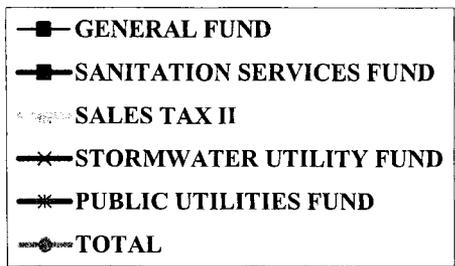
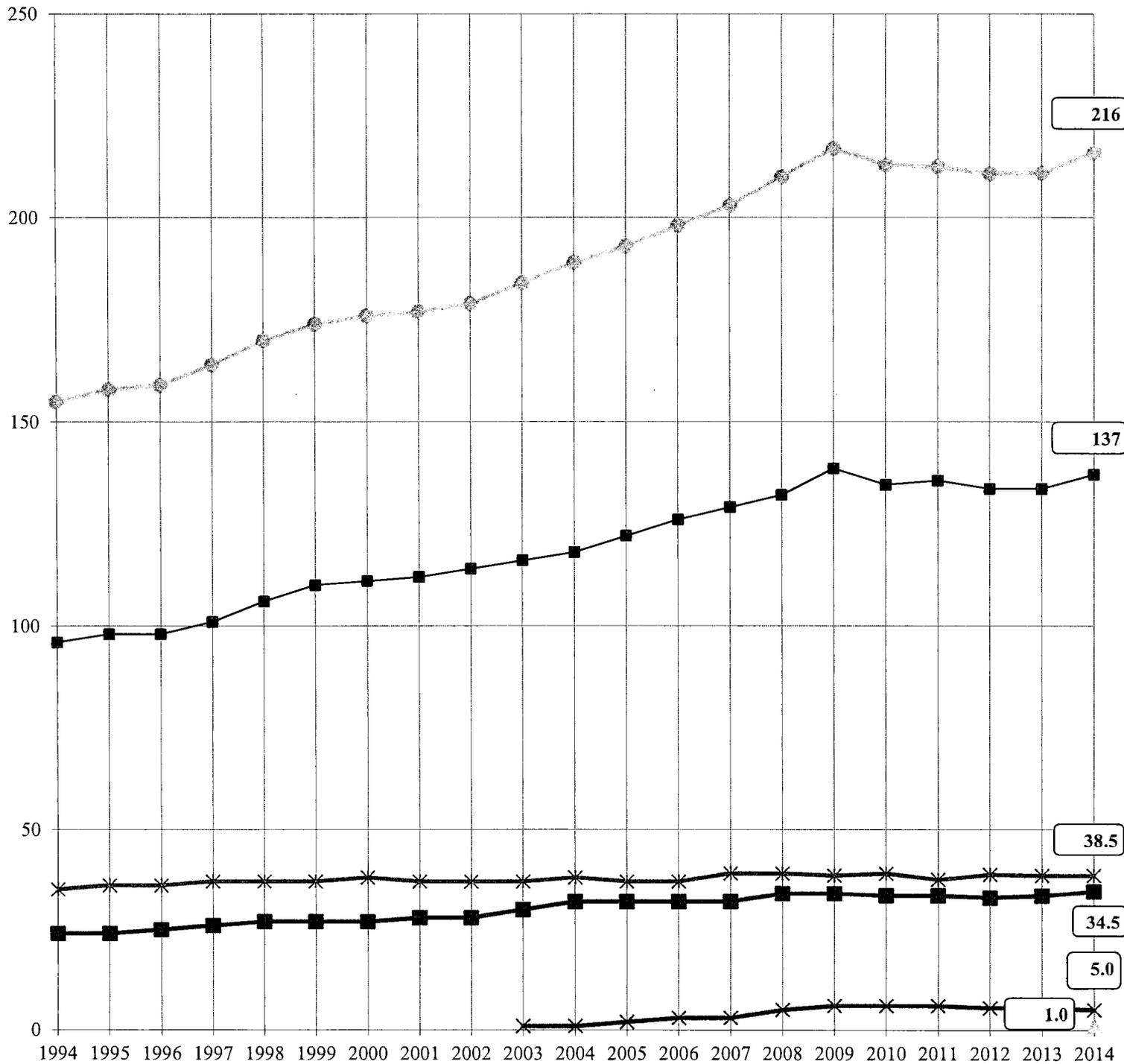




## 2014 BUDGET SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

	Number of Positions		Personal Services (Including Fringe)
	<u>Full Time</u>	<u>Part Time</u>	
<u>General Fund</u>			
4000 – City Council	1	7	\$ 139,899
4010 – Administration	3	0	301,503
4020 – Justice & Law	0	3	135,618
4030 – Community Promotion	1	0	71,298
4040 – Finance	5.5	0	411,837
4050 – Building Standards	3.5	0	267,521
4055 – Planning & Development	2	0	194,545
4060 – City Buildings	3	0	140,018
4100 – Public Safety	78	4	5,475,312
4200 – Engineering	1.5	0	105,777
4210 – Street Lighting & Traffic Signals	0	0	92
4220 – Streets & Drains	9.5	0	537,467
4300 – Recreation	4	6	408,664
4310 – Parks	5	0	280,484
4315 – Property Maintenance	12	1	692,476
4320 – Community Center	2	0	100,431
4330 – RVP Activities Center	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>386,085</u>
GENERAL FUND TOTAL	<u>137.0</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>\$9,649,027</u>
<u>Sanitation Services Fund</u>			
4240 – Sanitation	26	0	\$ 1,438,543
4241 – Material Recovery Facility	<u>8.5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>529,792</u>
SANITATION SERV. FUND TOTAL	<u>34.5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$ 1,968,335</u>
<u>Stormwater Utility Fund</u>			
4220 – Stormwater	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$396,196</u>
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND TOTAL	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$396,196</u>
<u>Public Utilities Fund</u>			
4250 – Utilities Finance	5	0	\$ 339,014
4260 – Utilities Administration	7.5	0	481,287
4270 – Water Operations	8	0	470,131
4280 – Water Production	8	0	599,338
4290 – Wastewater Operations	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>579,804</u>
PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND TOTAL	<u>38.5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$2,469,574</u>
<u>Sales Tax II Fund</u>			
4100 – Public Safety	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$48,570</u>
SALES TAX II FUND TOTAL	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$48,570</u>
GRAND TOTAL	<u>216.0</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>\$14,531,702</u>

**2014 BUDGET  
FULL-TIME PERSONNEL - 1994-2014**





Corporate Headquarters:

Charlotte, NC / Rock Hill, SC  
454 South Anderson Road, BTC 556  
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730  
Phone (803) 366-2400 Fax (803) 366-1082  
archer@comporium.net

August 1, 2013

Ms. Diana Miller  
Human Resources Manager  
City of North Augusta  
100 Georgia Avenue  
North Augusta, SC 29841-3843

Dear Ms. Miller:

This letter is written to present annual adjustment recommendations for maintaining the current competitiveness level of your pay structure and pay schedule. Our recommendation is based on an analysis of changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Employment Cost Index (ECI) and wage and salary survey data.

As you know, the CPI is a percentage measure of the change in the prices of consumer goods and services related to the cost of day-to-day living. The CPI is often used by organizations to determine the percent change in wages each year that would allow their employees to be able to purchase the same goods and services that they were able to purchase in the previous year. Employers use the CPI as the foundation for making cost of living adjustments (COLA) in their pay structure.

The ECI is a percentage measure of the change in the cost of maintaining a competitive labor supply. The ECI includes both a benefit component and a wage and salary component. The wage and salary component of the ECI is often used by employers to determine the percent change in wages each year that would ensure that their pay structures remain competitive in the labor market(s) in which they compete for their labor supply.

The annual CPI index and the annual ECI index reflect the changes that have taken place during the past 12-month period. For example:

The total change in the CPI for state and local governments in your region for the period from June 2012 to June 2013 was as follows:

All Urban Consumers	2.1 percent
---------------------	-------------

For civilian workers in your region, the total changes in the ECI for the period from June 2012 to June 2013 were as follows:

Total Compensation	1.9 percent
Wage and Salary	1.7 percent
Benefit Costs	3.2 percent

Please note in the foregoing data that the change in the CPI is 2.1 % and the change in the wage and salary component of the ECI is 1.7 % for wage earners.

Ms. Diana Miller  
City of North Augusta  
Page 2

In general, we would recommend that public sector organizations in your region move their pay ranges forward somewhere between the CPI and the ECI, unless our wage and salary survey review indicates otherwise. If the wage and salary data does indicate otherwise, we might recommend more or less than the ECI but rarely less than the CPI. Within this context, our survey data for your area confirms that the CPI of 2.1% is a viable reflection of the level of salary increases taking place in your labor market. **In accordance with the foregoing, therefore, we are recommending that all current pay ranges in your pay structure be increased by at least 2.1% for your upcoming fiscal year.**

**Please note that the recommended 2.1% reflects the wage and salary adjustments being paid by employers in the labor markets in which the City of North Augusta competes for its labor supply.**

We are pleased to provide this information. Please feel free to contact us at (803) 366-2400 if you have questions or concerns.

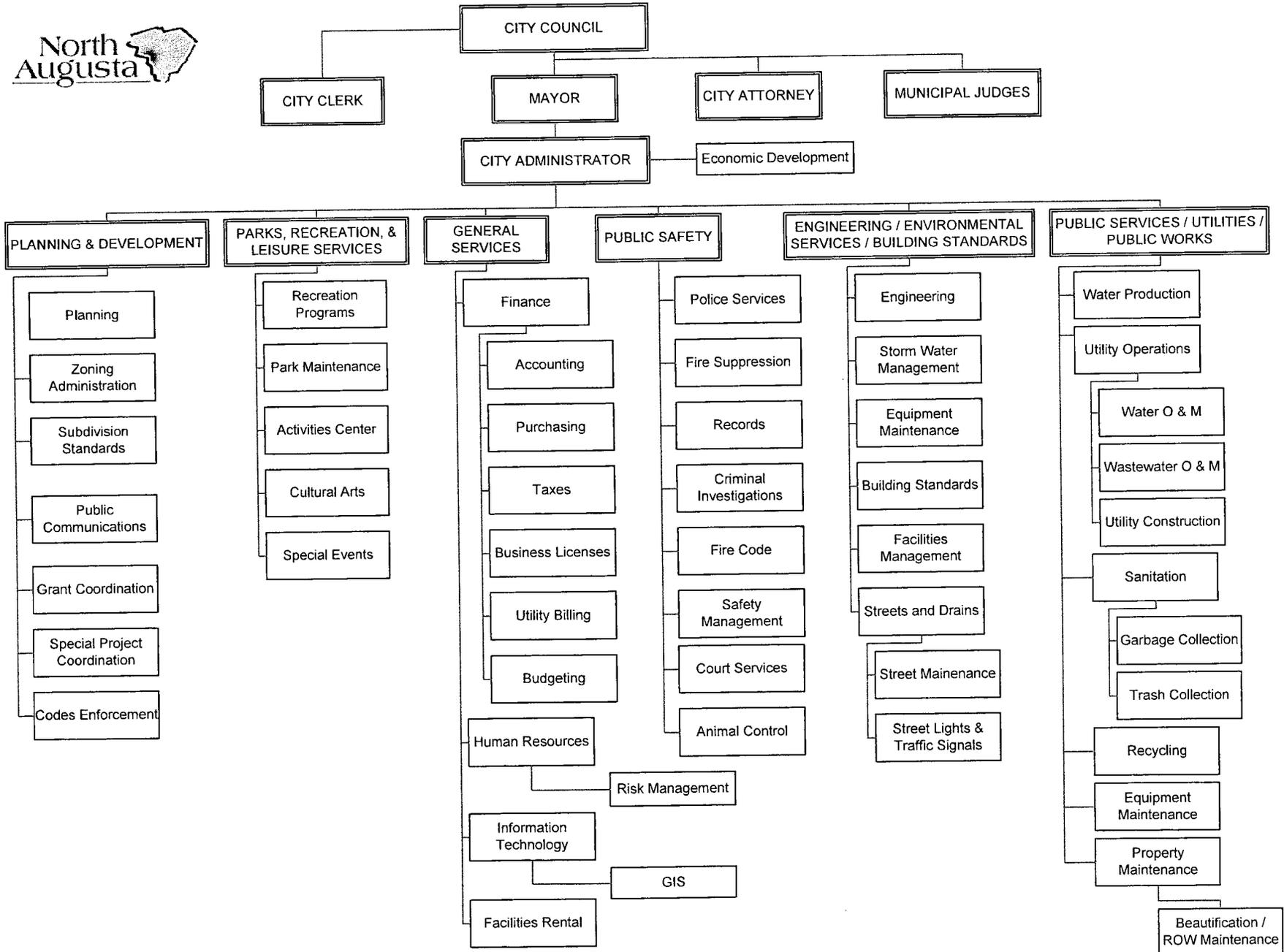
Sincerely,

*Earnest R. Archer*

Earnest R. Archer, Ph.D., P.E., SPHR  
President



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ORGANIZATION CHART - 2014



**2014 BUDGET**



**MERIT PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL SCALE**

The following MPA scale shall be used in the distribution of merit pay on the employee's MPA review date. *Note: For 2014, the City is using a COLA of 3.00% for all employees meeting or exceeding expectations.*

<u>Performance Appraisal Rating Intervals</u>	<u>2013 MPA Scale*</u>
1.00 - 1.99	0.00%
2.00 - 2.24	0.00%
2.25 - 2.49	0.00%
2.50 - 2.74	0.00%
2.75 - 2.99	0.00%
<b>3.00 - 3.24</b>	<b>3.00%</b>
3.25 - 3.49	3.00%
3.50 - 3.74	3.00%
3.75 - 3.99	3.00%
4.00 - 4.24	3.00%
4.25 - 4.49	3.00%
4.50 - 4.74	3.00%
4.75 - 5.00	3.00%

# *Administration Department*

## *Interoffice Memo*

TO: City Employees

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: October 1, 2013

SUBJECT: Employee Fringe Benefit Program – 2014 Budget

We have recently completed a review of fringe benefits for City employees. As an employee for the City of North Augusta, we feel it's important that you realize the amount of annual contributions the City makes for your benefit above and beyond your regular salary. Listed below is information which should be of interest to you.

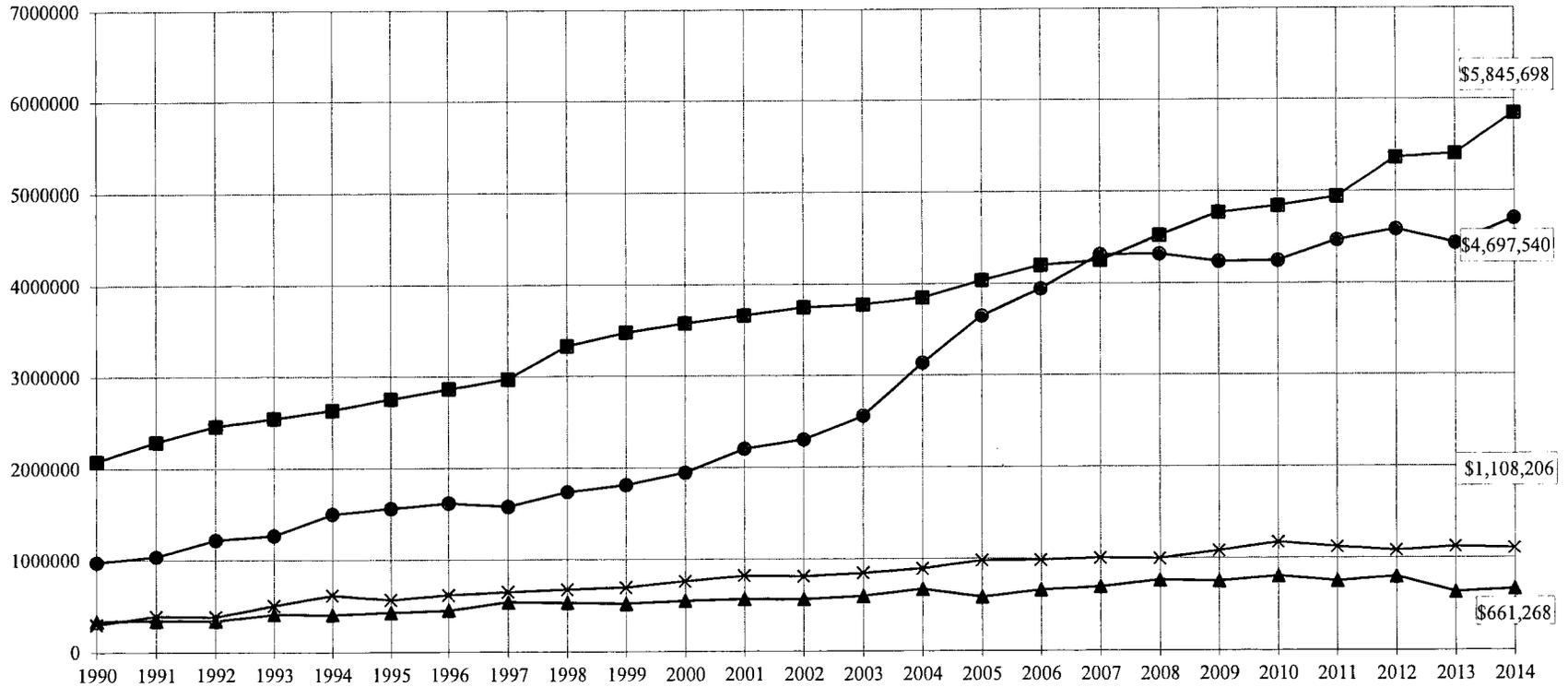
1. Vacation - 3.85%, 1-5 years; 5.77%, 10 years; 7.69%, over 15 years.
2. Sick leave - 4.62%.
3. Holidays - 4.23%.
4. Social Security - 7.65%.
5. Retirement – Regular, 10.75%; police, 13.3%.
6. Employee health, and dental - Average 14.89%.
7. Workers' Compensation Insurance - Average 3.15%.

Totals:

	<u>Regular</u>	<u>Public Safety</u>
Under 5 years	49.14%	51.52%
10 years	51.06%	53.44%
Over 15 years	52.98%	55.36%

These percentages can be applied against gross salary in order to determine the monetary value of benefits the City provides each employee.

**2014 BUDGET**  
**GENERAL FUND REVENUES**  
**(MAJOR SOURCES)**



**Note: Data for years 1990 – 2012 represents actual collections.  
 Data for years 2013 and 2014 are budgeted amounts.**



## AUTOMOBILE TAX ANALYSIS

### Assessed Value (FY 2002 - FY 2013 Part)

Assessment rate	9.75%	9.00%	8.25%	7.50%	6.75%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
	<u>FY 2002</u>	<u>FY 2003</u>	<u>FY 2004</u>	<u>FY 2005</u>	<u>FY 2006</u>	<u>FY 2007</u>	<u>FY 2008</u>	<u>FY 2009</u>	<u>FY 2010</u>	<u>FY 2011</u>	<u>FY 2012</u>	<u>FY 2013</u>
January	\$632,118	\$790,086	\$752,973	\$779,446	\$691,874	\$654,865	\$1,018,692	\$684,182	\$586,931	\$500,885	\$615,618	\$607,299
February	660,586	605,223	583,927	576,922	578,748	533,113	562,519	519,775	471,330	556,166	669,465	714,650
March	763,524	899,774	806,754	588,340	534,525	748,966	754,775	833,173	707,829	634,670	657,450	746,051
April	981,492	812,772	902,463	958,754	1,029,226	716,153	757,170	738,473	654,415	842,530	834,874	808,846
May	998,886	833,082	832,884	627,771	579,347	660,293	695,646	696,888	527,965	613,112	624,375	869,642
June	792,682	826,255	684,965	716,612	843,097	780,525	652,714	688,753	626,884	737,734	816,215	874,986
July	772,058	811,533	834,637	827,740	803,665	692,881	711,839	765,323	630,651	672,779	701,450	723,575
August	<u>950,818</u>	<u>914,207</u>	<u>1,106,583</u>	<u>1,065,832</u>	<u>721,992</u>	<u>1,063,811</u>	<u>1,164,545</u>	<u>1,108,190</u>	<u>614,094</u>	<u>964,864</u>	<u>885,543</u>	<u>946,517</u>
Sub-total	6,552,164	6,492,932	6,505,186	6,141,417	5,782,474	5,850,607	6,317,900	6,034,757	4,820,099	5,522,740	5,804,990	6,291,566
September	1,075,978	1,076,217	816,570	746,028	719,083	745,864	690,872	661,028	795,553	711,986	1,247,265	1,013,493
October	1,059,073	1,023,332	893,406	917,277	1,322,005	596,407	913,526	985,984	952,599	836,309	632,343	
November	857,285	825,898	772,639	731,792	738,595	687,192	748,784	630,520	649,076	606,904	786,346	
December	<u>562,083</u>	<u>575,776</u>	<u>662,563</u>	<u>678,500</u>	<u>654,869</u>	<u>630,259</u>	<u>481,737</u>	<u>496,183</u>	<u>471,137</u>	530,013	676,886	
Total-Aiken County	\$10,106,583	\$9,994,155	\$9,650,364	\$9,215,014	\$9,217,026	\$8,510,329	\$9,152,819	\$8,808,472	7,688,464	8,207,952	9,147,831	
Total-Edgefield County	<u>61,529</u>	<u>83,006</u>	<u>91,057</u>	<u>111,526</u>	<u>87,233</u>	<u>91,292</u>	<u>87,373</u>	<u>97,633</u>	<u>83,449</u>	<u>82,785</u>	<u>64,756</u>	

Note: Assessment rate for year 2002 is 9.75%, 2003 is 9.00%, 2004 is 8.25%, 2005 is 7.50%, 2006 is 6.75%, 2007 and all future years are 6.00%.

**2014 GENERAL FUND BUDGET**

**SERVICE VS. SOURCE OF REVENUE**

<u>Department</u>	<u>2014 Budget</u>	<u>Specific Source Revenue</u>		<u>Taxes/General Sources (9)</u>	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
City Council	\$ 158,504	\$ 0	0%	\$ 158,504	100.00%
Administration	354,770	0	0%	354,770	100.00%
Community Promotion	162,947	0	0%	162,947	100.00%
Finance	506,089	0	0%	506,089	100.00%
Building Standards	300,476	160,000 (1)	53.25%	140,476	46.75%
Planning & Econ. Dev.	262,569	37,000 (2)	14.09%	225,569	85.91%
City Buildings	<u>693,694</u>	<u>102,800</u> (3)	<u>14.82%</u>	<u>590,894</u>	<u>85.18%</u>
Sub-total	\$2,439,049	\$299,800	12.29%	\$2,139,249	87.71%
Justice & Law	695,498	---	---	---	---
Public Safety	<u>6,924,011</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>
Sub-total	7,619,509	1,306,044 (4)	17.14%	6,313,465	82.86%
Engineering	125,150	0	0%	125,150	100.00%
Street Lights/Traf. Sig.	442,542	115,957 (5)	26.20%	326,585	73.80%
Streets & Drains	<u>776,4422</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0%</u>	<u>776,422</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Sub-total	1,344,114	115,957	8.63%	1,228,157	91.37%
Recreation	816,868	419,075 (6)	51.30	397,793	48.70
Parks	479,143	0	0%	479,143	100.00%
Property Maintenance	1,104,742	0	0%	1,104,742	100.00%
Community Center	184,769	70,650 (7)	38.24%	114,119	61.76%
RVP Activities Center	<u>758,450</u>	<u>391,480</u> (8)	<u>51.62%</u>	<u>366,970</u>	<u>48.38%</u>
Sub-total	3,343,972	881,205	26.35%	2,462,767	73.65%
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b><u>14,746,644</u></b>	<b><u>2,603,006</u></b>	<b><u>17.65%</u></b>	<b><u>\$12,143,638</u></b>	<b><u>82.35%</u></b>

- (1) Building Permits, Electrical Permits, Mechanical Permits, Plumbing Permits.
- (2) Special Study Fees, Application Fees, Sale of Publications
- (3) Municipal Center Rentals
- (4) Public Safety Fines, NAPS Drug Related Account, Fire Protection Fees, Grants, Aiken County School System (Resource Officer), Specials
- (5) Custom Street Light Fees, SC DOT Traffic Signal Reimbursement.
- (6) Recreation Fees: Special Programs, Volleyball, Soccer, Miscellaneous, Basketball, Softball, Football, Baseball, Concession Stand Fees, Recreation Facilities Rental.
- (7) Community Center Rentals.
- (8) RVP Activities Center Fees, Activities Center Tournaments
- (9) Taxes, Business Licenses, State Shared, Accommodations Tax, Merchants Inventory Tax, Local Option Sales Tax, Other Income, Communications Tower Rental, Interest Income, Transfer from Enterprise Funds.

**2014 BUDGET**

**MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1979 TO 2014**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Millage Adjustment		New Millage	Reason for Adjustment
		General Fund	CIP Fund		
2013-xx	1/1/13	5.45	(5.45)	74.21	GOB Retired
2012-18	1/1/13			74.21	
2011-11	1/1/12			74.21	Reassessment
2010-15	1/1/11			77.20	
2009-10	1/1/10			77.20	
2008-13	1/1/09			77.20	
2007-19	1/1/08	2.77		77.20	Reassessment
2006-14	1/1/07			81.08	
2005-19	1/1/06			81.08	
2004-26	1/1/05			81.08	
2003-25	1/1/04			81.08	
2002-13	1/1/03			81.08	
2001-14	1/1/02			81.08	Reassessment Only
2000-25	1/1/01			81.74	
1999-15	1/1/00			81.74	
1998-14	1/1/99			81.74	
1997-14	1/1/98			81.74	
1996-12	1/1/97			81.74	
1995-17	1/1/96			81.74	Reassessment Only
1994-10	1/1/95			90.60	
1993-25	1/1/94			90.60	
1992-15	1/1/93			90.60	
1991-18	1/1/92	3.77	2.21	90.60	Funding Activities Center
1990-14	1/1/91	3.29		84.62	
1989-17	1/1/90			81.33	Reassessment Only
1988-15	1/1/89			98.00	
1987-21	1/1/88		10.00	98.00	Replace Revenue Sharing
1986-8	1/1/87			88.00	
1985-22	1/1/86			88.00	
1984-23	1/1/85			88.00	

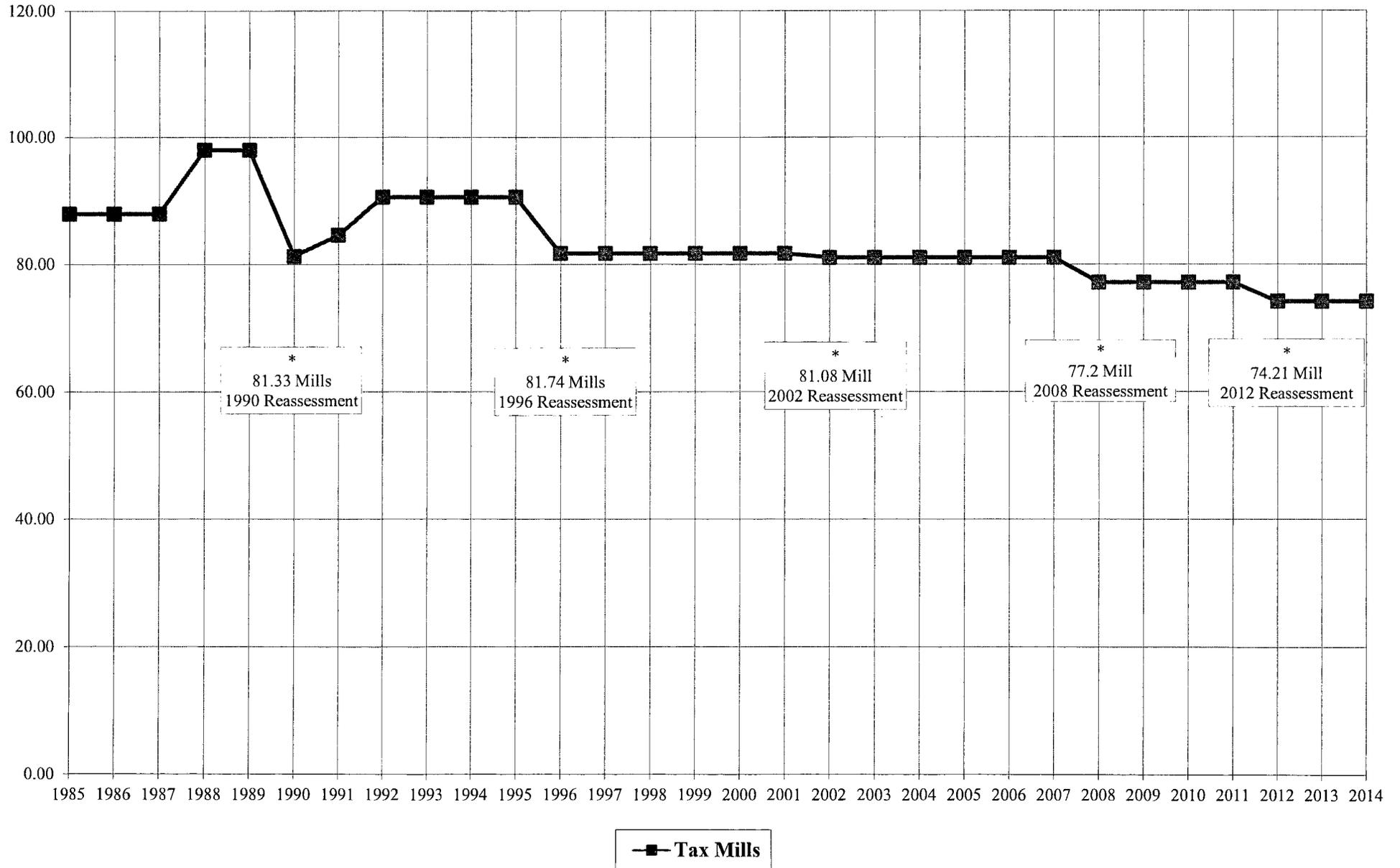
**2014 BUDGET**

**MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1979 TO 2014**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Millage Adjustment		New Millage	Reason for Adjustment
		General Fund	CIP Fund		
1983-16	1/1/84			<b>88.00</b>	
1982-20	1/1/83			<b>88.00</b>	Reassessment Only
1981-13	1/1/82	<b>15.00</b>		<b>125.00</b>	
1980-19	1/1/81	<b>12.00</b>		<b>110.00</b>	
1979-06	1/1/80			<b>98.00</b>	

*DYOUNG/BUDGET2014 TAXINCRS.XLS/XLC*

## BUDGET MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1985 TO 2014



## 2014 BUDGET

### ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY CENTER

#### REVENUE VS EXPENSE

YEAR	EXPENSES	REVENUE	REVENUE % OF EXP	DEFICIT	VALUE OF ONE MILL	# MILLS TO COVER DEFICIT
1987 ACTUAL	*	\$35,809				
1988 ACTUAL	*	\$46,403				
1989 ACTUAL	*	\$50,303				
1990 ACTUAL	*	\$88,451				
1991 ACTUAL	*	\$143,539				
1992 ACTUAL	\$109,751	\$134,000	122.09%	\$24,249	\$30,527	(0.79)
1993 ACTUAL	\$122,242	\$90,648	74.15%	(\$31,594)	\$31,592	1.00
1994 ACTUAL	\$116,002	\$101,155	87.20%	(\$14,847)	\$32,672	0.45
1995 ACTUAL	\$106,679	\$97,525	91.42%	(\$9,154)	\$34,173	0.27
1996 ACTUAL	\$120,736	\$123,261	102.09%	\$2,525	\$39,371	(0.06)
1997 ACTUAL	\$132,966	\$125,959	94.73%	(\$7,007)	\$40,829	0.17
1998 ACTUAL	\$142,546	\$111,261	78.05%	(\$31,285)	\$45,786	0.68
1999 ACTUAL	\$147,980	\$110,633	74.76%	(\$37,347)	\$47,803	0.78
2000 ACTUAL	\$180,528	\$140,870	78.03%	(\$39,658)	\$49,198	0.81
2001 ACTUAL	\$181,282	\$125,012	68.96%	(\$56,270)	\$50,324	1.12
2002 ACTUAL	\$186,300	\$108,003	57.97%	(\$78,297)	\$51,936	1.51
2003 ACTUAL	\$184,481	\$105,914	57.41%	(\$78,567)	\$52,322	1.50
2004 ACTUAL	\$179,537	\$112,635	62.74%	(\$66,902)	\$53,344	1.25
2005 ACTUAL	\$210,761	\$127,469	60.48%	(\$83,292)	\$55,949	1.49
2006 ACTUAL	\$208,512	\$112,417	53.91%	(\$96,095)	\$58,221	1.65
2007 ACTUAL	\$207,691	\$120,684	58.11%	(\$87,007)	\$58,905	1.48
2008 ACTUAL	\$223,450	\$114,076	51.05%	(\$109,374)	\$65,806	1.66
2009 ACTUAL	\$188,826	\$85,614	45.34%	(\$103,212)	\$69,380	1.49
2010 ACTUAL	\$176,488	\$94,270	53.41%	(\$82,218)	\$70,443	1.17
2011 ACTUAL	\$168,128	\$104,006	61.86%	(\$64,122)	\$71,872	0.89
2012 ACTUAL	\$172,294	\$71,409	41.45%	(\$100,885)	\$80,741	1.25
2014 PROPOSED	\$184,769	\$70,650	38.24%	(\$114,119)	\$81,360	1.40

\* The North Augusta Community Center opened in 1986. The expenses of the center were included in the Recreation Department. Beginning in 1992, the North Augusta Community Center was made a cost center and a budget of revenue and expenses was adopted.

**2014 BUDGET  
RIVERVIEW PARK ACTIVITIES CENTER  
COSTS OF OPERATIONS ANALYSIS**

FISCAL YEAR	AUDITED EXPENSES	VALUE OF MILL	* VALUE OF 3.77 / 3.40 3.37 / 3.21 / 3.09 MILLS		DEFICIT	**MEMBERS, RENTALS AND TOURNAMENT REVENUE			FINAL DEFICIT		
			\$	% of EXP		\$	% of EXP	IN \$	IN MILLS	IN %	
1993 Actual	\$222,926	\$31,592	\$119,102	53.43%	(\$103,824)	?	\$117,136	52.54%	\$13,312	-0.42	-5.97%
1994 Actual (1)	\$321,770	\$32,672	\$123,173	38.28%	(\$198,597)	7,889	\$178,300	55.41%	(\$20,297)	0.62	6.31%
1995 Actual	\$300,209	\$34,173	\$128,832	42.91%	(\$171,377)	5,913	\$151,839	50.58%	(\$19,538)	0.57	6.51%
1996 Actual	\$338,019	\$39,371	\$133,861	39.60%	(\$204,158)	5,203	\$151,991	44.97%	(\$52,167)	1.33	15.43%
1997 Actual	\$359,033	\$40,829	\$138,819	38.66%	(\$220,214)	4,969	\$155,836	43.40%	(\$64,378)	1.58	17.93%
1998 Actual	\$405,378	\$45,786	\$155,672	38.40%	(\$249,706)	5,176	\$167,318	41.27%	(\$82,388)	1.80	20.32%
1999 Actual	\$399,655	\$47,803	\$162,530	40.67%	(\$237,125)	5,076	\$167,444	41.90%	(\$69,681)	1.46	17.44%
2000 Actual	\$402,067	\$49,198	\$167,273	41.60%	(\$234,794)	5,051	\$185,270	46.08%	(\$49,524)	1.01	12.32%
2001 Actual (2)	\$438,029	\$50,324	\$171,102	39.06%	(\$266,927)	4,853	\$205,770	46.98%	(\$61,157)	1.22	13.96%
2002 Actual	\$444,656	\$51,936	\$175,024	39.36%	(\$269,632)	4,661	\$204,989	46.10%	(\$64,643)	1.24	14.54%
2003 Actual	\$461,000	\$52,322	\$176,325	38.25%	(\$284,675)	5,050	\$225,772	48.97%	(\$58,903)	1.13	12.78%
2004 Actual (3)	\$469,729	\$53,346	\$179,776	38.27%	(\$289,953)	5,128	\$229,202	48.79%	(\$60,751)	1.14	12.93%
2005 Actual	\$551,794	\$55,949	\$188,548	34.17%	(\$363,246)	4,952	\$365,403	66.22%	\$2,157	-0.04	-0.39%
2006 Actual	\$629,820	\$58,221	\$196,205	31.15%	(\$433,615)	5,427	\$385,414	61.19%	(\$48,201)	0.83	7.65%
2007 Actual	\$652,784	\$58,905	\$198,510	30.41%	(\$454,274)	5,143	\$396,440	60.73%	(\$57,834)	0.98	8.86%
2008 Actual	\$703,592	\$65,806	\$211,237	30.02%	(\$492,355)	4,562	\$369,009	52.45%	(\$123,346)	1.87	17.53%
2009 Actual	\$645,787	\$69,380	\$222,710	34.49%	(\$423,077)	4,154	\$382,150	59.18%	(\$40,927)	0.59	6.34%
2010 Actual	\$679,700	\$70,443	\$226,122	33.27%	(\$453,578)	4,410	\$368,219	54.17%	(\$85,359)	1.21	12.56%
2011 Actual	\$674,386	\$71,872	\$230,709	34.21%	(\$443,677)	3,790	\$356,893	52.92%	(\$86,784)	1.21	12.87%
2012 Actual	\$765,753	\$80,741	\$249,490	32.58%	(\$516,263)	3,548	\$378,246	49.40%	(\$138,017)	1.71	18.02%
2013 Adopted Budget	\$739,934	\$81,370	\$251,433	33.98%	(\$488,501)	3,814	\$388,780	52.54%	(\$99,721)	1.23	13.48%
2014 Proposed Budget	\$758,450	\$81,360	\$251,402	33.15%	(\$507,048)	3,814	\$391,480	51.62%	(\$115,568)	1.42	15.24%

\* The 1992 Budget earmarked 3.77 mills of taxes for Riverview Park Activities Center.  
Due to reassessment in 1996, 3.77 mills converts to 3.40 mills. Due to reassessment in 2002,  
3.40 mills converts to 3.37 mills. Due to reassessment in 2008, 3.37 mills converts to 3.21 mills.  
Due to reassessment in 2012, 3.09 mills converts to 3.21 mills.

\*\* Includes Membership, RVP Facilities Rental and Tournament Revenue (effective 1/1/05).

- (1) On 7/1/94, the membership fee increased from \$15 to \$25 for an individual City resident.
- (2) On 1/1/01, the membership increased from \$25 to \$35 for an individual City resident.
- (3) On 1/1/04, the membership increased from \$35 to \$50 for an individual City resident.

NOTES: Cost of center operations does not include original capital costs or debt service (COPs).  
Effective 1/1/05, cost of center operations include tournament expenses.

CURRENT RATE SUMMARY	
Individual - inside	\$50
Family - inside	150
Individual - outside	100
Family - outside	300
Out State	200

**2014 BUDGET**

**SANITATION SERVICES FUND**  
**REVENUE ANALYSIS**

	<u>Sanitation</u>	<u>MRF</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>Projected Revenue:</u></b>			
Sanitation Service Fees	\$2,568,228	\$ -0-	\$2,568,228
Recycling Service Fees	-0-	446,126	446,126
Tipping Fees	-0-	138,750	138,750
Other Income*	75,874	32,286	108,160
Sale of Recyclables	-0-	507,740	507,740
Interest on Investment*	<u>2,804</u>	<u>1,196</u>	<u>4,000</u>
Total Revenue	\$2,646,906	\$1,126,098	\$3,773,004
<b><u>Projected Operating Expenses:</u></b>			
Personal Services	\$1,438,543	\$529,792	\$ 1,968,335
Operating Expenses	776,902	403,182	1,180,084
Lease Purchase	422,818	49,992	472,810
Capital Outlay	<u>4,900</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>4,900</u>
Total Operating Expenses	\$2,643,163	\$982,966	\$3,626,129
<b><u>Projected Transfers:</u></b>			
To General Fund	<u>\$ 99,516</u>	<u>\$ 47,359</u>	<u>\$ 146,875</u>
Total Operating Expenses & Transfers	<u>\$2,742,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,030,325</u>	<u>\$3,773,004</u>
Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>(\$ 95,773)</u>	<u>\$ 95,773</u>	<u>-0-</u>

\* Prorated based on budgeted revenue

Sanitation Services Fund includes the following services:

- Residential and Commercial Garbage Collection
- Residential and Commercial Trash Collection
- Street Sweeping
- Supervision and Support for Sanitation and Streets & Drains
- Equipment Maintenance (heavy equipment)
- Recycling

**SANITATION SERVICES FUND  
2014 BUDGET ANALYSIS**

All Service Except Recycling

	Residential Garbage	Commercial Garbage	Yard Debris	Shop	Code Compliance	Street Sweeping	Total
<b>Personnel</b>							
Salaries	\$ 182,295	101,275	546,884	81,020	50,637	50,637	1,012,749
Fringes	76,643	42,579	229,929	34,064	21,290	21,290	425,794
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>258,938</b>	<b>143,854</b>	<b>776,813</b>	<b>115,083</b>	<b>71,927</b>	<b>71,927</b>	<b>1,438,543</b>
<b>Operating</b>							
Gen Supplies	\$ 360	200	1,080	160	100	100	2,000
Dues/Training	144	80	432	64	40	40	800
Auto Operating	54,601	30,334	163,803	24,267	15,167	15,167	303,338
Utility Services	5,271	2,929	15,814	2,343	1,464	1,464	29,285
Data Processing	8,645	4,803	25,936	3,842	2,402	2,402	48,030
Contracts/Repairs	16,866	9,370	50,598	7,496	4,685	4,685	93,700
Building Maintenance/Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniforms	2,246	1,248	6,737	998	624	624	12,475
Advertising	90	50	270	40	25	25	500
Professional Services	2,468	1,371	7,403	1,097	685	685	13,709
Special Department Supplies	41,657	23,143	124,970	18,514	11,571	11,571	231,426
Judgments/Settlements	90	50	270	40	25	25	500
Insurance	7,405	4,114	22,215	3,291	2,057	2,057	41,139
Lease Purchase	192,779	51,433	157,810	-	-	20,796	422,818
Machines/Equipment				4,900			4,900
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$ 332,621</b>	<b>\$ 129,124</b>	<b>\$ 577,337</b>	<b>\$ 67,052</b>	<b>\$ 38,845</b>	<b>\$ 59,641</b>	<b>\$ 1,204,620</b>
<b>Transfer</b>	<b>\$ 17,913</b>	<b>\$ 9,952</b>	<b>\$ 53,739</b>	<b>\$ 7,762</b>	<b>\$ 4,976</b>	<b>\$ 4,976</b>	<b>\$ 99,516</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 591,559</b>	<b>\$ 272,978</b>	<b>\$ 1,354,150</b>	<b>\$ 182,136</b>	<b>\$ 110,772</b>	<b>\$ 131,568</b>	<b>\$ 2,742,679</b>

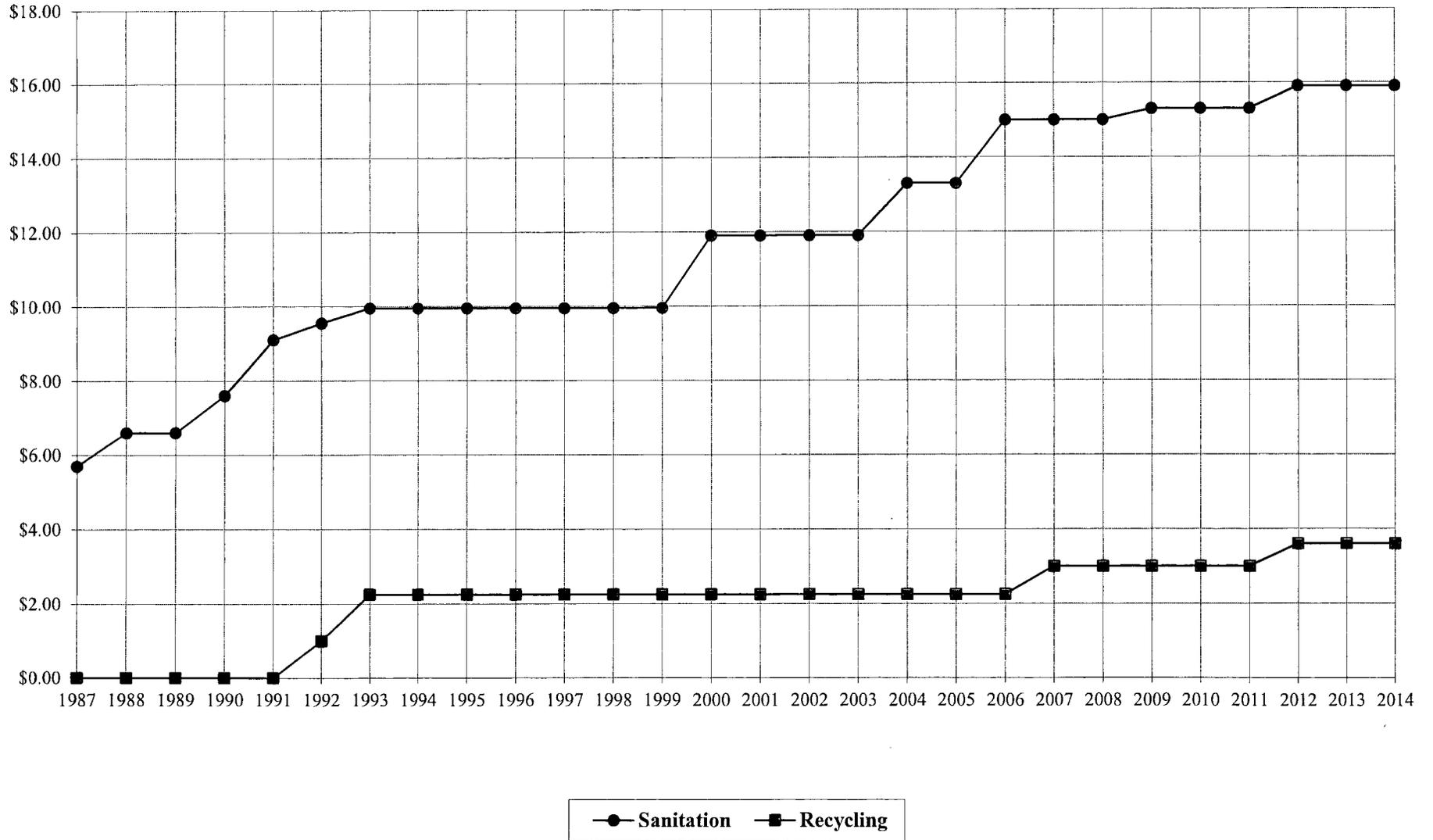
**2014 BUDGET RESIDENTIAL SANITATION & RECYCLING SERVICES**  
**RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1983 TO 2014**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Sanitation Services				Recycling Inside & Outside Rate
		Adjustment		New Rate		
		Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
	1/1/14			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/13			15.90	23.85	3.60
2011-12	1/1/12	.60	.90	15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/11			15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/10			15.30	22.95	3.00
2008-14	1/1/09	.30	.45	15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/08			15.00	22.50	3.00
2006-15	1/1/07			15.00	22.50	3.00
2005-20	1/1/06	1.70	2.55	15.00	22.50	2.25
	1/1/05			13.30	19.95	2.25
2003-26	1/1/04	1.40	2.10	13.30	19.95	2.25
	1/1/03			11.90	17.85	2.25
	1/1/02			11.90	17.85	2.25
	1/1/01			11.90	17.85	2.25
99-16	1/1/00	1.95	2.92	11.90	17.85	2.25
	1/1/99			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/98			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/97			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/96			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/95			9.95	14.93	2.25
	1/1/94			9.95	14.93	2.25
92-16	1/1/93	0.40	0.60	9.95	14.93	2.25
91-20	1/1/92			9.55	14.33	1.00
91-09	7/1/91	0.45	0.68	9.55	14.33	N/A
90-15	1/1/91	2.50	2.70	9.10	13.65	N/A
89-20	1/1/90	1.00	1.50	7.60	11.40	N/A
	1/1/89			6.60	9.90	N/A
87-22	1/1/88	0.90	1.35	6.60	9.90	N/A
	1/1/87			5.70	8.55	N/A
	1/1/86			5.70	8.55	N/A

2014 Budget Residential Sanitation & Recycling Services Rate Adjustments – 1983 to 2014 (Continued)

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Sanitation Services				Recycling Inside & Outside Rate
		Adjustment		New Rate		
		Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
84-24	1/1/85	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>5.70</b>	<b>8.55</b>	N/A
	1/1/84			<b>5.40</b>	<b>8.10</b>	N/A
82-21	1/1/83	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>5.40</b>	<b>8.10</b>	N/A

## BUDGET 2014 RESIDENTIAL SANITATION & RECYCLING FEES - 1987 TO 2014



**COMMERCIAL SANITATION SERVICES  
RATE ADJUSTMENTS – 1989 TO 2014**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Container Size [cy]	Adjustment			New Rate			Landfill Fee [\$/ton]
			Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	
	1/1/14	2	1.63	.08	.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	36.00
		3	1.71	.08	.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	.08	.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	.08	.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	.08	.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
11-12	1/1/12	2	1.63	.08	.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	35.00
		3	1.71	.08	.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	.08	.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	.08	.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	.08	.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
08-14	1/1/09	2	0.91	.04	.06	46.41	2.08	3.12	35.00
		3	0.96	.04	.06	48.74	2.08	3.12	
		4	1.01	.04	.06	51.05	2.08	3.12	
		6	1.11	.04	.06	56.16	2.08	3.12	
		8	1.22	.04	.06	61.77	2.08	3.12	
05-20	1/1/06	4	5.68	0.24	0.36	50.04	2.04	3.06	35.00
		6	6.25	0.24	0.36	55.05	2.04	3.06	
		8	6.87	0.24	0.36	60.55	2.04	3.06	
03-26	1/1/04	4	4.67	0.19	0.28	44.36	1.80	2.70	35.00
		6	5.52	0.19	0.28	48.80	1.80	2.70	
		8	6.68	0.19	0.28	53.68	1.80	2.70	
	1/1/03								35.00
	1/1/02								31.00
	1/1/01								29.50
99-16	1/1/00	4	6.51	0.27	0.41	39.69	1.61	2.42	28.00
		6	7.10	0.27	0.41	43.28	1.61	2.42	
		8	7.71	0.27	0.41	47.00	1.61	2.42	
	1/1/99								25.00
	1/1/98								25.00
	1/1/97								25.00
	1/1/96								25.00
	1/1/95								25.00
	1/1/94								25.00
	1/1/93								25.00

**COMMERCIAL SANITATION SERVICES**  
**RATE ADJUSTMENTS – 1989 TO 2014**

90-		4	4.85	0.20	0.30	30.35	1.22	1.83	*
		6	5.30	0.20	0.30	33.10	1.22	1.83	
		8	5.75	0.20	0.30	35.95	1.22	1.83	
89-		4	3.50	0.14	0.21	25.50	1.02	1.53	*
		6	3.80	0.14	0.21	27.80	1.02	1.53	
		8	4.20	0.14	0.21	30.20	1.02	1.53	

\*In 1992 Aiken County changed from volume-based measurement to weight-based measurement.

**2014 BUDGET**

**REVENUE VS. EXPENSE ANALYSIS - WATERWORKS & WASTEWATER SYSTEM**

<u>Revenue</u>	2014 <u>Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>
Water Sales	\$3,264,237	\$3,264,237	\$ -0-
Wastewater Sales	5,019,899	-0-	5,019,899
Water Tap Fees	55,000	55,000	-0-
Wastewater Tap Fees	85,000	-0-	85,000
Hydrant & Sprinkler Charges	11,477	11,477	-0-
Other Income*	301,340	117,523	183,817
Interest Income*	<u>16,000</u>	<u>6,240</u>	<u>9,760</u>
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b><u>\$8,752,953</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,454,477</u></b>	<b><u>\$5,298,476</u></b>



<u>Expense</u>	2014 <u>Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wasterwater</u>
Utilities Finance*	\$ 618,050	\$ 241,040	\$ 377,010
Utilities Administration*	617,652	240,884	376,768
Water Operations	683,832	683,832	-0-
Water Production	1,323,670	1,323,670	-0-
Wastewater Operations	3,053,601	-0-	3,053,601
Transfer to General Fund*	363,171	141,637	221,534
Gross Revenue Fund - Operating*	28,000	10,920	17,080
Debt Service	<u>2,064,977</u>	<u>748,130</u>	<u>1,316,847</u>
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b><u>\$8,752,953</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,390,113</u></b>	<b><u>5,362,840</u></b>
<i>Surplus (Deficit)</i>	<b><u>\$0</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 64,364</u></b>	<b><u>(\$ 64,364)</u></b>

\*Prorated based on % of water and wastewater sales. For 2014, water sales are projected to be 39% of total sales, and wastewater sales are 61% of total sales.

**2014 BUDGET**

**WATER REVENUE ESTIMATE**

**I. ACTUAL NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS PROJECTION - AUGUST 1, 2013**

	Single-Unit Customers at 8-1-13	+	Multi-Unit Customers at 8-1-13	=	Total Customers
A. Inside Res./Comm. Customers	7,190		1,308		8,498
B. Outside Res./Comm. Customers	2,652		459		3,111
C. Inside Industrial	<u>3</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>3</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>9,845</u></b>		<b><u>1,767</u></b>		<b><u>11,612</u></b>

**II. GALLONS SOLD PROJECTION**

2009	1,288,861,200	gallons
2010	1,404,221,500	gallons
2011	1,422,071,300	gallons
2012	<u>1,404,776,900</u>	gallons
	5,519,930,900	gallons over 4 years
	1,379,982,725	gallons per year over 2009-2012
less industrial	(82,383,025)	gallons per year over 2009-2012
less wholesale	<u>(258,035,250)</u>	gallons per year over 2009-2012
residential and commercial	1,039,564,450	gallons divided by 12 months divided by 11,613 res. and comm. customers =
		<b><u>7,460 gal/mo/res. and comm. customers</u></b>



**III. REVENUE PROJECTION**

Current Inside - 8,498 customers X \$18.01/month (Res. & Comm.)(rate for 7,500 gallons) X 12 months	=	\$1,836,588
Current Outside - 3,111 customers X \$36.02/month (Res. & Comm.)(rate for 7,500 gallons) X 12 months	=	1,344,699
Industrial Inside - 3 customers X \$2,304.17/month (rate for 2,250,658 gallons) X 12 months	=	<u>82,950</u>
<b>TOTAL WATER SALES AT CURRENT RATES</b>		<b><u>\$3,264,237</u></b>

**2014 BUDGET**

**DEBT SERVICE/O & M ANALYSIS - WATER**

I. **DEBT SERVICE:**

A. <b><u>REVENUE:</u></b>	Rates: Inside--\$3.90 + \$.15/1,000 gal. (over 3,000 gal.)	
	Outside--\$5.85 + \$.30/1,000 gal. (over 3,000 gal.)	
	Inside (8,498 customers @ \$4.58 month {7,500 gal.})	\$ 467,050
	Outside (3,111 customers @ \$7.20/month {7,500 gal.})	268,790
	Industrial (3 customers @ \$341.40/month {2,250,658 gal.})	<u>12,290</u>
	<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 748,130</b>
B. <b><u>EXPENSE:</u></b>	2002 B & I (57.63% of \$306,334)	176,540
	Depreciation Fund (50.0%-2014 Budget)	27,000
	Contingent Fund (50.0%-2014 Budget)	27,000
	Growth Policy (50.0%-2014 Budget)	25,000
	Transfer to Utility Construction	<u>492,590</u>
	<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$ 748,130</b>



II. **O & M:**

A. <b><u>REVENUE:</u></b>	Total Water Revenue (2014 Budget)	\$3,454,477
	Less Water Debt Service Revenue	<u>(748,130)</u>
	<b>TOTAL O &amp; M REVENUE</b>	<b>\$2,706,347</b>
B. <b><u>EXPENSE:</u></b>	Utilities Finance 39% (O & M)	\$ 241,040
	Utilities Administration 39% (O & M)	240,884
	Water Operations (O & M)	683,832
	Water Production (O & M)	1,323,670
	Transfer to General Fund 39% (O & M)	141,637
	Bad Debt 39% (Gross Revenue)	<u>10,920</u>
	<b>TOTAL O &amp; M EXPENSE</b>	<b><u>\$2,641,983</u></b>
	<b>SURPLUS O &amp; M REVENUE OVER O &amp; M EXPENSE</b>	<b><u>\$ 64,364</u></b>

**2014 BUDGET**

**ANALYSIS OF WATER REVENUES - INSIDE CITY VS. OUTSIDE CITY**

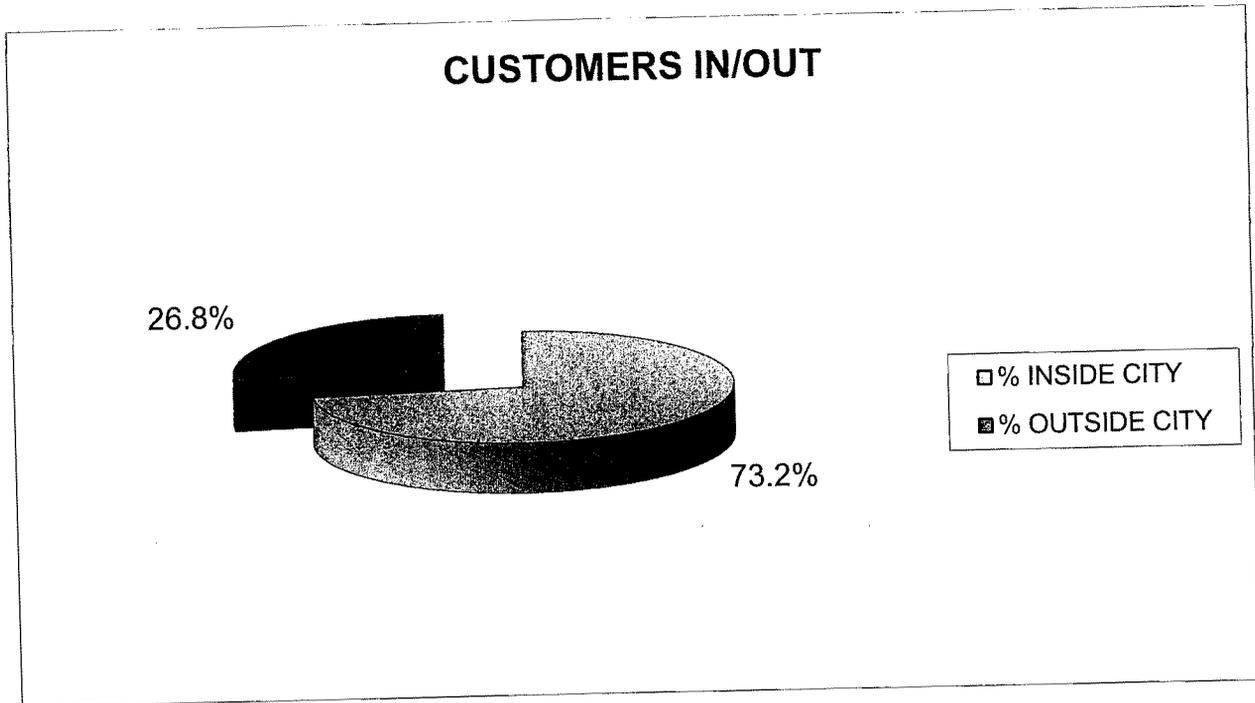
<u>Customers</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
		<u>Number</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Inside City	8,501	8,501	73.2	-0-	-0-
Outside City	<u>3,112</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>3,112</u>	<u>26.8</u>
TOTAL	<u>11,613</u>	<u>8,501</u>	<u>73.2</u>	<u>3,112</u>	<u>26.8</u>



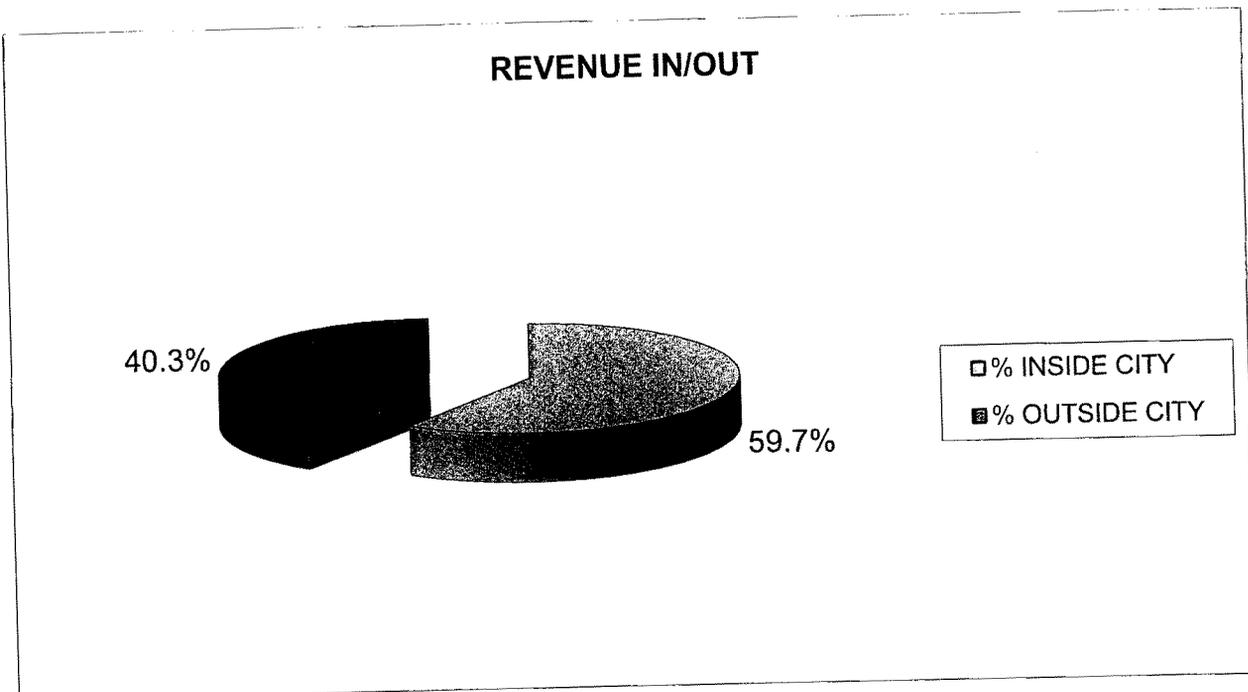
	<u>2014 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
			<u>Revenue</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>%</u>
Water Sales	\$3,264,237	\$3,264,237	\$1,919,538	58.8	\$1,344,699	41.2
Wastewater Sales	5,019,899	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Water Tap Fees*	55,000	55,000	40,260	73.2	14,740	26.8
Wastewater Tap Fees	85,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Hyd/Sprink. Chgs.	11,477	11,477	11,477	100.0	-0-	-0-
Other Income*	301,340	117,523	86,029	73.2	31,494	26.8
Interest Income*	<u>16,000</u>	<u>6,240</u>	<u>4,568</u>	<u>73.2</u>	<u>1,672</u>	<u>26.8</u>
TOTAL BUDGET	<u>\$8,752,953</u>	<u>\$3,454,477</u>	<u>\$2,061,872</u>	<u>59.7</u>	<u>\$1,392,605</u>	<u>40.3</u>

\*Pro-rated based on number of water customers in and out of City.

**2014 BUDGET**



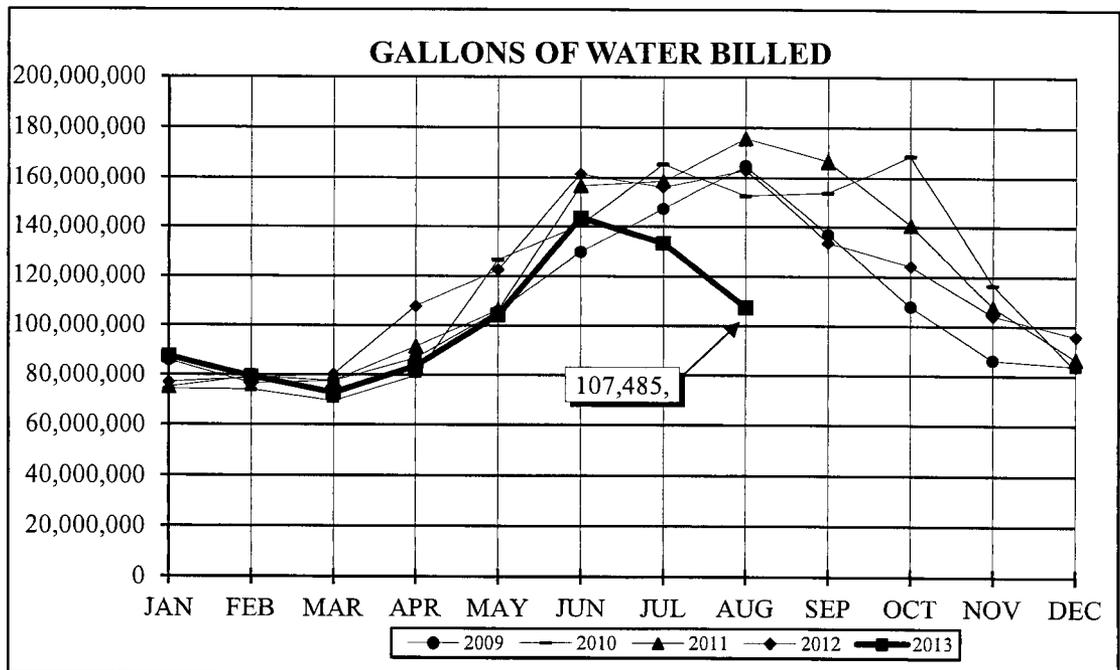
*File Data Name: Waitinout*



*File Name: Budget2014WaterCustomerrevenueInOut*

## GALLONS OF WATER BILLED

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
JAN	86,162,900	85,783,500	74,185,400	75,018,000	76,992,000	87,534,100
FEB	74,087,100	76,454,000	73,922,200	79,135,200	78,702,600	79,331,600
MAR	67,759,200	77,557,500	69,375,600	77,488,300	80,193,900	72,713,000
APR	91,298,900	86,679,800	79,565,000	91,496,800	107,772,100	83,519,700
MAY	108,417,700	105,741,300	126,648,400	106,319,100	122,523,900	104,337,300
JUN	164,612,700	129,746,500	140,668,300	156,506,100	161,618,200	143,562,600
JUL	179,488,900	147,243,100	165,623,300	158,698,900	156,023,900	133,404,400
AUG	157,011,800	164,823,200	152,583,800	175,693,700	163,228,300	107,485,366
SEP	152,543,500	136,863,500	153,757,700	166,666,600	133,551,000	
OCT	137,739,600	107,807,400	168,758,200	140,751,700	124,179,100	
NOV	113,560,400	86,245,400	116,615,700	107,674,300	104,181,700	
DEC	89,517,000	83,916,000	82,517,900	86,622,600	95,810,200	
TOTAL	1,422,199,700	1,288,861,200	1,404,221,500	1,422,071,300	1,404,776,900	811,888,066



**2014 BUDGET**

**WATER RATE SCHEDULE**



1. Minimum Charges, Monthly:

<u>Size of Connection</u>	<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Inside Limits</u>				<u>Outside Limits</u>			<u>Minimum Amount</u>	<u>Outside Over Inside (%)</u>
		<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Debt Serv.</u>		<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>			
5/8" x 3/4"	\$3.90 +	\$ 8.48	\$ 12.38	\$5.85 +	\$18.91	\$24.76	3,000 gal.	100.00%		
1"	3.90 +	13.44	17.34	5.85 +	28.83	34.68	6,000 gal.	100.00%		
1 1/2"	3.90 +	18.08	21.98	5.85 +	38.11	43.96	9,000 gal.	100.00%		
2"	3.90 +	27.47	31.37	5.85 +	56.89	62.74	15,000 gal.	100.00%		
3"	3.90 +	41.69	45.59	5.85 +	85.33	91.18	24,000 gal.	100.00%		
4"	3.90 +	51.17	55.07	5.85 +	104.29	110.14	30,000 gal.	100.00%		
6"	3.90 +	146.03	149.93	5.85 +	294.01	299.86	90,000 gal.	100.00%		

2. Rates for Usage Above Minimum Monthly:

	<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Inside Limits</u>				<u>Outside Limits</u>			<u>Outside Over Inside (%)</u>
		<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Debt Serv.</u>		<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>		
Next 10,000 gal.	\$0.15 +	\$1.10	\$1.25	\$0.30 +	\$2.20	\$2.50	100.00%		
Next 27,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.05	1.20	0.30 +	2.10	2.40	100.00%		
Next 160,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.00	1.15	0.30 +	2.00	2.30	100.00%		
All Additional Use	0.15 +	0.90	1.05	0.30 +	1.80	2.10	100.00%		

3. Rates for Multi-Family Complex:

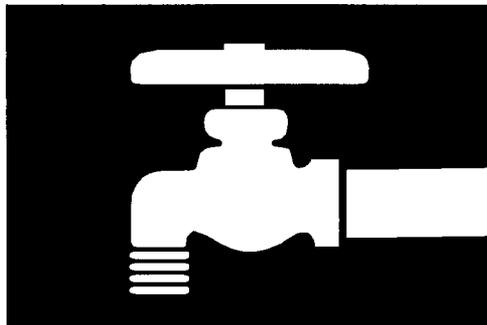
"For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling when computing the minimum charge without regard to the methods by which its water is metered.

**2014 BUDGET**

**WATER RATES - SAMPLE OF CHARGES BY 1,000 GALLONS**

**(5/8" X 3/4" Meter Connection)**

<u>Water Usage</u>	<u>Monthly Inside</u>	<u>Monthly Outside</u>	<u>Outside Over</u>
	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Inside (%)</u>
3,000 gallons	\$12.38	\$24.76	100.00%
4,000 gallons	13.63	27.26	100.00%
5,000 gallons	14.88	29.76	100.00%
6,000 gallons	16.13	32.26	100.00%
7,000 gallons	17.38	34.76	100.00%
8,000 gallons	18.63	37.26	100.00%
9,000 gallons	19.88	39.76	100.00%
10,000 gallons	21.13	42.26	100.00%
15,000 gallons	27.28	54.56	100.00%
20,000 gallons	33.28	66.56	100.00%



**2014 BUDGET WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1983 TO 2014**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
	1/1/14	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	12.38 1.25 1.20 1.15 1.05	24.76 2.50 2.30 2.20 2.00
2012-20	1/1/13	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	.75 .10	1.50 .20	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	12.38 1.25 1.20 1.15 1.05	24.76 2.50 2.30 2.20 2.00
	1/1/12	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	11.63 1.15 1.10 1.05 0.95	23.26 2.30 2.20 2.10 1.90
	1/1/11	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	11.63 1.15 1.10 1.05 0.95	23.26 2.30 2.20 2.10 1.90
	1/1/10	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	11.63 1.15 1.10 1.05 0.95	23.26 2.30 2.20 2.10 1.90
2008-16	1/1/09	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	.38	.76	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	11.63 1.15 1.10 1.05 0.95	23.26 2.30 2.20 2.10 1.90
	1/1/08	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	11.25 1.15 1.10 1.05 0.95	22.50 2.30 2.20 2.10 1.90
2006-17	1/1/07	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	1.75 .05	3.50 .10	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	11.25 1.15 1.10 1.05 0.95	22.50 2.30 2.20 2.10 1.90
	1/1/06	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	9.50 1.10 1.05 1.00 0.90	19.00 2.20 2.10 2.00 1.80
	1/1/05	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	9.50 1.10 1.05 1.00 0.90	19.00 2.20 2.10 2.00 1.80

Water Rate Adjustment (Continued)

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
03-27	1/1/04	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	<b>1.30</b> <b>.02</b>	<b>2.60</b> <b>.04</b>	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	9.50	19.00
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.10	2.20
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.05	2.10
					Next 160,000 gal.	1.00	2.00
					All Additional	0.90	1.80
	1/1/03	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76
	1/1/02	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76
	1/1/01	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76
	1/1/00	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76
	1/1/99	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76
	1/1/98	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76
	1/1/97	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76
	1/1/96	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76
	1/1/95	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	8.20	16.40
					Next 10,000 gal.	1.08	2.16
					Next 27,000 gal.	1.03	2.06
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.98	1.96
					All Additional	0.88	1.76

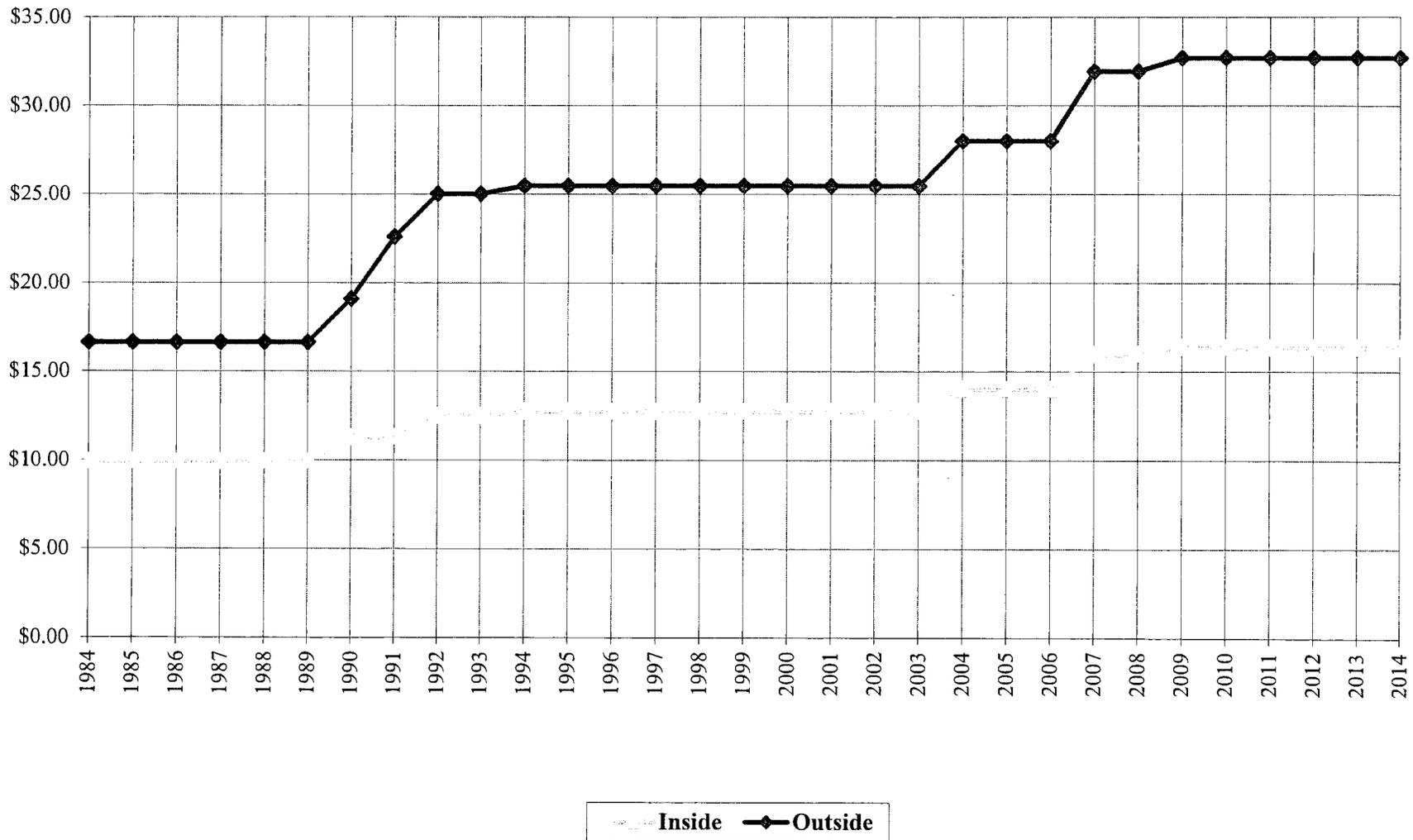
Water Rate Adjustment (Continued)

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
93-27	1/1/94	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	<b>0.10</b> <b>0.03</b>	<b>0.20</b> <b>0.06</b>	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.20 1.08 1.03 0.98 0.88	16.40 2.16 2.06 1.96 1.76
	1/1/93	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.10 1.05 1.00 0.95 0.85	16.20 2.10 2.00 1.90 1.70
91-22	1/1/92	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	<b>1.00</b> <b>0.05</b>	<b>2.00</b> <b>0.10</b>	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	8.10 1.05 1.00 0.95 0.85	16.20 2.10 2.00 1.90 1.70
90-16	1/1/91	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume		<b>3.50</b>	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	7.10 1.00 0.95 0.90 0.80	14.20 2.00 1.90 1.80 1.60
89-19	1/1/90	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	<b>1.00</b> <b>0.09</b>	<b>1.50</b> <b>0.23</b>	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	7.10 1.00 0.95 0.90 0.80	10.70 2.00 1.90 1.80 1.60
	1/1/89	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
	1/1/88	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
	1/1/87	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
	1/1/86	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37
	1/1/85	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	6.10 0.91 0.86 0.81 0.71	9.20 1.77 1.67 1.57 1.37

Water Rate Adjustment (Continued)

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
83-17	12/5/83	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	6.10	9.20
			<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.30</b>	Next 10,000 gal.	0.91	1.77
					Next 27,000 gal.	0.86	1.67
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.81	1.57
					All Additional	0.71	1.37
83-7	7/18/83	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.12</b>	Base Rate-3,000 gal.	5.10	8.20
					Next 10,000 gal.	0.76	1.47
					Next 27,000 gal.	0.71	1.37
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.66	1.27
					All Additional	0.56	1.07
	1/1/83	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal.	5.10	8.20
					Next 10,000 gal.	0.70	1.35
					Next 27,000 gal.	0.65	1.25
					Next 160,000 gal.	0.60	1.15
					All Additional	0.50	0.95

**2014 BUDGET**  
**WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1984 TO 2014**  
*(Charges Based on Monthly Consumption of 7,100 Gallons)*







**2014 BUDGET**

**DEBT SERVICE/O & M ANALYSIS - WASTEWATER**

**I. DEBT SERVICE:**

A. <u>REVENUE:</u> Rates: Inside--\$2.53 + \$.62/1,000 gal.		
Outside--\$5.06 + \$1.24/1,000 gal.		
Inside (9,939 customers @ \$5.76/month {5,200 gal.})		\$ 686,984
Outside (995 customers @ \$11.52/month {5,200 gal.})		137,549
Industrial (3 customers @ \$1,196.03/month {1,925,499 gal.})		43,057
Service District (1 customer @ 15,000,000 gpm @ \$1.24/1,000 gal.		<u>449,257</u>
+ 31,921,167 gpm @ \$.59/1,000 gal.)		
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE REVENUE</b>		<b>\$1,316,847</b>

B. <u>EXPENSE:</u>		
2002 B & I (42.37% of \$306,334)	129,794	
Depreciation Fund (50.0%-2014 Budget)	27,000	
Contingent Fund (50.0%-2014 Budget)	27,000	
Growth Policy (50.0%-2014 Budget)	25,000	
Transfer to Utility Construction Fund	<u>1,108,053</u>	
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE REVENUE</b>		<b>\$1,316,847</b>

**II. O & M:**

A. <u>REVENUE:</u> Total Wastewater Revenue (2014 Budget)		\$5,298,476
Less Wastewater Debt Service Revenue		<u>(1,316,847)</u>
<b>TOTAL O &amp; M REVENUE</b>		<b>\$3,981,629</b>

B. <u>EXPENSE:</u> Utilities Finance 61 % (O & M)		\$ 377,010
Utilities Administration 61% (O & M)		\$ 376,768
Wastewater Operations less PSA		875,009
Wastewater Operations – PSA		2,178,592
Transfer to General Fund 61% (O & M)		221,534
Bad Debt 61% (Gross Revenue)		<u>17,080</u>
<b>TOTAL O &amp; M EXPENSE</b>		<b><u>4,045,993</u></b>

**(DEFICIT) O & M REVENUE OVER O & M EXPENSE (\$ 64,364)**

**2014 BUDGET**

**ANALYSIS OF WASTEWATER REVENUES - INSIDE CITY VS. OUTSIDE CITY**

---

<u>Customers</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
		<u>Number</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Inside City	9,942	9,942	90.9	-0-	-0-
Outside City	<u>996</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>996</u>	<u>9.1</u>
TOTAL	<u>10,938</u>	<u>9,942</u>	<u>90.9</u>	<u>996</u>	<u>9.1</u>

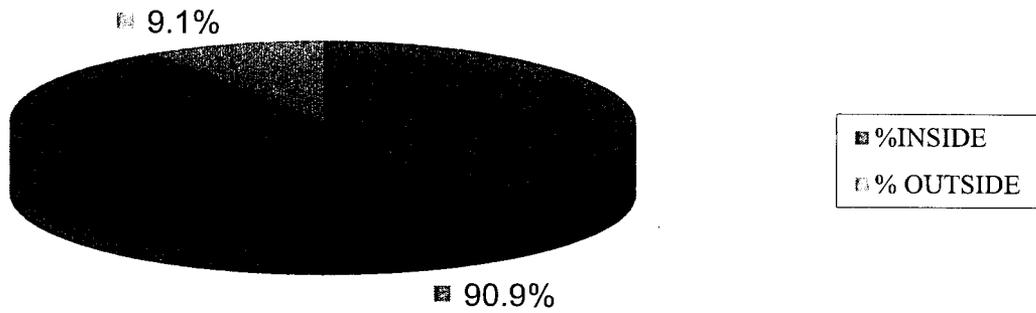
	<u>2014</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
	<u>Budget</u>		<u>Revenue</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>%</u>
Water Sales	\$3,264,237	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	-0-	\$ -0-	-0-
Wastewater Sales	5,019,899	5,019,899	3,168,439	63.1	1,851,460	36.9
Water Tap Fees	55,000	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Wastewater Tap Fees*	85,000	85,000	77,265	90.9	7,735	9.1
Hyd/Sprink. Chgs.	11,477	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Other Income*	301,340	183,817	167,090	90.9	16,727	9.1
Interest Income*	<u>16,000</u>	<u>9,760</u>	<u>8,872</u>	<u>90.9</u>	<u>888</u>	<u>9.1</u>
TOTAL BUDGET	<u>\$8,752,953</u>	<u>\$5,298,476</u>	<u>\$3,421,666</u>	<u>64.6</u>	<u>\$1,876,810</u>	<u>35.4</u>

\*Pro-rated based on number of Wastewater customers in and out of City.

**2014 BUDGET**

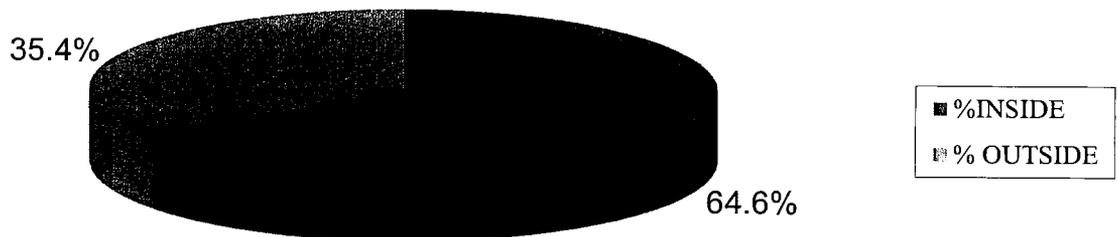
**WASTEWATER: IN / OUT**

**CUSTOMERS IN/OUT**



*File Name: Budget2014SewerCustomersrevenueInOut, Sheet 1 (SewInoutData2014)*

**REVENUE IN/OUT**



*File Name: Budget2014SewerCustomersrevenueInOut, Sheet 2 (SewInoutData2014)*

**2014 BUDGET**

**WASTEWATER RATE SCHEDULE**

1. Rates for First 15,000,000 Gallons/Month:

				
	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
	<u>Base</u>	+	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	=
Operations & Maintenance	\$8.19	+	\$2.12	=
Debt Service	<u>2.53</u>	+	<u>0.62</u>	=
Monthly Charges	<u>\$10.72</u>	+	<u>\$2.74</u>	=
				=
				=

2. Rates for Additional Usage:

				
	<u>Inside City</u>		<u>Outside City</u>	
	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>		<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 1.65		\$ 1.65	
Debt Service	<u>.59</u>		<u>.59</u>	
Monthly Charges	<u>\$2.24</u>		<u>\$2.24</u>	

3. "Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charge as set forth above shall be due and payable."

**2014 BUDGET**

**WASTEWATER RATES - SAMPLE OF CHARGES BY 1,000 GALLONS**

<u>Water Usage</u>	<u>Monthly Inside Current</u>	<u>Monthly Outside Current</u>	<u>Outside Over Inside (%) Current</u>
1,000 gallons	\$13.46	\$17.65	31.13%
2,000 gallons	16.20	21.05	29.94%
3,000 gallons	18.94	24.45	29.09%
4,000 gallons	21.68	27.85	28.46%
5,000 gallons	24.42	31.25	27.96%
6,000 gallons	27.16	34.65	27.58%
7,000 gallons	29.90	38.05	27.26%
8,000 gallons	32.64	41.45	26.99%
9,000 gallons	35.38	44.85	26.77%
10,000 gallons	38.12	48.25	26.57%
15,000 gallons	51.82	65.25	25.92%
20,000 gallons	65.52	82.25	25.53%

---

**2014 BUDGET**  
**WASTEWATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1983 TO 1/01/2014**

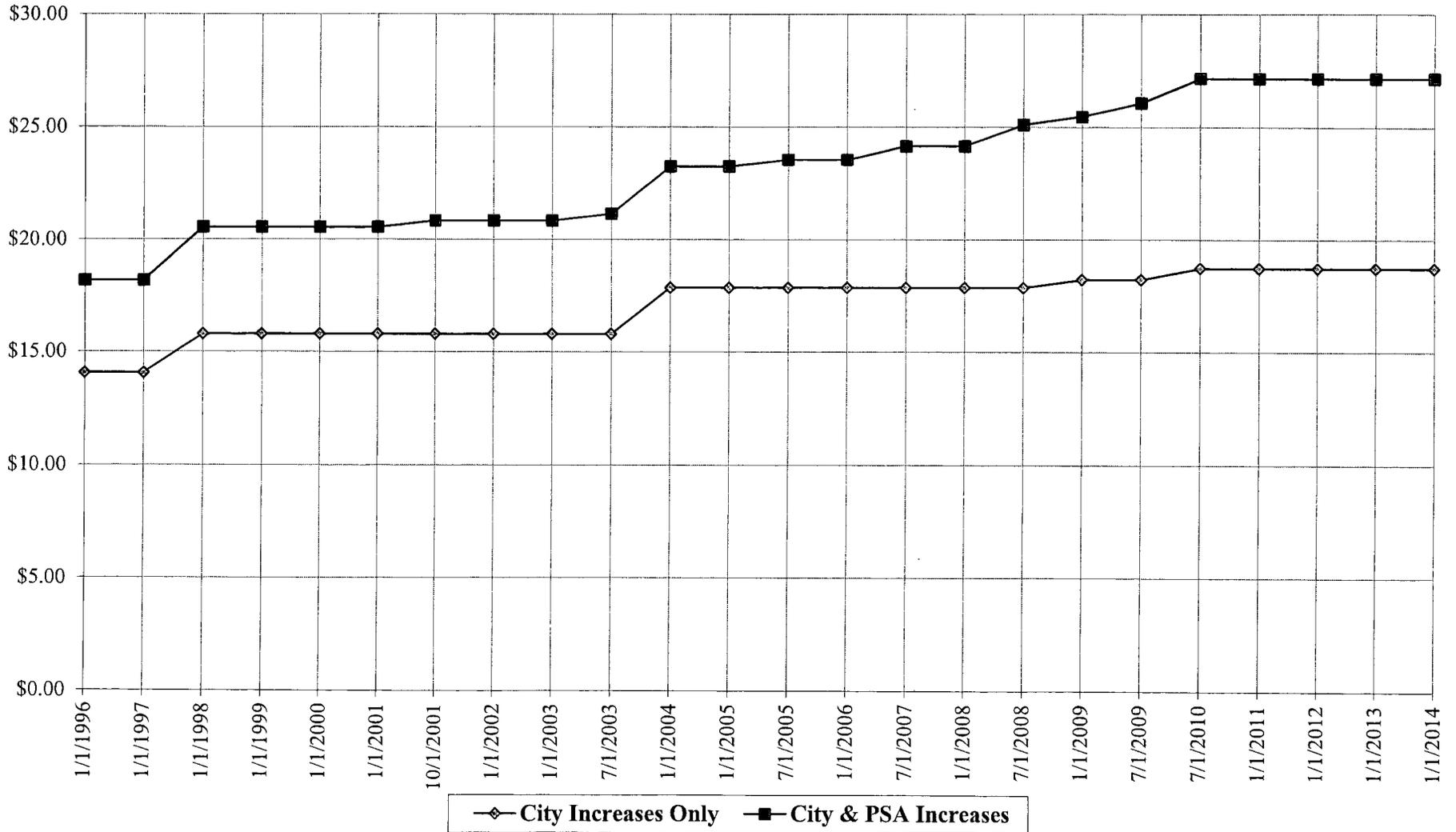
Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		New Rates	
			PSA	City	Inside	Outside
	1/1/14	Base Rate			10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.74	3.40
	1/1/13	Base Rate			10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.74	3.40
	1/1/12	Base Rate			10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.74	3.40
2010-11	7/1/10	Base Rate		<b>\$.50 inside</b>	10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.10/1000 gal</b>	<b>\$.50 outside</b>	2.74	3.40
2009-05	7/1/09	Base Rate			10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.10/1000 gal</b>		2.64	3.30
2008-15	1/1/09	Base Rate		<b>\$1.00 outside</b>	10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.		<b>.06/1000 gal inside</b> <b>.10/1000 gal outside</b>	2.54	3.20
2008-05	7/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.16/1000 gal</b>		2.48	3.10
	1/1/08	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.32	2.94
	1/1/07	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.32	2.94
2006-05	7/1/06	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.10/1000 gal</b>		2.32	2.94
	1/1/06	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.22	2.84

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments PSA	New Rates City		
					Inside	Outside
2005-05	7/1/05	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.05/1000 gal		2.22	2.84
	1/1/05	Base Rate			10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.17	2.79
2003-28	1/01/04	Base Rate		<b>1.50 Base</b>	10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.		<b>.10/1,000 gal.</b>	2.17	2.79
2003-10	7/1/03	Base Rate			8.72	11.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.05/1000 gal		2.07	2.69
	1/1/03	Base Rate			8.72	11.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.02	2.64
	1/1/02	Base Rate			8.72	11.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.02	2.64
2001-12	10/1/01	Base Rate			8.72	11.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.05/1,000 gal.		2.02	2.64
	1/1/01	Base Rate			8.72	11.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			1.97	2.59
	1/1/00	Base Rate			8.72	11.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			1.97	2.59
	1/1/99	Base Rate			8.72	11.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			1.97	2.59
1997-08	8/4/97	Base Rate		<b>1.57 Base</b>	8.72	11.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.	.05/1,000 gal.	<b>.08/1,000 gal.</b>	1.97	2.59
	1/1/97	Base Rate			7.15	9.68
		Per 1,000 Gal.			1.84	2.46

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments PSA	New Rates City	Inside	Outside
	1/1/96	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			7.15 1.84	9.68 2.46
1994-11	1/1/95	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.04/1,000 gal.</b>		7.15 1.84	9.68 2.46
1993-26	1/1/94	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.62 Base .05/1,000 gal.</b>		7.15 1.80	9.68 2.42
1992-17	1/1/93	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.04/1,000 gal.</b>		6.53 1.75	9.06 2.37
1991-21	1/1/92	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.04/1,000 gal.</b>		6.53 1.71	9.06 2.33
	1/1/91	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			6.53 1.67	9.06 2.29
	1/1/90	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			6.53 1.67	9.06 2.29
1989-10	8/21/89	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.20/1,000 gal. (outside)</b>		6.53 1.67	9.06 2.29
1987-23	1/1/88	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.57 Base .13/1,000 gal.</b>	<b>.43 Base .09/1,000 gal.</b>	6.53 1.67	9.06 2.09
	1/1/87	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.		<b>1.75 inside</b>	5.53 1.45	8.06 1.87
1985-23	1/1/86	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.		<b>3.50 outside .20/1,000 gal.</b>	5.53 1.45	8.06 1.87
	1/1/85	Base Rate Per 1,000 Gal.			3.78 1.25	4.56 1.67

Ordinance	Effective	Monthly	Adjustments	New Rates		
No.	Date	Usage	PSA	City	Inside	Outside
1984-10	7/30/84	Base Rate			3.78	4.56
		Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.08/1,000 gal.</b>		1.25	1.67
1983-6	7/18/83	Base Rate			3.78	4.56
		Per 1,000 Gal.	<b>.13/1,000 gal.</b>		1.17	1.59
1982-22	1/1/83	Base Rate		<b>1.00 base</b>	3.78	4.56
		Per 1,000 Gal.			1.04	1.46

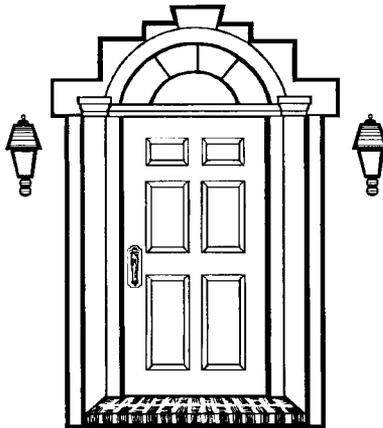
**2014 BUDGET**  
**INSIDE CITY WASTEWATER RATE INCREASES/CHARGES - 1/1/1987 TO 1/1/14**  
**(Charges Based on Monthly Consumption of 6,000 Gallons)**



**2014 BUDGET**

**AVERAGE MONTHLY UTILITY CHARGES**  
**FOR AN INSIDE CITY RESIDENT**  
*(Based on 2013 Average Usage)*

Water (7,500 gallons)	\$18.01
Wastewater (5,200 gallons)	24.97
Sanitation	15.90
Recycling	3.60
Stormwater	<u>4.00</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$66.48</u>



**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2014**

**PARKS, RECREATION, AND LEISURE SERVICES**

	<b>In City</b>			<b>Out of City</b>			<b>Out of State</b>		
<b>Activities Center Annual</b>	Individual	\$50.00		Individual	\$100.00		Individual	\$200.00	
	Family	\$150.00		Family	\$300.00		Family	N/A	
<b>Activities Center Partial</b>		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi
<b>Payments</b>	Individual	\$20	\$35	Individual	\$35	\$60	Individual	\$60	\$110
	Family	\$45	\$85	Family	\$85	\$160	Family	N/A	N/A
<b>Recreation Programs</b>	W/Mem.	\$45.00		W/Mem.	\$65.00				
	W/O Mem.	\$50.00		W/O Mem.	\$70.00				
<b>Community Center</b>	<b>Room</b>			<b>Rental Fee</b>					
	Mtg A1/A2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame		
	Mtg B1/B2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame		
	Mtg C1 or C2			\$75.00			4 Hour Time Frame		
	Ban B1 without Kitchen			\$100.00			4 Hour Time Frame		
	Ban B1/B2 without Kitchen			\$175.00			8 Hour Time Frame		
	B2 with Kitchen			\$225.00			8 Hour Time Frame		
	Ban B1/B2 with Kitchen			\$300.00			8 Hour Time Frame		
	Ban A1 without Kitchen Weekday			\$400.00			8 Hour Time Frame		
	Ban A2 with Kitchen Weekday			\$500.00			8 Hour Time Frame		
	Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1000.00			8 Hour Time Frame		
	Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1400.00			16 Hour Time Frame		
	Full Center with Kitchen Holiday Rate			\$1800.00			12 Hour Time Frame		
<b>Municipal Center</b>	<b>Room</b>			<b>Rental Fee</b>					
	Palmetto Terrace			\$2000			Fri., Sat., Sun. – 10 Hr.		
	Palmetto Terrace			\$900			Mon. – Thur. – 5 Hr.		
	Council Chamber			\$500					
	Palmetto Training Room			\$150					
	Palmetto Terrace			\$600			Mon. – Fri. – 8AM-5PM		
	Council Chamber			\$400			Mon. – Fri. – 6 Hr.		
<b>Recreation Fees</b>	<b>Sport</b>			<b>Type Fee</b>			<b>Fee</b>		
	Volleyball			Resident's Fee			\$45.00		
	Volleyball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$65.00		
	Volleyball			League sponsor			\$350.00		
	Soccer			Resident's Fee			\$45.00		
	Soccer			Non-Resident's Fee			\$65.00		
	Soccer			League sponsor			\$500.00		
	Basketball			Resident's Fee			\$45.00		
	Basketball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$65.00		
	Basketball			League Sponsor			\$500.00		
	Basketball			Basketball Camp			\$15.00		
	Softball			Spring Adult Team			\$450.00		
	Softball			Fall Adult Team			\$450.00		
	Softball			Girl's Resident			\$45.00		
	Softball			Girl's Non-Resident			\$65.00		
	Softball			Girls Sponsor Fee			\$250.00		
	Softball			Allstar Players Fee			\$35.00		
	Football			Resident's Fee			\$45.00		
	Football			Non-Resident's Fee			\$65.00		
	Football – Cheerleading			Resident's Fee			\$55.00		
	Football – Cheerleading			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00		

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2014**

Recreation Fees	Sport	Type Fee	Fee
	Baseball	Resident's Fee	\$45.00
	Baseball	Non-Resident's Fee	\$65.00
	Baseball	League Sponsor	\$1,500.00
	Baseball	Allstar Fee	\$35.00
	Baseball	Baseball camp	\$75.00

**SANITATION FEES**

	In City		Out of City		Recycling	
Residential Roll Carts	Monthly	\$15.90	Monthly	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.00
2 <sup>nd</sup> Can or yard waste can	Monthly	\$3.98	Monthly	\$3.98	N/A	N/A
Commercial Roll Carts	100 Gal.	\$15.90	100 Gal.	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
Commercial Bulk Cont.	Base	+ /cu.yd.	Base	+ /cu.yd.		
2 cu. yd.	\$48.04	\$2.16	\$48.04	\$3.24		
3 cu. yd.	\$50.45	\$2.16	\$50.45	\$3.24		
4 cu.yd.	\$52.84	\$2.16	\$52.84	\$3.24		
6 cu. yd.	\$58.13	\$2.16	\$58.13	\$3.24		
8 cu. yd.	\$63.94	\$2.16	\$63.94	\$3.24		

**WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES**

	In City		Out of City	
	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.
Monthly Charges	\$10.72	\$2.74	\$13.72	\$3.40
Add. Usage (Over 5,000,000 Gallons)		\$2.74		\$2.24

**WATER SERVICE CHARGES**

	In City		Out of City	
	Minimum	Min. Usage	Minimum	Min. Usage
Minimum Monthly Charges				
5/8" x 3/4"	\$12.38	3,000	\$24.76	3,000
1"	\$17.34	6,000	\$34.68	6,000
1 1/2"	\$21.98	9,000	\$43.96	9,000
2"	\$31.37	15,000	\$62.74	15,000
3"	\$45.59	24,000	\$91.18	24,000
4"	\$55.07	30,000	\$110.14	30,000
6"	\$149.93	90,000	\$299.86	90,000
Usage Above Minimum	Charge/1,000 Over Minimum		Charge /1,000 Over Minimum	
Next 10,000		\$1.25		\$2.50
Next 27,000		\$1.20		\$2.40
Next 160,000		\$1.15		\$2.30
All Additional		\$1.05		\$2.10

**FIRE PROTECTION**

Outside Fire Protection Service	Water Service Customer	Contract customer
	\$6.00 Per Month	\$72.00 Per Year

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2014**

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

<b>Offense</b>		<b>Minimum Fine</b>	<b>Maximum Fine</b>
Driving Under the Influence	Refusal		\$997.00
	Less Than .10		\$1022.00
	.10 - .16		\$1229.50
	.16 or greater		\$2267.00
Driving Under Suspension	1 <sup>st</sup> offense	\$652.50	2 <sup>nd</sup> offense \$1275.00
			3 <sup>rd</sup> Offense ... \$2105.00
Leaving the Scene of Accident			\$445.00
Operating Uninsured Vehicle			\$445.00
Reckless Driving			\$445.00
Speeding		\$81.75	\$445.00
Violation Child Restraint Law			\$133.75
Violation Seatbelt Law		\$25.00	\$50.00
No Driver's License/No License in Possession			\$237.50
Driving Left of Center			\$133.75
Driving Without Lights			\$81.75
Parking in Handicap Zone		\$133.75	\$237.50
Spilling Load			\$237.50
Expired or No Vehicle License			\$133.75
Improper Passing			\$133.75
Changing Lanes Unlawfully			\$133.75
Following Too Closely			\$133.75
Driving Unsafe Vehicle			\$133.75
Disregarding Traffic Sign/Signal			\$133.75
Muffler Violation			\$133.75
Pedestrian Drunk in Roadway		\$133.75	\$237.50
Failure to Surrender Suspended. License Plates			\$237.50
Fail to Transfer Ownership			\$133.75
Violation Window Tint Law			\$445.00
Disorderly Conduct			\$262.50
Indecent Exposure		\$158.75	\$ 470.00
Assault & Battery 3 <sup>rd</sup> degree		\$262.50	\$1092.50
Transporting Legal Liquor Unlawfully			\$262.50
Public Drunk		\$158.75	\$470.00
Carrying Concealed Weapon		\$262.50	\$470.00
Receiving Stolen Goods		\$573.75	\$2130.00
Shoplifting (\$2000 or less)		\$573.75	\$2130.00
Open Container			\$262.50
Minor In Possession of Beer			\$470.00
Minor in Possession of Liquor			\$470.00
Tampering With Water Meter		\$262.50	\$1092.50
Public Consumption			\$262.50
Dog as Nuisance / Dog At Large		\$158.75	\$262.50
Cruelty to Animals		\$262.50	\$1092.50
Discharging Firearms		\$262.50	\$1092.50
Simple Larceny		\$573.75	\$2130.00
Pointing & Presenting a Firearm		\$262.50	\$1092.50
Trespassing		\$262.50	\$470.00
Resisting Arrest		\$262.50	\$1092.50
Malicious Injury to Property		\$573.75	\$2130.00
Failure to Appear		\$133.75	\$445.00
Disobedience to Police Officer			\$262.50
Purchase of Beer One Who Cannot Buy		\$470.00	\$677.50
Sale of Beer on Sunday			\$262.50
Destruction of City Property		\$262.50	\$1092.50
Simple Possession of Marijuana		\$412.50	\$620.00
Littering/Illegal Dumping of Trash		\$470.00	\$677.50

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2014**

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

<b>Offense</b>	<b>Minimum Fine</b>	<b>Maximum Fine</b>
Keeping Vicious Dog	\$262.50	\$1092.50
Careless Driving	\$133.75	\$445.00
Criminal Domestic Violence	\$2130.00	\$5242.50
Driving Through Private Property		\$133.75
Supplying Minors W/Cigarettes		\$470.00
Transfer Beer to Minor	\$470.00	\$677.50
Unl. Possession of C/Substance on Lodging Establ.		\$1092.50
Minor in Possession of Tobacco Product		\$106.88

**BUILDING PERMIT FEES**

Total Valuation	Fee	for each additional \$1,000 add
\$1,000 and Less	\$12.00	
\$1,001 - \$50,000	\$12.00 For First \$1,000	\$4.00
\$50,001 - \$100,000	\$208.00 For First \$50,000	\$3.20
\$100,001 - \$500,000	\$368.00 For First \$100,000	\$2.40
\$500,001 and Up	\$1,328 For First \$500,000	\$1.60
Demolition Fee 0 to 100,000 cu ft	\$50.00	
Demolition Fee 100,00 cu ft and over	\$0.50 per 1,000 cu ft	
Moving Fee for any building or structure	\$100.00	
Swimming Pool	Private \$25.00/Public \$50.00	
Plan Review Fee for Commercial Projects	1/2 the building permit fee	
Penalties	Two times regular permit fee	

**ELECTRIC PERMIT FEES**

Ampere Main Service	Fee	Each additional	Fee
0 - 200	\$25.00	Circuit In Panel	\$0.30
201 - 400	\$45.00	Minimum Inspection Fee/Reinspection	\$10.00
401 - 600	\$70.00	Temporary Service Pole ( Including Circuits)	\$15.00
601 - 800	\$90.00	Swimming Pools	\$15.00
801 - 1200	\$120.00	Central Air Conditioning	\$15.00
1201 - 2000	\$250.00	Addition to Existing Wiring	\$10.00
2001 - Larger	\$500.00	Set Electric Meter	\$5.00
		Re-Inspection	\$10.00

**PLUMBING PERMIT FEES**

	Fee
For Each Permit, Plus Below When Provided	\$15.00
Each Plumbing Fixture, Floor Drain or Trap	\$2.50
Each Building Sewer Replaced/Repaired	\$5.00
Rainwater systems – per drain (inside building)	\$1.00
Each Water Heater and/or Vent	\$2.50
Industrial Waste Pre-Treatment Fixture, grease intercept	\$2.50
Install/Alter/Repair Water Piping and/or Water Treating	\$5.00
Repair/Alter Drainage/Vent Piping each fixture	\$5.00
Install Vacuum Breakers/Backflow Protective Devices	1 -5 \$2.50 / Over 5, Each \$2.00
Sprinkler System	\$12.50

**GAS PERMIT FEES**

	Fee	for each additional unit:
Each Permit Issued	\$5.00	
Inspection Fees - Gas Piping	1-4 Outlets \$5.00	\$1.00
Conversion Burners, Floor Furnace, Incinerators, Boilers, Central Heat/Air	\$5.00	\$1.00

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2014**

Vented Wall Furnaces, Water Heaters	\$2.50	\$1.00
New Gas line	\$10.00	
Gas Logs	\$10.00	
Reinspection	\$5.00	

**MECHANICAL PERMIT FEES**

	Fee	for each additional \$1,000 add
Each Permit Issued	\$10.00	
Inspection Fees - Heating, Ventilating, Ductwork, Air Conditioning, Refrigerator Systems	1st \$1,000 - \$10.00	\$2.00
Inspection Boilers - 33,000 Btu to 165,000	\$5.00	
165,001 Btu to 330,000	\$10.00	
330,001 Btu to 1,165,000	\$15.00	
1,165,001 Btu to 3,300,000	\$25.00	
Over 3,300,000	\$35.00	
Reinspection/Temporary Operation	\$5.00	

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Established pursuant to Section 5.1.8 of the North Augusta Development Code  
Building permit fees are separate and are paid after development approval, upon building permit application.

**APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL**

	Fee
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Basic	No Fee
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Research/Inspections Required	\$200.00
Sign Permit	\$20.00
Pre-Application Conference	No Fee
Sketch Plan Review (Planning Commission)	\$100.00
Site Plan – Single Family Residential and Duplex	No Fee
Site Plan – Minor	\$100.00 per acre, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$1,000.00
Site Plan – Major	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Major Subdivision (Preliminary Plat)	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Minor	\$35.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Major (includes Deed of Dedication review/processing)	\$500.00
PD – General Development Plan	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Waivers to Development Standards	\$25.00 per waiver requested
Use Pattern	25% of base application
Conditional Use Permit	25% of base application
Communications Tower or Antenna	\$500.00
Minor Modification to or Renewal of a Development Approval	50% of applicable fee
Annexation (Planning Commission review, when required)	No Fee
Right of Way Abandonment	\$100.00
Special Review or Analysis (traffic, environmental, market, etc.)	Actual Cost Estimate
Stormwater Management Permit	\$100.00 per acre, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) – 1 acre or more	\$125.00 – Payable to SCDHEC

**REZONING AND APPEALS APPLICATIONS**

Text Amendment	\$250.00
Rezoning (Map Amendment)	\$250.00
Rezoning (Conditional)	\$250.00
Board of Zoning Appeals – Variance	\$200.00
Special Exception	\$200.00
Appeal from Administrative Decision	\$200.00
Waiver for Major Error (BZA)	\$200.00
Waiver for Minor Error (Administrative)	\$50.00

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2014**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT FEES CONTINUED**

<b><u>PUBLICATIONS, MAPS, DATA AND PHOTOCOPIES</u></b>		
North Augusta Development Code (Paper or CD Format)	\$125.00 – paper	\$10.00 – CD (PDF)
Comprehensive Plan on CD – (PDF Format)	\$10.00	
Maps and Prints (per sheet)	<b>Existing Records</b>	<b>Special Order</b>
Size E (34 x 44)	\$30.00	\$50.00
Size D (22 x 34)	\$20.00	\$40.00
Size C (17 x 22)	\$10.00	\$30.00
Smaller than Size C (11 x 17 and smaller)	\$5.00	\$25.00
Zoning Map	\$30.00	
Blueline Copy	\$5.00 per sheet	
Photocopies (up to 11 x 17)	\$0.25 per page	
Topography (Digital CAD, 2 ft. contours)		
Individual Tiles (2,500 ft. x 2,500 ft.)	\$100.00	
Entire Coverage (approx. 50 sq. mi.)	\$2000.00	

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHARGES**

	<b>Fee</b>
<b>Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)</b>	<b>\$4.00 per month</b>
Single-Family Residential Property	1.00 ERU
Multi-Family Residential Property	.75 ERU
Non-Residential Property	Based on impervious service formula
<b>Stormwater Management Permit Fee</b>	<b>\$100 per disturbed acre (2,000 max.) plus \$125 NPDES fee</b>

**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CHARGES**

	<b>Fee</b>
<b>Wastewater Construction Permit (Delegated Review)</b>	
1,000 feet or less	\$25
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$125
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$275

Plus \$75 payable to SCDHEC

**CUSTOM STREET LIGHT CHARGES**

	<b>Fee</b>
Residential Customer located within a subdivision of the City served by decorative street lights – Custom Street Light Charge	\$2.05 per month

**CONVENIENCE FEE CHARGE**

	<b>Fee</b>
On-line Utility and Tax Payment Convenience Fee Charge	\$3.00 per transaction

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT:</b>																			
<b>Finance - 4040</b>																			
#005 - 2007 Chevrolet Trail Blazer																			
SN 1GND513S672222904																			
\$19,920, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145					4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145	4,145					2017
<b>Building Standards - 4050</b>																			
#008 - 2003 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 Ext Cab																			
SN 1GCEC19V33Z281986																			
\$17,901, 5 yr., 2.33%-SunTrust	3,748								3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748						2015
#009 - 2004 Ford Ranger Super Cab																			
SN 1FTYR14U04PA86595																			
\$14,119, 5 yr., 2.36%-LaSalle Bank	2,957	2,957								2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957					2016
#011 - 2008 Ford Ranger Ext. Cab XLT																			
SN 1FTYR14U98PA77786																			
\$13,854.00, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		2,920	2,920	2,920	2,920	2,920						2,920	2,920	2,920	2,920	2,920			2018
#013 - 2010 Ford Ranger with Extended Cab																			
SN 1FTKR1EE3A46097 0039X																			
\$15,138 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178						3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	3,178	2020
<b>Planning &amp; Development - 4055</b>																			
#006 - 2012 Chev Equinox																			
SN 2GNALBEK9C6287052																			
\$19,920, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						4,095	4,095	4,095	4,095	4,095						4,095	4,095	4,095	2022
<b>TOTAL GENERAL GOV'T.</b>	10,850	10,022	7,065	10,243	10,243	10,193	7,273	7,273	7,843	10,800	10,850	13,770	13,770	13,200	10,243	10,193	7,273	7,273	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY:</b>																			
<b>Public Safety - 4100</b>																			
#122 - 2001 Ford Crown Victoria-M SN 2FAFP71W21X168331 STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																			
#160 - 2003 Ford Crown Victoria-M SN 2FAFP71W03X157461 STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																			
#141 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHK29U65E233373 \$25,139, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank		5,350	5,350	5,350					5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350						2015
#151 - 2006 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHK29U86E206337 \$24,998, 5yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank		5,365	5,365	5,365	5,365					5,365	5,365	5,365	5,365	5,365					2016
#159 -2007 Chevrolet Tahoe SN 1GNFC13C87J248148 \$29,900, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T		6,452	6,452	6,452	6,452	6,452					6,452	6,452	6,452	6,452	6,452				2017
#161 - 2007 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71W07X117774 \$24,375, 5yr., 3.95%-BB&T		5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260	5,260		9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263			9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	2014
#162 - 2007 Chevrolet Trailblazer SN 1GNET13M372219591 \$24,310, 5 yr., 3.95% - BB&T		5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246					5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246	5,246				2017
#163 -2007 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71W77X145152 \$24,365, 5 yr., 3.95% - BB&T		5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258		9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263			9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	2014

2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#165 - 2007 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71W07X145154 \$24,365, 5 yr., 3.95% - BB&T		5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258	5,258		9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263			9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	2014
#166 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V48X127300 \$30,419.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411		6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411	6,411			6,411	6,411	6,411	2015
#167 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V58X127306 \$30,194.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362		6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	2015
#168 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V78X127307 \$30,194.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362		6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	2015
#169 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V98X127308 \$30,194.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362		6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	2015
#170 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V08X127309 \$30,194.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362		6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	2015
#171 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V78X127310 \$30,194.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362		6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	2015
#172 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71V98X127311 \$30,194.00 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362		6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362	6,362			6,362	6,362	6,362	2015
#173 - 2008 Chevrolet Tahoe SN GNFC13088R205499 \$29,165.00, 5 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148					6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148	6,148			2018
#174 - 2008 Toyota Avalon SN GNFC13088R205499 \$29,165.00, 5 yr., 2.69% - BB&T			5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696		5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696	5,696			5,696	5,696	5,696	2015
#176 - 2008 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAFP71VX8X177523 \$30,410 (paid cash from wreck proceeds for #4100-156 which was totalled)						5,218			5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218	5,218			5,218	5,218	5,218	2015

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#177 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V69X114820 \$29,490, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210			6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210			6,210	6,210	2016
#178 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71VX9X114822 \$27,030, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			5,692	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,692			5,692	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,692			5,692	5,692	2016
#179 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V39X1174824 \$29,490, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210			6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210	6,210			6,210	6,210	2016
#180 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V9X143318 \$30,515, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426			6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426			6,426	6,426	2016
#181 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V39X143319 \$30,225, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365			6,365	6,365	2016
#182 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71VX9X143320 \$30,515, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426			6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426			6,426	6,426	2016
#183 - 2009 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FAHP71V19X143321 \$30,225, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365			6,365	6,365	2016
#184 - 2009 Ford E350SD Van SN 1FTSS34L69DA87112 \$33,170, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985	6,985			6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365	6,365			6,365	6,365	2016
#185 - 2010 Dodge Charger SN 2B3AA4CTOAH145973 \$20,739 (HEAT Grant)											4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353			4,353	2017
#186 - 2010 Dodge Charger SN 2B3AA4CT8AH145977 \$20,739 (HEAT Grant)											4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353			4,353	2017

2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#187 - 2005 Chevrolet 4x4 SN GCHK24U25E179321 STANDBY NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																			
#188 - 2009 Dodge Charger SN 2B3LA43T69H639730 \$20,739 (HEAT Raffle)											4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353	4,353			4,353	2017
#189 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV0AX129659 1120X \$30,996, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506			6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506			6,506	2017
#190 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV7AX129660 0710X \$30,706, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445			6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,445			6,445	2017
#191 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV9AX129661 1109X \$30,996, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506			6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506	6,506			6,506	2017
#192 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FBP7BV0AX129662 0306X \$29,745, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244			6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244	6,244			6,244	2017
#193 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV2AX129663 0403X \$25,299, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310			5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310			5,310	2017
#194 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV4AX129664 0506X \$27,487, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770			5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770	5,770			5,770	2017
#195 - 2010 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV6AX129665 0512X \$26,999, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667			5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667	5,667			5,667	2017
#196 - 2011 Chevrolet Tahoe SN 1GNSK2E01BR 260971 \$31,888, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626	6,626			2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021	2,021			2018
#197 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria SN 2FABP7BV6X110826 \$31,082, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459			6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459	6,459			2018

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year	
#198 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (Replace 4100-164, 2007 Crn Vic that was wrecked)																				
SN 2FABP7BV6BX110830																				2018
\$31,236, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491			6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491				
#199 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria																				
SN 2FABP7BV3BX110833																				2018
\$31,236, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491			6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491	6,491				
#200 - 2011 Chevrolet Silvarado																				
SN 1GCRCEA0BZ320395																5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	2021
\$24,530, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098											
#201 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria																				
SN 2FABP7BV3BX111061																				2018
\$33,327, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925			6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925	6,925				
#202 - 2011 Dodge Durango																				
SN 1D4RD2GG5BC687362																				2018
\$31,375, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520			6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,520				
#203 - 2006 Ford 350 (SWAT)																				
SN 1D4RD2GG5BC687362																	15,000	15,000	15,000	2022
\$14,200, Paid Cash in 2011																				
# 204 -2011 Dodge Charger																				
SN 2B3CL1CT6BH597901																				2018
\$27,882, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794			5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794	5,794				
#205 - 2012 Ford E250																				
SN 1FT7X2B61CEA33345																				2019
\$28,736, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972			5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972	5,972			
#207 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012)																				
SN 2FABP7BV7BX181324																				2019
\$31,983, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank							6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551		6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551			
#208 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012)																				
SN 2FABP7BV0BX181326																				2019
\$31,983, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank							6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551		6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551			
#209 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012)																				
SN 2FABP7BV6BX181332																				2019
\$31,983, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank							6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551		6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551			

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year	
#210 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012)																				
SN 2FABP7BV1BX181335																				
\$31,983, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551			6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551		2019	
#211 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012)																				
SN 2FABP7BV5BX181340																				
\$31,983, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551			6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551		2019	
#212 - 2011 Ford Crown Victoria (purchased in 2012)																				
SN 2FABP7BV9BX181342																				
\$31,983, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551			6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551		2019	
#213 - 2012 Chevy Tahoe																				
SN 1GNSCAE01CR195824																				
\$31,069, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551			6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551	6,551		2019	
#214 - 2012 Dodge Durango																				
SN 1C4RDHAGXCC212610																				
\$27,011, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529			5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529	5,529		2020	
#215 - 2013 Chevy Tahoe																				
SN 1GNLC2E09DR251262																				
\$38,324, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855			7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	2020	
#216 - 2013 Chevy Tahoe																				
SN 1GNLC2E09DR252248																				
\$38,324, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855			7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	2020	
#217 - 2013 Chevy Tahoe																				
SN 1GNLC2E05DR253526																				
\$38,324, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855			7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	2020	
#218 - 2013 Chevy Tahoe																				
SN 1GNLC2E02DR253614																				
\$38,324, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855			7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	2020	
#219 - 2013 Chevy Tahoe																				
SN 1GNLC2E00DR253739																				
\$38,324, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855			7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	2020	
#220 - 2013 Chevy Tahoe																				
SN 1GNLC2E02DR253757																				
\$38,324, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855			7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	7,855	2020	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#XXX - New Vehicle SN XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX \$45,274 Budget, 5 yr.								10,413	10,413	10,413	10,413	10,413			10,413	10,413	10,413	10,413	2014
#XXX - New Vehicle SN XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX \$45,274 Budget, 5 yr.								10,413	10,413	10,413	10,413	10,413			10,413	10,413	10,413	10,413	2014
#018 - 1973 Ward LaFrance Pumper SN 80-808 \$44,938 -																			
#035 - 1981 American LaFrance SN CE-7289 (Truck/Ladder) \$218,315 5 yr., 8%																			
#043 - 1989 Pierce Arrow 6V92TA1 SN 1P9CA01D4KA040211 (Cash purchase Sales Tax #3 in 2014) \$155,818, 5 yr., 7.3754%-SCN																			2014
#059 - 1992 Ford F-Super Serv.Truck SN 2FDLF47M1NCA73319 / RM2171 \$49,690, 5 yr., 5.35%-First Union											15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000				2017
#060 - 1993 GPM Pumper 1250 SN 12648 \$209,219, 5 yr., 5.45% - First Union												60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000			2018
#098 - 1998 Chevrolet Truck/Skid Unit SN 1GBJK34F8WF062030 \$45,571, 5 yr., 4.27%-NationsBank												15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000			2018
#099 - 1998 Freightliner Tanker SN 1FV6JBB3XHA92364 \$119,921, 5 yr., 4.27%-NationsBank																	40,000	40,000	2023
#150 - 2005 Pierce Custom Contender SN 4P1CC01AFFA004887 \$258,660, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank																			2030
#175 -2008 Pierce Ladder SN 4P1CV01H08A008860 \$1,008,364, Paid Cash in 2008, Sales Tax 2																			2033

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#206 - 2011 Pierce/Ford (Rescue)																			
SN 1FD0XSHT1BED06746																			
\$149,711, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150	31,150										2032
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	93,229	149,656	200,335	187,611	264,554	288,466	279,169	277,105	295,504	263,402	294,221	368,940	377,683	363,966	362,255	350,547	318,757	316,906	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>PUBLIC WORKS:</b>																			
<b>Engineering - 4200</b>																			
#006 - 2007 Ford Ranger Extended Cab SN - 1FTZR15E27PA72360 \$16,562, 5 yr., 3.959%-BB&T Bank	3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574						3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574	3,574				2017
#007 - 2008 Ford Ranger 4x4 Ext.Cab 1FTZR15E08PA94679 \$16,687, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517						3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517				2018
<b>Streets &amp; Drains - 4220</b>																			
#026 - 2002 Ford F-550 SN 1FDAF56F22EB44646 \$64,990, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust Bank									13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788	13,788						2015
#032 - 2005 Intern. 4400 Dump Truck SN 1HTMKAAR05H699964 \$59,298, 5 yr., 2.36%-LaSalle Bank	12,415	12,415							12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415	12,415						2015
#033 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHC24U15E272540 \$14,855, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	3,248	3,248	3,248						3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248						2015
#034 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado SN 1GCHC24U35E272488 \$14,885 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	3,248	3,248	3,248						3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248	3,248						2015
#036 - 2006 Ford F350 Crew Cab Diesel SN 1FTWW32P66ED01498 \$25,523, 5yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469						5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469					2016
#037 - 2008 Ford F250 3/4 Ton Pickup Truck SN 1FTSX20578EA54602 \$18,921, 5yr., 3.95%-BB&T	4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083					4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083	4,083	4,803				2016

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
	#038 - 2008 Ford F150 1FTRX12W28FB53305 \$16,339, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		3,504	3,504	3,504	3,504	3,504						3,504	3,504	3,504	3,504	3,504		
#039 - 2012 Mack Dump Truck SN 1M2AX04C6CM012120 \$117,787, 5yr., 1.95%-RBC					24,534	24,534	24,534	24,534	24,534						24,534	24,534	24,534	24,534	2021
#041 - 2013 Ford F350 SN 1FD8W3GTXD14238 \$37,069, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							7,619	7,619	7,619	7,619	7,619					7,619	7,619	7,619	2022
099M - 1999 Asphast Roller SN - 76945106425 - Wacker RD11V \$12,573, 5 yr., 4.15%-People's Bank										3,455	3,455	3,455	3,455	3,455					2016
#111M - Trailer for #110M SN 4TOF2352X21000367 \$6,575, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust Bank										1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396					2016
#124M - 2004 John Deere Backhoe 310SG SN T0310SG933737 \$61,119, 5 yr., 2.36%-LaSalle Bank		12,801	12,801						12,801	12,801	12,801	12,801	12,801						2015
#127M -2005 T300 Compact Track Loader SN 525414341 \$46,196, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank		9,974	9,974	9,974						9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974	9,974					2016
#133M - Wacker Vibratory Trench Roller SN 5628319 \$27,130, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank		5,805	5,805	5,805	5,805					5,805	5,805	5,805	5,805	5,805					2016
#135M - 1991 J. Deere Tractor 45hp \$12,200, 5 yr., 6.77%-First Wach. SN CD31790925425																			
STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																			

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#140M - 1995 Sewer Cleaning Machine (formerly 4290-080M) SN SPT650G \$24,585, 5 yr., 5.2%-First Union																			
#142M - Asphalt Spreader SN 3963-S \$13,368, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			2,738	2,738	2,738	2,738	2,738								3,500	3,500	3,500		2022
#146M - Bobcat Compact/Loader/Backhoe SN CT Compact tractor445/7TL loader/7TB backhoe \$30,439, 5yr., 1.95%-RBC					6,330	6,330	6,330	6,330	6,330						6,330	6,330	6,330	6,330	2021
#147M - Case Backhoe Loader SN #NBC543404 \$81,665, 5yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						16,787	16,787	16,787	16,787	16,787							16,787	16,787	2023
#148M - 2013 Double Drum Roller Vibratory Roller SN # 2803805, Model # VMT260-120 \$33,067, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							6,756	6,756	6,756	6,756	6,756						6,756	6,756	2023
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS</b>	60,617	67,638	45,160	28,690	48,280	57,410	64,764	62,026	107,526	106,844	93,631	86,277	86,277	41,497	41,459	45,487	65,526	65,526	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>PARKS, RECREATION &amp; LEISURE SERVICES:</b>																			
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation - 4300, 4310, 4320, 4330</b>																			
#001 - 2002 Dodge Caravan (4320) (formerly 4300-026)																			
SN 1B4GP25312B673845									3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799						2015
\$17,846 -, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust																			
#025 - 2002 Thomas GMC (4300)																			
1GDHG31RX21102752										7,896	7,896	7,896	7,896	7,896					2016
\$37,000, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust																			
#028 - 2008 Dodge Grand Caravan (4330)																			
SN 1D8HN44H58B115500											4,046	4,046	4,046	4,046	4,046				2017
\$19,200, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		4,046	4,046	4,046	4,046	4,046													
#029 - 2008 Ford F250 Supercab (4310)																			
SN 1FTSX20518ED56788												4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000				2018
\$18,975, 5 yr., 2.69%-Bb&T		4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000													
#030 - 2008 Ford F250 (4330)																			
SN 1FTNF20518ED69198												3,546	3,456	3,546	3,546				2018
\$16,822, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		3,546	3,546	3,546	3,546	3,546													
#031 - 2005 Chevrolet Trailblazer W/4 Wheel Drive (4300) (formerly 4240-067)																			
SN 1GN13S252299232									4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668						2015
\$21,932, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	4,668	4,668	4,668																
#364M - TC 450 Tractor16LA Loader (4310)																			
SN G519619/YL361975																	6,500	6,500	2023
\$20,165, 5 yr., 2.33%-SunTrust	4,232																		
#395M -John Deere 2020 ProGator Field Sprayer (4310)																			
SN TC2020A060015										5,726	5,276	5,726	5,726	5,726					2016
\$26,995, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	5,726	5,726	5,726	5,726															
#410M -Lastec Articulator Mower (4310)																			
SN 23661006									3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980						2015
\$18,444, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980	3,980														

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#429M - Laser Z Exmark Mower (72")(4310) SN 819732 \$9,469, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994			1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994			1,994	1,994	2016
#4300-440M - Laser Z X Series, Koh 72", 34hp Mower (4310) SN 948119 \$9,363, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946			1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946	1,946			2018
#4300-441M - John Deer Reel Mower (4310) SN 1TC7500XHBT040023 \$44,017, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147			9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147	9,147			2018
#040 - 2005 Isuzu NB2545 (Trans from Sanitation 4240-065) SN JALB4B16257011848 \$35,764, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	7,610	7,610	7,610																
<b>TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION</b>	26,216	33,576	35,570	23,292	28,659	24,679	13,087	11,093	23,540	28,063	31,659	50,748	50,658	38,301	22,685	11,093	8,494	12,474	
<b>PROPERTY MAINTENANCE:</b>																			
<b>Property Maintenance - 4315</b>																			
#005 - 2003 Ford F550 XL Crew Cab Dump Tk SN 1FDAW56P73EC90051 \$37,506, 5 yr., 2.33%-SunTrust	7,865							16,699	16,699	16,699	16,699	16,699							2014
#008 -2006 Ford F-250 SD SN 1FTNF20576EC83486 \$20,326, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	4,358	4,358	4,358	4,358					4,358	4,358	4,358	4,358	4,358					4,353	2015
#009 -2006 Chevrolet Pickup (3/4 ton) SN 1GCHC29U16E216107 \$18,149, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	3,891	3,891	3,891	3,891					3,891	3,891	3,891	3,891	3,891					3,891	2015
#010 -2007 Econoline 12 PASS Club Wagon SN 1FBNE31L07DA67559 \$18,479, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T	3,988	3,988	3,988	3,988	3,988						3,988	3,988	3,988	3,988	3,988				2017
#011 - 137 2008 Ford SD Reg Cab SRW 4x2 Trk SN 1FTNF20508EA54604 \$16,360, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530						3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530				2017

2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year	
#012 - 137 2008 Ford SD Reg Cab SRW 4x2 Trk SN IFTNF20528EA54605 \$16,360, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T		3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530			3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530	3,530				3,530	3,530	2015	
#013 - 2008 Ford F250 Ext. Cab SN 1FTSX20538ED56789 \$22,615, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T			4,767	4,767	4,767	4,767	4,767			4,767	4,767	4,767	4,767	4,767					4,767	2016
#015 - 2012 Ford F250 SN 1FT7X2A62CEB68562 \$22,027, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank							4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528			4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528			2019
#016 - 2012 Ford F250 SN 1FT7X2A64CEB68563 \$22,027, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank							4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528			4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528	4,528			2019
002M-2001 NH TS90 Tractor SN - 163848B \$30,504, 5 yr., 4.43%-BB&T															6,433	6,433	6,433	6,433		2021
#003M - All Terrain Vacuum Vehicle SN 4300-2010 \$29,267, 5 yr., 3.07% - SunTrust									6,193	6,193	6,193	6,193	6,193				6,433	6,433		2015
#004M - 2003 TC 45D New Holland Tractor SN G517536 \$17,555, 5 yr., 2.33%-SunTrust		3,682															4,208	4,208		2023
#005M - Superior Carhauler SN 4M8CS16253D000563 \$1,691, PAID CASH											500	500	500	500	500					2017
#027M - Vermeer Brush Chipper SN - 5881 \$24,184, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank		5,141	5,141	5,141						5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141	5,141						2016
#023M - Jacobson Turfcut-628D 2WD Mower SN - 94671301731 / 95724201752 \$15,754, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank		3,355	3,355	3,355				4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600					4,600	4,600		2014
#022M - Jacobson LF-3407, 31 HP Mower SN - 6795101690 \$32,590, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank		6,888	6,888	6,888					6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888	6,888						6,888	2015

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#040M - John Deere 5205 Open Stat Tractor \$21,622, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T SN LV5205C820639		4,666	4,666	4,666	4,666	4,666							4,666	4,666	4,666	4,666	4,666		2019
#042M - 2007 Bobcat Utility Work Machine \$42,000, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T SN AOW1111037		9,063	9,063	9,063	9,063	9,063							9,063	9,063	9,063	9,063	9,063		2019
#048M - Walker Mower (23 HP) SN 09-99637 / D7121190 \$9,941, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			2,093	2,093	2,093	2,093	2,093		2,093	2,093	2,093	2,093	2,093	2,093		2,093	2,093		2016
#050M - Buzz Saw Blade SN 01671 \$12,540, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642		2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642	2,642		2,642	2,642		2016
#052M - Vantage 52" Mower (24 hp) SN 885288 \$6,393, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	2017
#053M - Vantage 48" Mower (24 hp) SN 890026 \$6,313, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	1,312	2017
#054M - Vantage 52" Mower (24 hp) SN 885319 \$6,393, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,328	2017
#055M - Versa Flail Mower SN D4130318 / 11-108000 \$10,414, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2017
#057M - Walker Mower SN 2384669 / 2384670 \$14,106, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932		2018
#058M - Aeravator, UA 80 SN UA82-022 \$11,222, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						2,307	2,307	2,307	2,307	2,307						2,307	2,307		2023
#059M - Walker mower, Heavy Duty Deck SN 11-112435 \$11,241, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						2,311	2,311	2,311	2,311	2,311			2,311	2,311	2,311	2,311	2,311		2019
#070M - Cab Tractor - John Deere SN L06330H726437 \$56,241, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						12,602	12,602	12,602	12,602	12,602									2027

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#071M - Versa Boom with Joy Stick SN VRSA-07497 / BA60-03371 \$41,096, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						8,743	8,743	8,743	8,743	8,743							8,743	8,743	2023
#072M - Turf Mower SN 111772 / D16141061 \$9,415, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930		1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	1,930	2020
# XXX - Z Sprayer SN XXXXXXXXXXXX \$14,250 Budgeted								3,278	3,278	3,278	3,278	3,278					3,278	3,278	2014
<b>TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE</b>	59,957	53,177	57,912	42,528	43,319	53,561	50,724	70,566	95,426	101,029	80,136	81,138	81,657	58,727	50,517	39,669	77,401	72,204	
<b>TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNDS</b>	250,869	314,069	346,042	292,364	395,055	434,309	415,017	428,063	529,839	510,138	510,497	600,873	610,045	515,691	487,159	456,989	477,451	474,383	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>STORMWATER :</b>																			
<b>Stormwater - 4225</b>																			
#002 -2005 Ford Ranger-4 Wheel Drive W/4.0 SN 1FTYR11E65PA75244 \$15,013, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	3,195	3,195	3,195						3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195	3,195						2016
#004 - 2008 Ford F550 SN 1FDAX56RX8ED56825 \$37,375, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		7,878	7,878	7,878	7,878	7,878						7,878	7,878	7,878	7,878	7,878			2018
#005M - Vector Neptune Trailer Vacuum & Jetter System SN 507687 \$54,295, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	11,630	11,630	11,630	11,630					11,630	11,630	11,630	11,630	11,630						2016
<b>TOTAL STORMWATER</b>	14,825	22,703	22,703	19,508	7,878	7,878	0	0	0	14,825	14,825	22,703	22,703	22,703	7,878	7,878	0	0	
<b>SANITATION:</b>																			
<b>Sanitation - 13-4240</b>																			
#052 - 2002 Freightliner FL70 Truck SN 1FVABUAK62HH23255 BACK-UP- NOT ON LP SCHEDULE																			
#055 - 2004 Freightliner Shuttle Truck (To go to MRF as back-up) SN 1FVABUAK34HM23852 \$49,764, PAID CASH IN 2003									16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,500						2015
#056 - 2003 Heil Rear Loader SN 1FVCXCS64HM79036 \$79,855, 5 yr., 2.33% - SunTrust	16,747								30,800	30,800	30,800	30,800	30,800						2015
#060 - Raimer 4000 Boom Truck W/Frtliner M2 SN 1FVACYDC84HN49536 STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE	16,566	16,566																	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year	
#062 - 2005 Ford 165 SD Reg Chassis Shop Truck SN 1FDAF56P35EA78752 \$42,168, 5 yr., 2.36%-LaSalle Bank		8,629	8,629						8,629	8,629	8,629	8,629	8,629					8,629	2015	
#064 - 2005 MR Garbage Truck-DP-28-XD/MAC SN 1M2K189C35M027190 STANDBY--NOT ON LP SCHEDULE		35,298	35,298	35,298																
#068 - 2006 Heil Python 28 YD Full Eject Side Loader SN 1M2AC08C65M011171 \$181,823, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank		38,948	38,948	38,948	38,948			59,800	59,800	59,800	59,800	59,800				59,800	59,800	59,800	2014	
#069 - 2007 Ford Ext Cab Pickup Trk SN 1FTYR14EX7PA72362 \$13,931, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T		3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006					3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006	3,006					2017
#070 - Ford F-250 Truck, 3/4 Ton (truck assigned to Property Maintenance - will transfer after LP ends) SN 1FTSW20568ED44560 \$20,938, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T			4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413					4,413	4,413	4,413	4,413	4,313				2018
#071 - 2008 Freightliner Leaf Vacuum Truck SN 1FVACYBS58HAB2864 \$129,447, PAID CASH IN 2008									27,520	27,520	27,520	27,520	27,520							2015
#072 - 2009 Int. Rear Loading Refuse Coll. Vehicle SN 1HTMMAAN49H059480 \$128,389 - PD CASH FOR VEHICLE IN 08									27,294	27,294	27,294	27,294	27,294							2015
#073 - 2010 Mack Sideloader SN 1M2AU02C8AM003914 \$219,428, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust				46,206	46,206	46,206	46,206	46,206		46,206	46,206	46,206	46,206	46,206			46,206	46,206		2016
#074 - 2010 Knuckleboom Loader SN 1FVACYDT4AHAR0195 \$95,082, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust					20,022	20,022	20,022	20,022			20,022	20,022	20,022	20,022	20,022					2017
#075 - 2010 Mack Front Loader SN 1N2AV02C6AM006209 \$208,745, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust					43,907	43,907	43,907	43,907	43,907		43,907	43,907	43,907	43,907	43,907					2017
#076 - 2010 Mack Rear Loader SN 1M2AU02C5AM004454 \$185,432, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust					39,003	39,003	39,002	39,003	39,002		3,903	39,003	39,003	39,003	39,003					2017

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#077 - 2001 Chevrolet CC 15903 (formerly 4241-012) SN GCEC14T41Z249194 \$17,327, PAID CASH FOR VEHICLE IN '01										3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500					2016
#079 -2011 Johnston Street Sweeper SN 1FVACXDT5BDAX2677 \$196,800, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					40,895	40,895	40,895	40,895	40,895			40,895	40,895	40,895	40,895	40,895			2018
#080 -2012 International Shuttle Truck SN 1HTGXAAR3CJ583940 \$76,265, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					15,848	15,848	15,848	15,848	15,848			15,848	15,848	15,848	15,848	15,848			2018
#081 -2012 International Knuckle Boom Loader SN 1HTWCAAR2CJ563749 \$114,872, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					23,870	23,870	23,870	23,870	23,870			23,870	23,870	23,870	23,870	23,870			2018
#082 -2012 International Rear Loader SN 1HTWGAZTOCJ565598 \$159,895, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					33,226	33,226	33,226	33,226	33,226			33,226	33,226	33,226	33,226	33,226			2018
#083 -2012 Izuzu NPR Truck SN JALC4W165C7002506 \$51,312, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						10,594	10,594	10,594	10,594	10,594			10,594	10,594	10,594	10,594	10,594		2019
#084 -2012 Ford F-150 Truck SN 1FTNF1CF7CKD31693 \$18,690, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						3,859	3,859	3,859	3,859	3,859			3,859	3,859	3,859	3,859	3,859		2019
#085 -2013 Mack Front Loader W/ Heil DP SN 1M2AV02C5DM009915 \$225,073, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						46,366	46,366	46,366	46,366	46,366			46,366	46,366	46,366	46,366	46,366		2019
#086 -2013 Mack Python Side Loader W/ Heil DP SN 1M2AU02CXDM007497 \$228,187, 5 yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						46,866	46,866	46,866	46,866	46,866			46,866	46,866	46,866	46,866	46,866		2019
#087 - 2008 Chevrolet Colorado Pick-Up Truck (transferred from Codes in 2012 - 4050-012) SN 1GCCS39EO88189012 \$16,274 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		3,430	3,430	3,430	3,430	3,430						3,430	3,430	3,430	3,430	3,430			2018

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#088 - 2014 International Dual-Pack Loader SN 1HTWNAZT2EH764619 \$188,727, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							38,209	38,209	38,209	38,209	38,209			38,209	38,209	38,209	38,209	38,209	2020
#140M - 2002 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-641 \$13,277, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust Bank									2,837	2,837	2,837	2,837	2,837						2015
#141M - 2002 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-643 \$13,277, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust Bank									2,837	2,837	2,837	2,837	2,837						2015
#146M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-654 \$13,277 - PD CASH FOR VEHICLE IN '03									2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900						2015
#147M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-649 \$13,277 - PD CASH FOR VEHICLE IN '03									2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900						2015
#180M - 2010 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-818 \$16,305, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429						3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	2020
#181M - 2010 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-819 \$16,305, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429						3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	2020
#182M - 2010 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-820 \$16,305, 5 yr., 2.43%-SunTrust				3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429						3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	3,429	2020
#183M - 2012 24cy Hyd Dump Trailer SN 800-834 \$24,536, 5yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044							5,044	5,044	2023
#184M - 2012 24cy Hyd Dump Trailer SN 800-835 \$24,536, 5yr., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044							5,044	5,044	2023
<b>TOTAL SANITATION</b>	119,194	110,290	151,323	209,222	284,113	398,879	429,246	422,817	451,838	387,705	340,770	459,343	507,228	433,507	383,801	337,563	272,275	173,219	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>Material Recovery Fac. - 13-4241</b>																			
#014 - 2007 Freightliner Thomas Type C SN 4UZABPCS67CX55629 \$56,213, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036						12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036	12,036					2016
#016 - 2010 Int'l Truck/Tractor 7600 SN 1HSWYAHRXAJ216520 \$90,978, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158						19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158	19,158		2019
#017 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado (formerly 4100-140) SN 1GCHK29U85E234122 \$25,139, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	5,350	5,350	5,350						5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350						2015
#018 - 2012 Freightliner Tractor SN 1FUJCS5DV7CDBH0679 \$91,566, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028		19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028	19,028			2018
#035M - 1987 Frehauf Trailer SN 2V04828JC002248 \$6,500, 5 yr.,										1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425					2016
#036M - 1986 Great Dane Trailer SN 1GRAA9625HS049702 \$6,500, 5 yr.,										1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425					2016
#047M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-656 13,277, 5 yr., 2.33%, SunTrust	2,882									2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882					2016
#048M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-664 13,277, 5 yr., 2.33%, SunTrust	2,882									2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882					2016
#049M - 2003 Ramer Trash Trailer SN 800-665 13,277, 5 yr., 2.33%, SunTrust	2,882									2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882					2016
#055M - 2006 Transfer Trailer SN 5EWWS452861254148 \$50,129, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	10,747	10,747	10,747	10,747						10,747	10,747	10,747	10,747	10,747					2016

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#056M - 2006 Transfer Trailer SN 5EWWS452X61254149 \$50,129, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank										10,747	10,747	10,747	10,747	10,747					2016
#058M - 20' Straight Pull Trash Trailer SN 800-774 \$16,207, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T		3,474	3,474	3,474	3,474	3,474					3,474	3,474	3,474	3,474	3,474				2017
#059M - 20' Straight Pull Trash Trailer SN 800-776 \$16,207, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T		3,474	3,474	3,474	3,474	3,474					3,474	3,474	3,474	3,474	3,474				2017
#060M - John Deere 344H 4WD Loader SN LU344HX112680 \$91,300, PAID CASH IN 2008									19,250	19,250	19,250	19,250	19,250						2015
#061M - \$300 Bobcat Skid Steer Loader 81HP SN 531140312 \$39,460, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T			8,317	8,317	8,317	8,317	8,317	8,395	8,395	8,395	8,395	8,395			8,395	8,395	8,395	8,395	2014
#066M -2011 Steco Walking Floor Trailer SN 5EWWS4527B1254779 \$53,220, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank						11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058				11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	2020
#067M - Bob Skid Steer Loader SN ACS711966 \$56,164, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank								11,511	11,511	11,511	11,511					11,511	11,511	11,511	2022
<b>TOTAL MAT. RECOVERY</b>	54,474	54,145	73,303	67,953	64,509	57,561	60,755	49,992	74,592	89,532	96,480	103,997	114,760	101,218	64,587	69,150	50,122	30,964	
<b>TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND</b>	173,668	164,435	224,626	277,175	348,622	456,440	490,001	472,809	526,430	477,237	437,250	563,340	621,988	534,725	448,388	406,713	322,397	204,183	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>PUBLIC UTILITIES:</b>																			
<b>General Administration - 4260</b>																			
#045 - 2001 Ford Explorer SN 1FMZU63E41ZA54349 \$24,300, 5 yr., 4.15%, People's Bank									4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765						2015
#048 - 2005 Ford Ranger SN 1FTYR10U65PA72577 \$11,583, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	2,465	2,465	2,465					4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715		4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	2014
#049 - 2005 Ford Ranger SN 1FTYR10U45PA72576 \$11,583, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	2,465	2,465	2,465					4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715		4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	2014
#050 - 2013 Ford F150 SN 1FTMF1CMDFB61455 \$16,795, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							3,443	3,443	3,443	3,443	3,443		3,443	3,443	3,443	3,443	3,443	3,443	2020
<b>TOTAL GEN. ADMIN.</b>	4,930	4,930	4,930	0	0	0	3,443	12,873	17,638	17,638	17,638	14,195	4,765	3,443	12,873	12,873	12,873	12,873	
<b>Water O &amp; M- 4270</b>																			
#040 - 1997 International w/Dump Body SN 1HTSHADR5VH494657 \$62,695, 5 yr., 4.63%-Wachovia									19,350	19,350	19,350	19,350	19,350						2015
#048 - 2008 Ford F350 SN 1FDWF36538ED50696 \$25,198, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310			5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310		5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	2015
#049 - 2008 Ford F-350 SN 1FDWF36558ED50697 \$25,198, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T		5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310			5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310		5,310	5,310	5,310	5,310	2015
#050 - 2008 Int. 7500 Diesel Tandem Dump Truck SN 1HTWNAZT48J049385 \$84,830, 5 yr., 2.69%-BB&T			17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880			17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880	17,880					2017
#051 - 2003 Chev CC259533/4 Ton X Cab Transferred from Recreation (4300-027) SN 1GCHC29U33E327432 \$18,024, 5 yr., 2.33%-Sun Trust	3,783							4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715					4,715	4,715	2014

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>#052 - 2012 Ford F250</b>																			
SN 1FDBF2A68CEC32998																			
\$18,232, 5YR., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748				3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	3,748	2020
<b>#053 - 2012 Ford F350 DRW</b>																			
SN 1FDRF3G65CEC32999																			
\$20,608, 5YR., 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						4,221	4,221	4,221	422	4,221				4,221	4,221	4,221	4,221	4,221	2020
<b>#125M - 2002 Case 580 Super M Backhoe</b>																			
SN J1G0283473																			
\$63,123, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust Bank								20,010	20,010	20,010	20,010	20,010							2014
<b>#126M - Trailer for #125M</b>																			
SN 4TOF252821000867																			
\$6,575, 5 yr., 3.07%-SunTrust Bank									1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396						2015
<b>#127M - 2003 Hooper Flatbed Trailer</b>																			
SN 4TOFB252431000544																			
\$6,662 - PD CASH FOR VEHICLE IN '03												2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000			2018
<b>#142M - Meter Valve Vac Excavator</b>																			
SN CMWFX20XEB0000183																			
\$22,588, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank						4,279	4,279	4,279	4,279						4,279	4,279	4,279	4,279	2021
<b>TOTAL WATER O &amp; M</b>	3,783	28,500	28,500	28,500	32,779	40,748	12,248	36,973	64,540	64,060	73,971	75,971	51,246	27,849	32,128	24,868	27,583	27,583	
<b>Water Production - 4280</b>																			
<b>#043 - 2001 Ford F-150 Pickup Truck</b>																			
SN 1FTRF17W91NB38405																			
\$16,034, 5 yr., 4.43%-BB&T									4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180	4,180						2015
<b>#046 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado</b>																			
SN 1GCHC24U55E258642																			
\$14,855, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	3,168	3,168	3,168								3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168				2017
<b>#047 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado</b>																			
SN 1GCHC24U05E261433																			
\$14,855, 5 yr., 3.2%-BB&T Bank	3,168	3,168	3,168								3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168	3,168				2017
<b>TOTAL WATER PROD.</b>	6,336	6,336	6,336	0	0	0	0	0	4,180	4,180	10,516	10,516	10,516	6,336	6,336	0	0	0	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>Wastewater Operations. - 4290</b>																			
#042 - 2002 Ford Highcube TV Truck SN 1FDXE45SX2HA22122 \$98,500, 5 yr., 4.43%-BB&T										20,862	20,862	20,862	20,862	20,862					2016
#046 - 2006 Chevrolet CC25903 3/4 ton Pickup SN 1GBHC24U76E184954 \$18,835, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028					4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028	4,028					4,028	2015
#047 - 2008 Ford 250 3/4 Ton Pickup Truck SN 1FTNF20518EA43482 \$19,894, 5yr., 3.95x%-BB&T	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293			6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831		6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	2014
#048 - 2012 Ford F550 SN 1FDUFGT2CEB43287 \$36,509, 5YR, 1.39%-First Citizens Bank						7,505	7,505	7,505	7,505	7,505				7,505	7,505	7,505	7,505	7,505	2020
#049 - 2005 Chevrolet Pickup (Transferred from Prop Main #4315-006) SN 1GCBC19T25E250690 \$16,803, 5yr., 3.2%-BB&T								4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715		4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	2014
#050 - 2013 Ford F350 SN 1FDRF3G69DEA99553 \$26,105, 5 yr., 1.238%-First Citizens Bank							5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350			5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,350	
#070M - 1993 Sakes Pump w/Attach. SNGP150HH-60 \$29,573, 5 yr., 5.45% - First Union								7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535							2014
#119M - 2004 Godwin Pump SN 0435332-4 66,485, 5 yr., 2.36%-LaSalle Bank	13,925	13,925								13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925	13,925					2016
#121M - 2005 Bobcat Mini-Excavator Model 430AG SN 562911502 30,070, 5 yr., 3.56%-Wachovia Bank	6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469						6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469	6,469					2016
#123M - Jetter, Trailer Mounted Dual Reel Jet SN 747FR2000 \$63,589, 5 yr., 3.95%-BB&T	13,722	13,722	13,722	13,722	13,722						13,722	13,722	13,722	13,722	13,722				2017

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
#127M - 2003 Case 580 Super M Backhoe SN JIG0374859 (Transferred from 4270 - was 4270-128M) \$50,976, 5 yr., 2.33%-SunTrust										11,563	11,563	11,563	11,563	11,563					2016
#132M - 2009 Case CX130B Excavator SN N8SAD1236 \$113,920, 5 yr., 2.645%-SunTrust			23,989	23,989	23,989	23,989	23,989							23,989	23,989	23,989	23,989	23,989	2020
#134M - Bobcat Dozier Loader SN A3PG11145 \$97,489, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					20,528	20,528	20,528	20,528	20,528						20,528	20,528	20,528	20,528	2021
#135M - CCTV Lateral Camera SN 32603 Monitor/13988 Reel \$15,341, 5 yr., 1.95%-RBC Bank					2,920	2,920	2,920	2,920	2,920						2,920	2,920	2,920	2,920	2021
#XXX - 200 HP Diesel Rapids Liftstation Pump SN XXXXXXXXXXXXX Budget - \$34,200								7,866	7,866	7,866	7,866	7,866							2014
<b>TOT. WASTEWATER OPER.</b>	54,000	42,437	52,501	52,501	65,452	54,942	60,292	63,250	67,278	96,649	102,866	97,516	70,569	102,750	85,560	71,838	71,838	75,866	
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND</b>	69,049	82,203	92,267	81,001	98,231	95,690	75,983	113,096	153,636	182,527	204,991	198,198	137,096	140,378	136,897	109,579	112,294	116,322	

2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
<b>TOTAL GENERAL</b>																			
<b>GOVERNMENT FUNDS</b>	250,869	314,069	346,042	292,364	395,055	434,309	415,017	428,063	529,839	510,138	510,497	600,873	610,045	515,691	487,159	456,989	477,451	474,383	
<b>TOTAL STORMWATER</b>																			
<b>MANAGEMENT FUND</b>	14,825	22,703	22,703	19,508	7,878	7,878	0	0	0	14,825	14,825	22,703	22,703	22,703	7,878	7,878	0	0	
<b>TOTAL SANITATION</b>																			
<b>SERVICES FUND</b>	173,668	164,435	224,626	277,175	348,622	456,440	490,001	472,809	526,430	477,237	437,250	563,340	621,988	534,725	448,388	406,713	322,397	204,183	
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC</b>																			
<b>UTILITIES FUND</b>	69,049	82,203	92,267	81,001	98,231	95,690	75,983	113,096	153,636	182,527	204,991	198,198	137,096	140,378	136,897	109,579	112,294	116,322	
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>																			
<b>ALL FUNDS</b>	508,411	583,410	685,638	670,048	849,786	994,317	981,001	1,013,968	1,209,905	1,184,727	1,167,563	1,385,114	1,391,832	1,213,497	1,080,322	981,159	912,142	794,888	

**2014 BUDGET EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT / LEASE PURCHASE**

2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Rep. Year
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------------

**REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE:**

- 5 Years
- 6 Years
- 7 Years
- 5 Years
- 7 Years
- 10 Years
- 12 Years
- 12 Years
- 12 Years
- 15 Years
- 20 Years
- 20 Years
- 20 Years
- 20 Years
- 25 Years



Lower Savannah  
Council of Governments

P.O. Box 850, Aiken, South Carolina, 29802

Tel. (803) 649-7981 - Fax (803) 649-2248

www.lscog.org

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

August 7, 2013

Mr. Todd Glover, Administrator  
City of North Augusta  
PO Box 6400  
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

AUG 14 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Dear Todd,

We received your letter regarding our budget request for funding for the Best Friend Express and Dial-a-Ride bus system, which serves the citizens of the City of North Augusta. Along with the letter was a form which was for charitable non-profit organizations. Last year when we received this form, you and I spoke on the telephone and agreed that this form does not apply to Lower Savannah Council of Governments or to the Best Friend Express, which is a public transit system, operated under public law and open to the general public.

Lower Savannah COG is a quasi-governmental organization with the goal of promoting economic development and quality of life in our six county region. Our primary purpose is to serve and support local governments in the region (Aiken, Allendale, Bamberg, Barnwell, Calhoun and Orangeburg Counties) as we work toward these goals together. We certainly do not want to violate any part of the law or to withhold any information you might wish to have about the system, its budget or our use of the funds given to help support the operation by the City. If you think that we do need to fill out this or an alternate form, please let me know and we will gladly comply.

In the meantime, I can give you some highlights! The Best Friend Express and Dial-a-Ride system has a budget of around \$292,000. The operating costs to run the system must come from state and local sources, which currently include Aiken County, the City of Aiken, the United Way of Aiken County and the City of North Augusta. Ridership on the system continues to increase each year. About 37% of the overall ridership is in North Augusta. Federal Transit Administration funds help to support certain capital costs. The system has not been able to grow to meet local needs over the years, in spite of requests from the public. Costs to maintain the current level of operation increase each year, so we ask that you consider an increase in funding from the current level of \$4500.00 to \$10,000. Please let me know if you need any additional information. Thank you for your support and we look forward to hearing from you!

Sincerely,

Lynnda C. Bassham  
Director, Human Services Division

Scanned into Laserfiche

Date: 8/23/13

By: *Don Coppen*

Repository: Admin - *DL*



## CSRA Alliance for Fort Gordon, Inc.

701 Greene Street, Suite 104  
P.O. Box 670, Augusta, GA 30903-0670  
Ph: 706.821.1312 Fax 706.821.1330 Email: ttuckey@augustagausa.com  
Web Site: www.FortGordonAlliance.com

July 29, 2013

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

Mr. Todd Glover  
City Administrator  
City of North Augusta  
P.O. Box 6400  
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

JUL 30 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

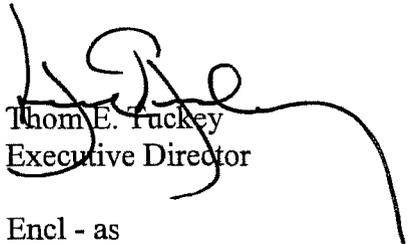
Re: Non-Profit Organization Application for Budget Consideration

Dear Mr. Glover, *Todd*

Please find enclosed the completed referenced application for the CSRA Alliance for Fort Gordon, Inc., as requested in your July 27, 2012 letter.

Thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

  
Thom E. Tuckey  
Executive Director

Encl - as

Scanned Into Laserfiche  
Date: *8/8/13*  
By: *Deann - Young*  
Repository: *Admin 12*

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION  
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: CSRA ALLIANCE FOR FORT GORDON, INC.

MAILING ADDRESS: PO BOX 670, AUGUSTA, GA 30903-0670

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501(C)(3) NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH GA SEC STA  
 (NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION

WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: MAR 2003

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: T. STAN SHEPHERD (CHAIRMAN)

ADDRESS: PO BOX 670, AUGUSTA, GA 30903-0670

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-729-5600

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: MONTY OSTEEN (SEC/TREAS)

ADDRESS: PO BOX 670, AUGUSTA, GA 30903-0670

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-733-4422

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? \_\_\_\_\_

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2012	\$ 111,621	\$ 116,122	\$ 103,557
2011	\$ 112,641	\$ 67,761	\$ 121,397
2010	\$ 118,785	\$ 117,423	\$ 111,853

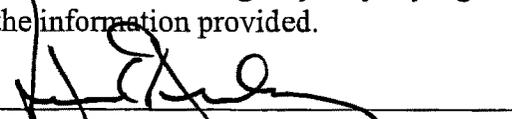
NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 1 PAID POSITION  
 (CURRENT BOARD ROSTER ATTACHED) (EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR)

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$1,000.00
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?  
SEE ATTACHED FOR QUESTIONS 2-6.
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by THOM E. TUCKER on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

  
THOM E. TUCKER

This 29<sup>th</sup> Day of July, 2013,

## **Nonprofit Organization Application for North Augusta Budget Consideration (continued)**

**2. Specific Purpose:** These funds will support the operating expenses necessary to enable the CSRA Alliance for Fort Gordon to serve as the liaison between the community and the military.

**3. Ultimate Goal:** The primary goal of the Alliance is to enhance the overall economic value of both Fort Gordon and the Greater Augusta and North Augusta Communities such that the Central Savannah River Area (CSRA) will realize the community growth potential of a progressive relationship between Fort Gordon and the CSRA.

- To promote employment opportunities for service members and their families
- To improve the overall quality of and access to education
- To promote Fort Gordon mission growth and protect existing missions
- To advocate for Fort Gordon requirements
- To integrate Fort Gordon and the CSRA Community
- To attract military retirees to the CSRA for 2<sup>nd</sup> career and/or full retirement lifestyle and benefits

**4. Specific Groups to Benefit:**

- Anyone affiliated with the military and/or Fort Gordon to include active duty, national guard, reserves, military retirees, government civilians
- Businesses/contractors working with or desiring to work with Fort Gordon
- Family members of the above
- Employers seeking high-tech, well disciplined employees

**5. Why definite and not speculative:** Community involvement with and support for the military/Fort Gordon and their families continues to grow.

**6. Probability of Public Benefit:**

- having 800-1200 high tech, highly disciplined service members separating from the military annually at Ft Gordon enhances workforce availability which is critical to business development
- high tech mission expansion at Fort Gordon attracts high tech businesses to CSRA through marketing of high-tech workforce availability and defense business partnerships
- communities/neighborhoods/schools/churches/businesses will benefit from involvement by and for servicemembers and their families
- Ft Gordon mission growth creates additional supporting jobs in the community

**CSRA Alliance for Fort Gordon, Inc., Board Members** (1 June 2013)

**Mr. Stan Shepherd, Chairman** - Regional Director, AT&T

**Mr. Ron Thigpen, Vice Chairman** – Executive VP, Georgia Bank and Trust

**Mr. H. Monty Osteen, Secretary/Treasurer** – retired

**COL(R) Thom Tuckey, Executive Director**

**LtGen(R) Dana Atkins** – President, *The Augusta Chronicle*

**Mr. Paul Brewer** – General Sales Manager/National Sales Manager, WFXG Fox-54

**Mr. Eddie Bussey** – Agent, State Farm Insurance

**Honorable Deke Copenhaver** – Mayor of Augusta

**Mr. Ron Cross** – Chairman, Columbia County Board of Commissioners

**Mr. Andy Crosson** – Director, CSRA Regional Commission

**Mr. George Duehring** – Owner, Zaxby's Restaurants

**Mr. Terry Elam** – President, Augusta Technical College

**Mr. J. Truitt Eavenson** – Region Vice President, Georgia Power

**Ms. Becky Flickinger** – Director, Regional Operations, Atlanta Gas Light

**Ms. Deb Fortin** – VP/GM, Automatic Data Processing

**BG(R) Jeff Foley** –VP for Military and Global Affairs, Georgia Health Sciences University

**Mr. Dan Fowler** – Vice President of Energy Services, Jefferson Energy Cooperative.

**Honorable Lark Jones** – Mayor, North Augusta

**Mr. E.G. Meybohm** – President, Meybohm Realtors

**Rep. Barbara Sims** – GA Representative, District 119

**Mr. Barry White** – President/CEO, Augusta Convention & Visitors Bureau

**\*\*Major General Warren Patterson** – Commanding General, Fort Gordon

\*\* Special Liaison to the Board

**Advisory Board Members**

**Mr. Robbie Bennett** – Executive Director, Development Authority of Columbia County

**Ms. Nancy Bobbitt** – Field Representative for Senator Johnny Isakson

**Ms. Terra Carroll** – President, North Augusta Chamber of Commerce

**Mr. Reggie Castleberry** – Constituent Services Rep for Representative John Barrow

**CSM(R) Jim Hussey** – District Director for Senator Saxby Chambliss

**Ms. Sue Parr** – President/CEO, Augusta Metro Chamber of Commerce

**Mr. Walter Sprouse** – Executive Director, Augusta Economic Development Authority

**Ms. Tammy Shepherd** – President/CEO, Columbia County Chamber of Commerce



Will Williams  
Director

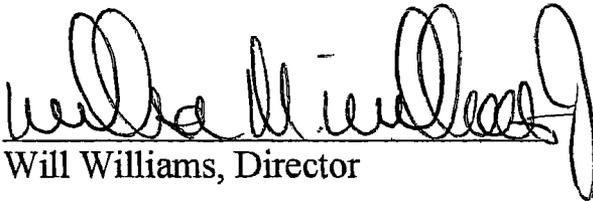
ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

AUG 7 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

To: C. Samuel Bennett II  
From: Will Williams  
Subject: FY – 2013/2014 Budget Request  
Date: July 31, 2013

The Economic Development Partnership requests that The City of North Augusta fund our organization for FY 2013-2014 in the amount of \$9,000.00

  
Will Williams, Director

Scanned into Laserfiche  
Date: 8/8/13  
By: Don Young  
Repository: Admin - 12

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ) **NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**  
**APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION**

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Economic Development Partnership  
of Aiken and Edgefield Counties Inc.  
 MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 1708 Aiken, SC 29802

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501(c)6  
 (NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION  
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: 1984

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Gary Stoelksburg, Chairman  
 ADDRESS: P.O. Box 417 Aiken, SC 29802  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-641-0197

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Ronald Bolton, Vice-Chair/Treasurer  
 ADDRESS: P.O. Box 609 Aiken, SC 29802  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-640-0479

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? No

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

	YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
<i>PK</i>	2012/2013	\$ 466,500 -	\$ 474,778 -	\$ 300,486 -
<i>PK</i>	2011/2012	\$ 463,500 -	\$ 483,458 -	\$ 497,608 -
<i>PK</i>	2010/2011	\$ 441,750 -	\$ 446,688 -	\$ 474,663 -

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 19

474,778

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$9,000 -
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?  
new job creations, capital investment
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.  
to attract capital investment and create jobs.
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Katherine Pettan on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Katherine Pettan

This 29 Day of July, 2013,

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION  
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Greater North Augusta Chamber of Commerce  
 MAILING ADDRESS: 406 West Avenue, North Augusta, SC 29841

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: non-profit  
 (NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION  
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: 1951

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Terra Carroll  
 ADDRESS: 406 West Avenue North Augusta, SC 29841  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803 - 279 - 2323

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Brett Turner, Treasurer  
 ADDRESS: Rhodus - Murphy  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803 - 279 - 3873

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? NO  
501(c)6  
 ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2012		171,616	195,088
2011		181,006	174,183
2010		153,435	159,579

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 395

Scanned into Laserfiche  
 Date: 8/23/13  
 By: Don - [Signature]  
 Repository: Admin - [Signature]

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: attached
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?  
attached
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.  
attached
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.  
attached
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.  
attached
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?  
attached

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by TERRA L. CARROLL on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.



This <sup>4<sup>th</sup></sup> 20 Day of August, 2013

**Applying Organization:**

Greater North Augusta Chamber of Commerce  
406 West Avenue  
North Augusta, SC 29841  
(803) 279-2323

NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION

**Date organization commenced operation: 1951**

**Current Chief Executive Officer:**

Terra L. Carroll  
406 West Avenue  
North Augusta, SC 29841  
(803) 279-2323 office  
(706) 284-2633 cell

**Current Chief Financial Officer:**

Brett Turner  
Rhodes-Murphy  
224 Edgefield Road  
North Augusta, SC 29841  
(803) 279-3873

**1. Specific amount of Funds or In-Kind Services requested:**

The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce is requesting funds in the amount of **\$15,000** plus consideration for in-kind services in the amount of \$5,000 or 50% discount on facilities rental.

**2. What is the specific purpose for which you are requesting these funds?**

The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce requests the above contribution for the purpose of promoting business and community growth and development by presenting community programs designed to strengthen and expand the income potential of all businesses within the trade area; promoting programs of civic, social, and cultural nature which are designed to increase the functional and aesthetic values of the community; and discovering and correcting abuses which prevent the promotion of business expansion and community growth. In addition, the North Augusta Chamber of Commerce serves as the "front door" to visitors and potential citizens by providing relocation information, supporting progressive and smart growth in North Augusta.

**3. What is your intended ultimate goal and specifically describe how the accomplishment of the same will benefit the general public of the City of North Augusta?**

The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce's intended ultimate goal is to preserve the competitive enterprise systems of business by: creating a better understanding, and appreciation of, the importance of business people and a concern for the problems; educating the business community and representing them in city, county, state and national legislative and political affairs; preventing and addressing controversies which are detrimental to expansion and growth of business and the community if they arise; creating a greater appreciation of the value of a more liberal investment of substance and self on behalf of the interests of competitive business.

4. **Please identify the specific parties or groups that you would believe would benefit from this project and indicate which individuals, groups, etc. would be the primary beneficiaries.**

Support of the North Augusta Chamber of Commerce will benefit the entire Greater North Augusta area to include: businesses (small and large); citizens and their families; educators and more. All who experience North Augusta are beneficiaries of the efforts of the North Augusta Chamber of Commerce.

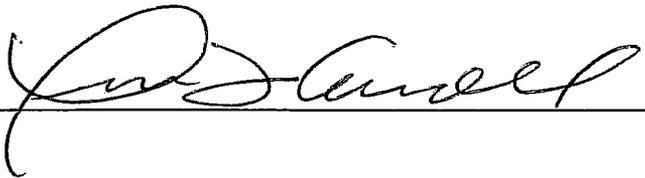
5. **State how you believe that this public benefit is reasonably definite and not speculative.**

The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce has been in existence for sixty-two years and will continue to be the "voice" of business.

6. **What do you believe is the probability that the public interest will be served by this project and to what degree do you believe that public benefit will be experienced?**

The North Augusta Chamber of Commerce will be a community catalyst promoting collaboration and partnerships that maintain a positive business environment and enrich the community's quality of life.

This application has been completed by Terra L. Carroll on behalf of the above described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.



A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Terra L. Carroll', is written over a horizontal line.

This 20<sup>th</sup> Day of August, 2013

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION  
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Friends of The Nancy Carson Library Founda  
Inc

MAILING ADDRESS: 135 Edgetfield Road, North Augusta SC 29841

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501(c)3 - Division of Nat. Organization  
 (NONPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION  
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: 1986

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Chairperson: Mary Anne Bigger  
 ADDRESS: 5 Green Forest Ct., NA SC 29841  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803.510.0064

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Keith Limer - Treasurer  
 ADDRESS: 113 Knotty Pine Drive, NA SC 29841  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803.278.0238

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? Yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2012	19,000.00	18,723.68	19,525.38
2011	25,000	26,446.00	26,579.00
2010	19,000	23,317.00	18,320.00

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.  
 NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 11

AUG 7 2013  
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Scanned into Laserfiche  
 Date: 8/8/13  
 By: Don Upm  
 Repository: Admin-10

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: We are requesting \$115,000.00 for new materials for our collection
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?  
Collection materials - which include Books, Reference, Fiction, non-fiction, childrens and eBooks
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.  
We have a wide array of Programs that benefit residents of NA - Having updated material is very important to our Patrons.
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.  
All residents of NA would benefit from new materials. The NCL is used by most everyone in our community.
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.  
Funding from the State has decreased over the years and we have just installed a new security system. We need additional money to order new materials.
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?  
Library usage is at an all time high - Everyone in the community benefits from a strong library.

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Mary Anne Bigger on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Mary Anne Bigger

This 1 Day of August 2013.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA )

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**  
**APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION**

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: North Augusta Cultural Arts Council

MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 6415 North Augusta SC 29861

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: Non-profit with State of South Carolina  
(NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION

WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: November 1996

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: DR. John Bigger

ADDRESS: 41 Moss Cove, North Augusta SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: (803) 278-1805

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Jane Sullivan

ADDRESS: 207 Post Oak Lane, North Augusta SC 29841

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: (803) 279-9570

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2012	26,600	24,963	26,900
2011	27,600	26,621	25,420
2010	33,600	35,593	36,205

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 185

Scanned into Laserfiche  
Date: 8/23/13  
By: Donna Young  
Repository: Admin-2

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: See Attached
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Jane Sullivan on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Jane Sullivan

This 15 Day of August, 2013

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED:

The North Augusta Cultural Arts Council (NACAC) is requesting \$9,900 for 2014 to continue existing programs and add new programs currently planned for next year.

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

These funds will be utilized in parts for the following 2014 programs:

Facility rentals for concerts	\$1,400
Music in the Park expenses	\$4,500
Area II Teacher grants	\$2,000
Insurance/tax prep	\$1,500
Student Art Show	\$ 500
Prism Concert	\$ 500
Theater Performance	\$3,000

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

Through the above mentioned activities and the other programs shown in our attached budget, NACAC seeks to enhance the quality of life for North Augusta residents by providing an opportunity to enjoy and participate in different venues of the Arts; by expanding student instruction in the Arts through teacher grants; and by collaboration with other groups to expand Arts opportunities for all ages and cultural backgrounds.

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

NACAC offers varied programs of different venues for all age groups within our City and surrounding area. Our **Student Art Show**, **NA Idol**, and **Teacher Grants** reach the student/teacher population; our **Fine Arts Scholarship** promotes continued education for a high school senior within the Arts; our **Music in the Park Concert** series is offered to all ages and promotes family gathering to celebrate different genres of music; our **Prism Concert** collaborates to present a concert and dance arena for music and ballet; and our **Veteran's Concert** celebrates our pride and gratitude to service men and women who give earnestly to protect our rights. Proceeds from this concert are donated to local veteran's organizations. Added to our agenda will be a **Theater Production** to offer auditions for a Broadway Show *I Love a Piano*.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

NACAC was created in November of 1996, successfully growing and expanding each year. With only two Music in the Park concerts that first year, our Board now showcases ten concerts each summer plus built a Pavilion to stage the guest performers. Through dedication, our NA Idol committee now uses income from the NA Idol Show to offer a Fine Arts Scholarship to a graduating high school senior. Since our inception, our Board has created a Student Art Show, participated in the Westobou Festival for several years, is currently organizing a Broadway Show to showcase adult vocalists, and partnered with other organizations such as the Pieceful Hearts

Quilters, the North Augusta Artist's Guild, and the Arts and Heritage Center. Our results are based on experience and advanced planning with generous support from our Board members who dedicate their time tirelessly to share their experience with the Arts. These show a finite benefit to the citizens of North Augusta and the surrounding area.

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

With over a fifteen-year history of Art programs within the City of North Augusta, our venue attendance and participation increases progressively each year.

- a. Our Music in the Park Concert attendance ranges from 250-400.
- b. Our NA Idol competition drew more than 150 student performers vying for 25 Show finalists, and our NA Idol Show attendance exceeds 400.
- c. Our Student Art Show exhibits the work of 400 students at the Arts and Heritage Center.
- d. Teacher Grants reach financially ignored programs for many schools by supporting Art programs for Area II students.
- e. NACAC was partners with the City of North Augusta for the Yellow Jessamine Festival and still partners with the City to enhance the SpringFest.
- f. The Veteran's Concert spotlights our active military and veterans giving financial support to the Warrior Project of Augusta and the VA Music Therapy Program.
- g. The Prism Concert continues this year combining the music and dance talents within our area.
- h. Plus our Board is adding a new endeavor with a Theater Production for adult performers titled *I Love a Piano*.

Each of these venues not only enhance the choices of Art for North Augusta and local residents, but make it possible for local performers to have a stage to share their talents and craft.

**NORTH AUGUSTA CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL  
PROJECTED BUDGET FOR 2014**

<b>INCOME</b>			
	City of North Augusta		
	Memberships	\$ 9,900	
	Teacher Grant Sponsor	5,400	
	Scholarship Sponsor	500	
	NA Idol	500	
	Donations	1,850	
	Grants	1,000	
	Veteran's Concert Sponsor	500	
	Veteran's Concert Donations	1,000	
	Springfest	900	
	Prism Concert Donations	1,030	
	Theater	350	
		2,200	
	<b>2014 Projected Income</b>		\$25,130
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
	Dues		
	Facility Rentals	\$200	
	Fine Arts Scholarship	1,400	
	Insurance	1,000	
	Music in the Park Performers	750	
	Music in the Park Expenses	4,500	
	NA Idol Expenses	500	
	NA Idol Awards	700	
	Student Art Show Expenses	390	
	Student Art Show Awards	200	
	Office Supplies	240	
	Printing/Postage	200	
	Prism Concert Expenses	900	
	Salary and FICA	500	
	Teacher Grants to Area II Schools	5,200	
	Tax Preparation	2,000	
	Veterans Concert Expenses	800	
	Website	1,000	
	Springfest Expenses	500	
	Theater	1,150	
		3,000	
	<b>2014 Projected expenses</b>		\$25,130



August 21, 2013

Todd Glover  
City Administrator  
City of North Augusta  
P O Box 6400  
North Augusta, SC 29861

Dear Todd,

Thank you for your financial commitment to The North Augusta 2000 Community Foundation. We experienced tremendous success over the years with the implementation of over 40 community improvement initiatives. This success is due to the commitment of investors, volunteers, civic clubs and partnerships with the City, the school district, Chamber of Commerce and other non-profit organizations.

We respectfully request the City of North Augusta continue their traditional annual support for \$60,000 for 2014.

Over the past 12 months North Augusta 2000 has accomplished the following with the generous support of investors like the City of North Augusta.

**READING READINESS PROGRAM:** The program teaches the children to know and love books. The goal is to increase reading scores, increase knowledge and vocabulary as well as establish reading skills as a foundation for a lifetime of increased academic performance.

In the past 12 months we have disbursed over 6500 books to 2 through 5 years in our community as well as an additional 1200 books to new teachers in 4 area elementary schools to help them start to build their classroom libraries. That brings the total books disbursed in this program to over 81,000 in the past 12 years.

**REAL LIFE 101:** Is a practical skills course taught to high school seniors in a lecture based format by volunteer faculty community leaders and professionals. The purpose of the course is to provide practical information that will be useful to the students now and in the future. Topics cover everything from funeral etiquette, insurance, voting procedures, credit, auto repair, civil and criminal law, to information technology and everything in between. All topics are things students will need to know to function as adults in society that are not normally covered in a regular curriculum.

In the past 12 months an additional 50 seniors have participated in the course. Over 1200 seniors have participated in the class since its inception.

Scanned into Laserfiche

Date: 9/3/13

By: *Donna L. Young*

Repository: *Admin*

**LEADERSHIP NORTH AUGUSTA:** Was developed to identify, develop and cultivate young leaders in the North Augusta Community. The Class of 2013 just graduated a new class of 13 leaders on June 5, 2013. This brings the total number of alumni to 52 new community leaders who have successfully completed the program. Some of the alum are now serving on community boards such as Habitat for Humanity, North Augusta Chamber of Commerce and City of North Augusta City Council. We are in the process of accepting applications for the Class of 2014.

**FROG (FRIENDS OF THE GREENEWAY):** The Friends of the Greenway group has been very busy this year with new mile markers, addressing safety issues and working on providing exercise equipment along the Greenway to work with the local schools on keeping children more active by way of the Presidents Challenge program. Over 5000 people use the Greenway on a monthly basis from all over the CSRA.

**NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION:** The Development Corporation is continuing to support Economic & Community Development by working with the City and area developers to increase smart growth opportunities in our area for North Augusta and Aiken County. Project Jackson is just one example of a project the development corporation supports and as we continue with our original vision of riverfront development and a Town Center Area that will include a hotel and conference center.

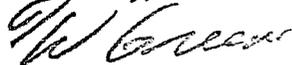
**NORTH AUGUSTA CLASSIC GOLF TOURNAMENT:** The Classic has become a premier golf tournament in the area each year representing a community joint venture with the City of North Augusta, North Augusta Chamber of Commerce and North Augusta 2000. Proceeds of the tournament benefit local charitable organizations.

North Augusta 2000 has been hosting small Investor Receptions throughout 2013 and will continue those events to get input on current community needs and update our current strategic plan.

We appreciate The City of North Augusta's continue support as we moved forward and "The Vision Continues".

If you have any question or need any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (803) 279-5628 or Mary Anne Bigger at (803) 510-0011.

Sincerely,



Tom Greene  
Chairman  
North Augusta 2000



NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: WE HAVE A 15 MEMBER VOLUNTEER BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1 PART TIME STAFF MEMBER, APPROXIMATELY 130 INVESTORS AND OVER 200 VOLUNTEERS. NOT A "MEMBER ORGANIZATION"

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED:

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 IS RESPECTFULLY REQUESTING A RENEWAL OF THE ORIGINAL TRADITIONAL COMMITMENT IN THE PREVIOUS 5 YEAR CAPITAL CAMPAIGNS OF \$60,000 ANNUALLY.

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

TO IMPLEMENT COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVES AS OUTLINED IN "THE VISION CONTINUES" STRATEGIC PLAN BROCHURE (ATTACHED)

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

TO WORK FOR THE PUBLIC BENEFIT, WITHOUT CONCERN FOR PRIVATE PROFIT, BY SUPPORTING AND PARTICIPATING IN PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS WHICH CREATE, DEVELOP OR EXPAND OPPORTUNITIES, RESOURCES OR FACILITIES IN THE FOLLOWING CORPORATE PURPOSE AREAS:

- \*EDUCATION
- \*ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- \*SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT, SMART GROWTH
- \*PUBLIC PARKS & RECREATION
- \*HISTORY & CULTURE
- \* LEADERSHIP

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

SPECIFIC PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS DIRECTED AT PRE-SCHOOLERS, ALL CITIZENS WHO PARTICIPATE OR BENEFIT FROM RECREATION, CULTURE OR HISTORY PROGRAMS, ALL CITIZENS WHO USE THE GREENEWAY TRAIL SYSTEM, HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS, UP AND COMING COMMUNITY LEADERS, SENIOR CITIZENS, BUSINESSES, NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS, OTHER NON PROFITS ORGANIZATIONS, THE

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND ITS BUSINESS MEMBERS. PRIMARY BENEFIT WILL BE THE PUBLIC COMMUNITY AT LARGE.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

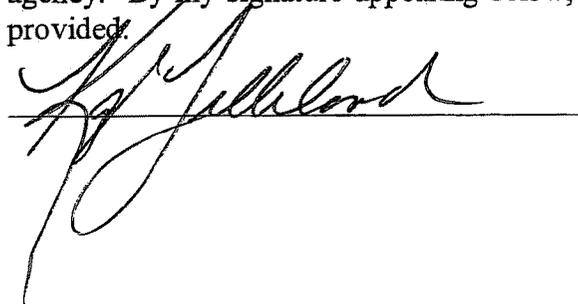
**NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 HAS A PROVEN TRACK RECORD OF BRINGING THE COMMUNITY TOGETHER TO MAKE NORTH AUGUSTA A BETTER PLACE TO LIVE AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR ALL ITS CITIZENS.**

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?

**OVER THE PAST 14 YEARS, SINCE 1999, NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 HAS BECOME AN IMPORTANT PART OF CIVIC INVOLVEMENT IN NORTH AUGUSTA. WE HAVE PLAYED A VITAL ROLE IN IMPROVING OUR OVERALL QUALITY OF LIFE. WE HAVE EVERY EXPECTATION THAT THE "VISION CONTINUES"**

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Kathy Gilliland on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.



This 26 Day of August, 2013,

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION  
COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
DECEMBER 31, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT .....	1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Combined Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets - Modified Cash Basis .....	2
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets - Modified Cash Basis .....	3
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	4-9

Michelle Bennett, CPA  
Rick L. Evans, CPA  
E. J. Maddocks, CPA  
Jay Sanders, CPA  
Abram J. Serotta, CPA  
Andrea Usry, CPA  
Paul Wade, CPA



## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Executive Director and Board of Directors  
North Augusta 2000, Inc.  
North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation  
North Augusta, South Carolina

We have audited the accompanying combined statement of assets, liabilities and net assets - modified cash basis of North Augusta 2000, Inc. and North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation (nonprofit organizations) as of December 31, 2010, and the related combined statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets - modified cash basis for the year then ended. These combined financial statements are the responsibility of the Organizations' management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As described in Note 1, these combined financial statements were prepared on the modified cash basis of accounting, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In our opinion, the combined financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the assets, liabilities and net assets of North Augusta 2000, Inc. and North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation as of December 31, 2010, and their revenues, expenses and changes in net assets for the year then ended on the basis of accounting described in Note 1.

*Serotta Maddocks Evans & Co.*  
SEROTTA MADDOCKS EVANS & CO., CPA'S

Augusta, Georgia  
May 5, 2011

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS -  
MODIFIED CASH BASIS  
DECEMBER 31, 2010

**ASSETS**

Cash	\$ 91,272
Investments	<u>1,815,055</u>
	<u>\$ 1,906,327</u>

**LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS**

**LIABILITIES**

Accrued liabilities	\$ 3,648
Accrued interest	50,000
Notes payable	<u>664,684</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>718,332</u>

**NET ASSETS - UNRESTRICTED**

<u>1,187,995</u>
<u>\$ 1,906,327</u>

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
 NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
 COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS -  
 MODIFIED CASH BASIS  
 YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

**REVENUES**

Contributions	\$ 196,400
Interest forgiveness	141,110
Golf tournament	16,750
Leadership North Augusta	8,250
Investment income	15,538
Total Revenues	378,048

**EXPENSES**

Program expenses:

Education	11,059
Parks and recreation	120,000
Donations from golf tournament revenues	12,500
Quality of life	3,168
Special projects	1,433
Leadership North Augusta	1,761
Total program expenses	149,921

Operating expenses:

Payroll	36,585
Rent	9,000
Other	997
Insurance	3,535
Supplies	242
Telephone	1,882
Postage and delivery	468
Travel and entertainment	53
Interest	31,892
Property tax	4,373
Investment administration fees	4,060
Total operating expenses	93,087

Fund raising expense:

Golf tournament	1,625
Total Expenses	244,633

**INCREASE IN NET ASSETS**

NET ASSETS - Beginning of Year	133,415
NET ASSETS - Ending	1,054,580
	\$ 1,187,995

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**NATURE OF ACTIVITIES** - North Augusta 2000, Inc. is a non-profit corporation under the laws of the State of South Carolina whose purpose is to support and participate in projects and programs which create, develop or expand opportunities, resources or facilities in the North Augusta, South Carolina area for various corporate purposes. The purpose of the North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation is to purchase, receive, accept, sell or otherwise transfer property on behalf of North Augusta 2000, Inc. and to distribute the proceeds of the sale of such property to North Augusta 2000, Inc. or as otherwise directed by North Augusta 2000, Inc. North Augusta 2000, Inc. and North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation are under common management and have some overlap with their directors. Contributions are received primarily from organizations located in Aiken County, South Carolina.

**PRINCIPLES OF COMBINATION** - The combined financial statements include the accounts of North Augusta 2000, Inc. and North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation (collectively "the Organization"). All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

**BASIS OF ACCOUNTING** - The financial statements of the Organization have been prepared on the modified cash basis of accounting, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles. Modifications to the cash basis of accounting include the recording of investments, accrued payroll expenses, long-term debt and the related interest expense. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when collected rather than when earned and expenses are generally recognized when paid instead of when the related liability is incurred. Consequently, accounts receivable and accounts payable are not included in the financial statements.

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION** - The Organization reports information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

Unrestricted net assets represent resources over which the board of directors has discretionary control and are used to carry out the operations of the Organization in accordance with its bylaws.

Temporarily restricted net assets represent resources currently available for use, but expendable only for those operating purposes specified by the donor. Resources of this classification originate from contributions received with designations placed thereon by the donor.

Permanently restricted net assets represent funds for which principal amounts are non-expendable. Interest received on these funds is included in restricted net assets.

All of the Organization's net assets were unrestricted at December 31, 2010.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - NATURE OF ACTIVITIES AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

INVESTMENTS - Investments include investments held on behalf of the Organization by the Community Foundation of the Central Savannah River Area, Inc. (the "Foundation") and land. The investments held by the Foundation are carried at their fair market value. Land is recorded at acquisition cost and any gains or losses are recorded when sold.

INCOME TAXATION - North Augusta 2000, Inc. is a non-profit organization as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from federal and state income taxes. North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation was incorporated as a non-profit organization as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from federal and state income taxes.

At December 31, 2010, the following years are subject to examination by major tax jurisdictions:

Federal	2007 - 2010
South Carolina	2007 - 2010

ESTIMATES - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS - The Organization has evaluated subsequent events through May 5, 2011, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 - CONCENTRATIONS

The Organization maintains its cash balances with a regional financial institution and the Community Foundation for the Central Savannah River Area, Inc. Some accounts are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. At December 31, 2010, the Organization's uninsured cash balances were approximately \$58,000.

The Organization recognized approximately 53% of its contributions from the following sources during the year ended December 31, 2010:

Donor A (local government)	\$ 60,000
Donor B (private company)	25,000
Donor C (nonprofit organization)	20,000

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
 NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 3 - INVESTMENTS

Investments consisted of the following at December 31, 2010:

Pooled Investments:	
Common stocks	\$ 101,549
Mutual funds	18,884
Fixed income securities	135,177
	255,610
Land	1,559,445
	\$ 1,815,055

North Augusta 2000, Inc. has an operating agreement with the Community Foundation for the Central Savannah River Area, Inc. Under this agreement, all contributions, grants and other funds received by North Augusta 2000, Inc. are remitted to the Foundation. The Foundation maintains these funds in two investment accounts for the benefit of North Augusta 2000, Inc. North Augusta 2000, Inc. requests funds from the Foundation on an as-needed basis. The Foundation honors all requests submitted by North Augusta 2000, Inc. for reasonable and appropriate operating expenses. Variance power has not been granted to the Foundation. The investments are maintained in a pooled investment account with the funds of other organizations. Realized and unrealized gains and losses from securities in the master investment account is allocated monthly to the individual endowments based on the relationship of the market value of each organization's balance to the total market value of the master investment account, as adjusted for additions to or deductions from those accounts.

NOTE 4 - NOTES PAYABLE

Note payables consisted of the following at December 31, 2010:

Note payable, First Citizens Bank, at 5.25% interest rate, due in monthly installments of \$1,381 through February 2011 collateralized by real property.	\$ 164,684
--	------------

Note payable, SRS Community Reuse Organization at 7% interest, principal and interest due in March 2014. The note requires the Organization to maintain \$500,000 or more in purchased property and/or cash during the term of the loan.	500,000
	\$ 664,684

During 2010 the Organization received a loan modification from SRS Community Reuse Organization that reduced the total interest due on the note to \$50,000. The modification was conditional on the note being paid in full by February 15, 2011. The note was paid in full on February 14, 2011.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Generally accepted accounting principles establish a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Organization has the ability to access.

Level 2 - Inputs to the valuation methodology include: quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value.

Pooled investments - The investments maintained at the Foundation are valued at the amount provided by the Foundation at December 31, 2010 based on the Organization's proportionate share of the total fair market value of the Foundation's pooled investment account.

The preceding method described may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, although the Organization believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
 NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 5 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (continued)

Fair value of assets measured on a recurring basis is as follows at December 31, 2010:

	Fair Value	Quoted Market Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Pooled investments	\$ 255,610	\$ -	\$ 255,610	\$ -

NOTE 6 - RELATED PARTIES

During 2003 a fund known as the North Augusta Greenway Trust was created by the Community Foundation for the Central Savannah River Area, Inc. The purpose of the fund is to create an endowment and accept donations that will be used to fund improvements to the North Augusta Greenway. Disbursements from the fund are to be directed by the Greenway Trust Advisory Committee. North Augusta 2000, Inc. has appointment authority over two of the seats on the Advisory Committee. Appointment authority for the remaining three seats is equally divided between the North Augusta City Council, the North Augusta Planning Commission and the North Augusta Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee.

The Board of Directors of North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation consists of six members appointed by the Board of Directors for North Augusta 2000, Inc. Subsequent Board members shall be elected by the Board of Directors of North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation. The articles of incorporation of the North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation require all of its assets to be distributed to North Augusta 2000, Inc. upon dissolution of its corporate existence. Variance power has not been granted to the North Augusta 2000 Development Corporation by North Augusta 2000, Inc.

NOTE 7 - FUNDRAISING

During 2010 the Organization co-sponsored the North Augusta Classic Golf Tournament as a fundraising event. The net proceeds from the tournament were contributed to various organizations in the City of North Augusta.

NORTH AUGUSTA 2000, INC. AND  
NORTH AUGUSTA 2000 DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 8 - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In February 2011 a significant portion of the land held by the Organization was sold to the City of North Augusta for \$735,000, and a loss of \$330,000 was realized on the sale. The proceeds from the land sale were used to pay off the notes payable to First Citizens Bank and the SRS Community Reuse Organization.

North Augusta 2000  
**Profit & Loss**  
January through December 2011

	<u>Jan - Dec 11</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Campaign Income	<u>196,675.00</u>
Total Income	196,675.00
Expense	
CFCSRA Admin Fees	4,305.34
Equipment Rental	21.27
Insurance	1,911.00
Interest Expense	50,000.00
Medical Reimbursement Plan	2,400.00
Miscellaneous	198.90
Payroll Expenses	32,861.14
Postage and Delivery	302.74
Professional Fees	7,900.00
Program Expense	32,667.40
Rent	9,000.00
Special Projects	3,476.83
Supplies	896.57
Telephone	1,921.31
Travel & Ent	76.67
Total Expense	<u>147,939.17</u>
Net Ordinary Income	48,735.83
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
Interest Income	<u>18,427.00</u>
Total Other Income	18,427.00
Other Expense	
Other Expenses	<u>17,057.45</u>
Total Other Expense	<u>17,057.45</u>
Net Other Income	<u>1,369.55</u>
Net Income	<u><u>50,105.38</u></u>

North Augusta 2000  
**Profit & Loss**  
January through December 2012

Jan - Dec 12

Ordinary Income/Expense	
Income	
Campaign Income	85,975.00
Campaign Income-2012	80,580.00
Total Income	166,555.00
Expense	
Bank Service Charges	27.15
CFCSRA Admin Fees	5,296.58
Fundraising	22,631.79
Insurance	1,965.00
Medical Reimbursement Plan	2,400.00
Miscellaneous	50.00
Payroll Expenses	46,226.00
Postage and Delivery	223.30
Professional Fees	1,200.00
Program Expense	21,560.00
Rent	9,000.00
Supplies	155.30
Telephone	1,991.27
Travel & Ent	200.31
Total Expense	<u>112,926.70</u>
Net Ordinary Income	53,628.30
Other Income/Expense	
Other Income	
Interest Income	<u>28,423.06</u>
Total Other Income	28,423.06
Other Expense	
Other Expenses	<u>4,937.17</u>
Total Other Expense	<u>4,937.17</u>
Net Other Income	<u>23,485.89</u>
Net Income	<u><u>77,114.19</u></u>

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \$20,000.00

2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?

To continue to protect, enhance, and educate the historical significance of North Augusta through events/ programs that we offer at the Living History Park. Preserving the unique character and quality of North Augusta. Acquainting residents and non-residents with the early history of North Augusta; (even before it was called North Augusta) and developing community spirit through common historical interest projects.

3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.

Funding will provide us with the ability to continue to create/develop a venue( next years project is to construct a working Grist Mill) to enhance a part of the park that will enrich the nature based area that will promote Community Development, education, and help with the Environment. We have 100's of visitors that use the park monthly.

4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.

The Living History Park is open to all races, gender, of all ages throughout the CSRA with **free admission** to all our events.

Over 27,000+ people visit the park throughout the year. During the school year, educational programs are offered to all students in the CSRA. In October 1,000+ students attend Educational Day to witness History of the Colonial area comes alive. One of the highlights of any of our events is watching the entire families become involved with the interactive presentations. Students and homeschooler in the area visit the park and garden not only during our events but throughout the year.

We have a large number of senior citizens that enjoy the park to rest, relax and take advantage of nature. The park is open 7 days a week, 365 days a year. Unless reserved for a private event. We host 7 major events a year plus the Last Saturday of the month.

5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.

The Living History Park has been in operation for **22 years**, we are a listed site on the South Carolina National Heritage Corridor and have won the Top 20 Southern Tourisms Award several times. The Living History Park was featured in the 2007 South Carolina Smile Magazine and South Carolina Living. The park and Olde Towne Preservation Association have been awarded several South Carolina Humanities Council Grant. We have also received several South Carolina Arts Grants and Aiken County A-tax Grants. The park is within the City limits and used daily by many of our residents. February 2007 The Living History Park at the Governor's Conference on Tourisms won the Bundy Award for the State of South Carolina and Lynn Thompson won the "HEY" Hospitably Employee of the Year award. We are the first organization to win both awards in the same year. We are now partnering with Augusta Visitors center for a convention in 2015 that will bring guest from all over the United

States. When the Grist Mill is finished SPOOM Society of the Preservation of Old Mills is interested in having their National Convention at the park.

6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERENCED?

The Living History Park and the Garden at North Augusta- A place for All (Sensory Garden) host visitors from all over the CSRA and beyond. Each year we host 7 events and we are always adding something new and different to keep new and returning visitors interested. We have extend our upper level garden/trail and village area. This opened a new point of interest; we plan as we have done in the past to involved citizen of North Augusta and the CSRA areas. This Park is a one of a kind and it continues to grow with the continued support of the City of North Augusta and the community it is in, it is a place that all can be proud to have and to be a part of North Augusta.

The questions that are outlined above are not question that have been posed by you Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Lynn Thompson on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

Lynn Thompson \_\_\_\_\_ This 14 Day of August 2013

State of South Carolina )

**Nonprofit Organization**

City of North Augusta )

**Application for Budget consideration**

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government of "public purpose" has been further defined to require the : "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following be provided.

Specific Legal Name of Organization: Olde Towne Preservation Association of North Augusta

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 7915 North Augusta, SC 29861

Specific Type of Organization: 501-C-3 nonprofit

(nonprofit organized through secretary of State/Division of National Organization, ETC.)

Date Organization Commenced Operation 1991  
within City of North Augusta/State of South Carolina:

Name of Current Chief Executive Officer: Lynn Thompson

Address: 1008 West Ave North Augusta, SC 29841

Daytime Phone Number: 803 279-7560

Name of Current Chief Financial Officer: Kay McPeake

Address: 4 Coventry Ct. North Augusta, SC 29860

Daytime Phone Number: 706 833-7507

Is your Organization considered a 501C3 Organization by the IRS? Yes

**ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS**

Year	Budget	Income	Expenditures
2012	39,000.00	\$118,498.02	\$98,977.87
2011	\$37,500.00	\$ 98,769.00	\$91,349.94

2010	\$37,500.00	\$76,214.00	\$66,792.00
------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Number of Current Members of Organization: 180+ families



**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Ms. Kimberly Canada,  
Immediate Past Chair  
Garvin Oil Company

Dr. Liz Stewart, Chair  
Stewart and Associates

Mr. Robert Gentry, Vice Chair  
Savannah River Nuclear Solutions

Mrs. Dian Floyd, Secretary  
Southside Pediatrics

Mrs. Natalie Fox, Treasurer  
Aiken County Career Center

Barry Adam  
Security Federal Bank

Ms. Gloria Allen  
Ruth Patrick Science Center

Dr. Angela Burkhalter  
Retired Educator

Ms. Rosie berry  
Retired Educator

April Collins  
Aiken Electric Co-operative

Mrs. Beverly Clyburn  
Retired

Mr. Stuart MacVean  
Savannah River Remediation

Mr. Jamie Koelker  
Storyline Media

Mr. Ahmed Samaha  
USC Aiken

Mr. Chris Emerling  
Aiken County Schools

Mr. Mike Uhle  
Bridgestone

Mr. Will Williams  
Economic Development Partners

**EX-OFFICIO DIRECTORS**  
Dr. Beth Everitt, Superintendent

*Academic Officers*  
Ms. Janice Kitchings, Elementary  
Ms. Peggy Trivelas, Elementary  
Ms. Joy Shealy, Middle  
Dr. Tim Yarborough, High

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

AUG 7 2013

August 5, 2013

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Mr. B. Todd Glover  
City Administrator  
City of North Augusta  
P. O. Box 6400  
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

Dear Mr. Glover:

I am formally submitting a request for funds to Council to support education improvement programs in the Area Two public schools during the upcoming 2013-2014 school year. We would like to ask for funding at the \$2,500 level. All programs funded by your donation will benefit Area Two schools and educators.

It is my pleasure to present the programs and projects that we have accomplished, in no small part, through the City of North Augusta's generous donation in 2013. With your help we have continued to support the Garcia Strings Program at Paul Knox and at North Augusta Middle School. Both schools again participated in the Garcia All County Orchestra Festival at USCA on March 29<sup>th</sup>.

We continued to update and provide for the Synergistic Lab at North Augusta Middle School and were very instrumental in installing the new Lab at Paul Knox Middle School. That Lab is ready for use with the beginning of the new school year. The City of North Augusta will also be recognized as a Table Sponsor at the 2014 Teacher of the Year Awards Ceremony to be held on April 28, 2014. As a Table Sponsor the City is invited to send two attendees to this prestigious event to dine with winning Area Two teachers and principals.

Other projects and initiatives that directly benefit Area Two public schools include:

Scanned into Laserfiche  
Date: 8/8/13  
By: Donna Young  
Repository: Admin



#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Ms. Kimberly Canada,  
Immediate Past Chair  
Garvin Oil Company

Dr. Liz Stewart, Chair  
Stewart and Associates

Mr. Robert Gentry, Vice Chair  
Savannah River Nuclear Solutions

Mrs. Dian Floyd, Secretary  
Southside Pediatrics

Mrs. Natalie Fox, Treasurer  
Aiken County Career Center

Barry Adam  
Security Federal Bank

Ms. Gloria Allen  
Ruth Patrick Science Center

Dr. Angela Burkhalter  
Retired Educator

Ms. Rosie berry  
Retired Educator

Ms. April Collins  
Aiken Electric Co-operative

Mrs. Beverly Clyburn  
Retired

Mr. Stuart MacVean  
Savannah River Remediation

Mr. Jamie Koelker  
Storyline Media

Mr. Ahmed Samaha  
USC Aiken

Mr. Chris Emerling  
Aiken County Schools

Mr. Mike Uhle  
Bridgestone

Mr. Will Williams  
Economic Development Partners

EX-OFFICIO DIRECTORS  
Dr. Beth Everitt, Superintendent

Academic Officers  
Ms. Janice Kitchings, Elementary  
Ms. Peggy Trivelas, Elementary  
Ms. Joy Shealy, Middle  
Dr. tim Yarborough, High

Summer Institute: Building Bridges to the Health and Human Services of Aiken County. This is a week-long training for teachers, administrators, counselors and school nurses, coordinated by PEP and it continues to be an outstanding learning opportunity for teachers. This year was attended by teachers from Hammond Hill Elementary, North Augusta Elementary, North Augusta High and North Augusta Middle School.

We will again sponsor the Project of the Month Program which directly impacts the teachers and their classrooms. This past school year we presented two grants to Hammond Hill Elementary, two to North Augusta High School for the Bullying and Homage projects, and one to North Augusta Middle School for a science project. We encourage Area Two Teachers to apply for this local opportunity to support the implementation of innovative classroom projects.

As you can see, Area Two Schools benefit greatly from our programs and with your help again this year we will be able to provide further aide to all of the Area Two and Aiken County Schools. We thank you very much for your past support and look forward to working toward our vision of a community invested in world class learning for all students. Thank you for your consideration of our request.

Sincerely,

Jeff Howell  
Public Education Partners

Encl: Annual Budget

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION  
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Public Education Partners

MAILING ADDRESS: P. O. Box 3821, Aiken, SC 29802

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: 501(C)(3) through Sec of State  
 (NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION  
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: Aug. 1995

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Jeff Howell  
 ADDRESS: 208-F The Alley, Aiken SC 29801  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803 649 9040

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Liz Stewart  
 ADDRESS: 208 F The Alley, Aiken SC 29801  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803 649 9040

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS? yes

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2012	38,211	139,363	127,831
2011	27,943	184,000	168,200
2010	27,962	135,000	111,800

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: # 2,500<sup>00</sup>
  
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?  
Support of GARCIA STEWIS PROGRAM @ NAMS AND Paul Knox Middle. Also project of the month for ALL AREA 2 schools - funding for Synergistic Lab at PKMS and NAMS. Teacher of the Year Tables
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.  
Attached
  
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.  
Attached
  
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.  
Attached
  
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?  
Attached

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization must use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Jeff Howell on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

J. Howell

This 2<sup>nd</sup> Day of August, 2013





Per South Carolina Law the funds from the 2013 Grant that was received by Public Education Partners were used as follows:

Teacher of the Year Table – April 29, 2013	\$500
Paul Knox Synergistic Lab	1,000
Hammond Hill Project of the Month	500
Garcia Orchestra Project (NAMS & PKMS)	250
Total	2,250.00



Special Leisure and Recreation Association

506 Georgia Avenue, Suite 101

P. O. Box 7124

North Augusta, SC 29861-7124

803-426-1284

ADMINISTRATION DEPT.

August 1, 2013

AUG 7 2013

B. Todd Glover  
City Administrator  
City of North Augusta  
P.O. Box 6400  
North Augusta, SC 29861-6400

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

Dear Mr. Glover and City of North Augusta,

In 2002, The REcing Crew was started with a bowling program for individuals with disabilities here in North Augusta. That first season we had 25 individuals participate. Today, that same program serves 90+ individuals. With the popularity of our Alley Cats bowling program, addition programs were added. Today we have over 150 individuals that participate in one or more of our programs. With this growth has come a growing sense of "ownership" by the volunteers and families of participants that encouraged us to apply for (and receive) our 501(c) 3 status in 2009 and in 2013, become a Community Partner with the United Way of Aiken for our Alley Cats and Cruisers programs.

For eleven years, The REcing Crew Inc. has provided members with disabilities wonderful opportunities to feel "included" in community activities and recreational programs – such as bowling, basketball, baseball, art, music, and many social activities that include pizza parties, dances, attending community events, and bingo just to name a few. Requests for these programs continue to come from families looking for activities for their physically and/or intellectually disabled sons, daughters, brothers and sisters. We continue to strive to offer them memorable activities while keeping our expenses low. Attached you will find our *Non-Profit Organization Application for Budget Consideration for 2014*, of \$5090.00 to the City of North Augusta for our T-RecS program.

Thank you for considering this proposal from The REcing Crew Inc. This opportunity will allow us to continue our mission to provide leisure and recreation opportunities for those within our community with physical and/or intellectual disabilities. We look forward to this opportunity with The City of North Augusta in 2014.

Sincerely yours,

Pamela J. Stickler  
President, The REcing Crew

Scanned into Laserfiche

Date: 8/8/13

By: Don Young

Repository: Admin - Gen

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ) NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION  
 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ) APPLICATION FOR BUDGET CONSIDERATION

The City of North Augusta receives numerous requests from various nonprofit organizations requesting contributions by the City to such organization. The City certainly acknowledges the benefit to the community and its citizens that result from the activities of many of these organizations. However, the ability for the City to contribute City tax dollars, either direct or by way of in-kind contributions, is very limited. The general rule of law in the State of South Carolina is that a government entity may only appropriate public funds for a public purpose. This requirement of "public purpose" has been further defined to require that: "the benefit to the public must be primary or direct and not merely incidental."

In order for the Mayor and Council to consider any requests from a nonprofit organization, certain information must be obtained and evaluated. Therefore, we are requesting that, should your organization desire to request funds from the City of North Augusta, the following information be provided.

SPECIFIC LEGAL NAME OF ORGANIZATION: The REcing Crew

MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 7124, North Augusta, SC 29861-7124

SPECIFIC TYPE OF ORGANIZATION: Leisure + Recreational Programs for individuals with disabilities  
 (NOPROFIT ORGANIZED THROUGH SECRETARY OF STATE/DIVISION OF NATIONAL ORGANIZATION, ETC.)

DATE ORGANIZATION COMMENCED OPERATION  
 WITHIN CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA/STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA: 2002

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER: Pamela J. Stickler  
 ADDRESS: 642 Savannah Barony Drive, North Augusta, SC 29841  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 803-279-8820

NAME OF CURRENT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Marie Green  
 ADDRESS: 2905 Arrowhead Drive, Augusta, GA 30909  
 DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: 706-589-2527

IS YOUR ORGANIZATION CONSIDERED A 501C3 ORGANIZATION BY THE IRS?           

ANNUAL BUDGET/INCOME/EXPENDITURES FOR LAST THREE (3) YEARS:

YEAR	BUDGET	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
2012	64,183.56	51,633.74	67,342.93
2011	50,426.00	40,740.51	51,208.10
2010	42,482.00	41,151.00	25,711.07

NUMBER OF CURRENT MEMBERS OF ORGANIZATION: 157

*please see attached sheet for #1-6*

PLEASE ANSWER WITH DETAIL, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS RELATED TO YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING: (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

1. SPECIFIC AMOUNT OF FUNDS OR IN-KIND SERVICES REQUESTED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE REQUESTING THESE FUNDS?  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. WHAT IS YOUR INTENDED ULTIMATE GOAL AND SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBE HOW THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF SAME WILL BENEFIT THE GENERAL PUBLIC OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
4. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PARTIES OR GROUPS THAT YOU WOULD BELIEVE WOULD BENEFIT FROM THIS PROJECT AND INDICATE WHICH INDIVIDUALS, GROUPS, ETC. WOULD BE THE PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
5. STATE HOW YOU BELIEVE THAT THIS PUBLIC BENEFIT IS REASONABLY DEFINITE AND NOT SPECULATIVE.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
6. WHAT DO YOU BELIEVE IS THE PROBABILITY THAT THE PUBLIC INTEREST WILL BE SERVED BY THIS PROJECT AND TO WHAT DEGREE DO YOU BELIEVE THAT PUBLIC BENEFIT WILL BE EXPERIENCED?  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The questions that are outlined above are not questions that have been posed by your Mayor and City Council. These are very specific questions that have been raised by the Courts of the State of South Carolina. The case law in this state essentially requires that any governmental entity considering a contribution to a nonprofit organization **must** use these questions as a four-part test in considering any such contributions. Also, please refer to the attachment hereto indicating a further requirement provided by State Statute. We certainly appreciate your cooperation in completing this application, to provide the information necessary for Mayor and Council to consider your request.

This application has been completed by Pamela J. Stickler on behalf of the above-described agency. By my signature appearing below, I do hereby certify the accuracy of the information provided.

*Pamela J. Stickler*

This 1 Day of August, 2013

---

## The RECIing Crew

---

1. *Specific Amount of Funds or In-Kind Services Requested:*

We are requesting funds of \$5090.00 for the following programs:

T-RecS Program: \$5090.00

2. *What is the specific purpose for which you are requesting funds?*

Our T-RecS program is an adaptive baseball (spring) and basketball (fall) at Riverview Park that is structured for different ability levels to allow skill development while playing these sports. A variety of adaptive equipment is used and needed for this program including special "rag balls", a wide range of baseball bats, baseball mitts, baseball T's, floor basketball hoops and audible Bell Basketballs. During our 2012 – 2013 season there were 30 participants, ranging in ages 6 years and older. In addition, we sponsored a team of 26 players from this program to play in the Miracle League Baseball (*both competitive and non-competitive*) Teams.

3. *What is your intended goal and specifically describe how the accomplishment of same will benefit the general public of the City of North Augusta.*

With the T-RecS program it is our intent to enhance physical fitness, increase self-esteem, improve social skills, and expand independence. When these activities take place in a fun place – like the Activities Center or a baseball field - like these programs do, new more accepting attitudes and behaviors find their way into our community in areas of everyday life – at school, in the workplace, and within the community and neighborhoods.

4. *Please identify the specific parties or groups that you would believe would benefit from this project and indicate which individuals, groups, etc. would be the primary beneficiaries.*

The primary beneficiaries of the T-RecS program will be those Individuals with physical and intellectual disabilities, living within our community, that are 6 years of age and older.

The benefit of physical activity is universal for all individuals whether they have a disability or not. The opportunity for individuals with disabilities to participate in sports and recreational activities promotes inclusion, improves gross and fine motor skills, and enhances the overall well being.

---

## The RECing Crew

---

5. *What do you believe is the probability that the public interest will be served by this project and to what degree do you believe that public benefit will be experienced.*

The RECing Crew is the only non-profit organization in the CSRA providing community access to leisure and recreational activities for citizens with physical and/or Intellectual disabilities. Without The RECing Crew, most of our participants would have no outlet for these types of activities. Everyone wants to feel “part” of a group of their peers, of their community and to be accepted for who they are. Participation in recreational activities provides a feeling of accomplishment and inclusion. Regular physical activity reduces anxiety, negative mood and depression, improves self-esteem, cognitive functioning, socialization, and interpersonal interactions. The RECing Crew fills these voids by reaching out to anyone with disabilities who wants to participate in community activities – both recreational and social.

We also hope that as our local residents become more aware of our programs they will become aware of the potential of those participating. This awareness will lead to a higher level of community acceptance and will encourage more involvement within the community.